



# the COBLANDS

directory of plants

*We would like to thank the Royal Horticultural Society whose valuable work in their annual Plant Finder publication has provided guidance on the nomenclature of plants, and the Horticultural Trades Association (HTA) for it's industry guidelines for handling and establishing landscape plants.*

*We would also like to thank all the Coblands staff for their commitment to the business and the various individuals who have contributed to this publication. Our special thanks also go to Carole Broster of **invigor8** who has worked on the image and design of this Directory of Plants.*

*The Coblands Directory of Plants has been produced to be of assistance to all students of horticulture, both amateur and expert, to garden and landscape designers, the nursery sector and amenity contractors, and our customers past, present and future.*

*The Kentish cobnut has been grown and harvested in the area around Tonbridge and Royal Tunbridge Wells for generations. With its roots in the 'Garden of England', Coblands founded by Geoff Turner in 1963, year on year, extended its growing range and capacity.*

*Originally supplying the amenity sector of the market, Coblands was a pioneer of the concept of the wholesale plant centre. Media exposure and environmental awareness during recent years meant that horticulture was fast becoming a fashionable industry. Green space finally came of age. Now supplying the amenity trade, landscapers and garden designers, Coblands has a strong position in the marketplace and a reputation for stocking a wide range of plants and the ability to meet customer requirements.*

*Glendale identified the strength and synergies to be gained by the acquisition of Coblands into its portfolio of green activities and purchased the business in the Autumn of 2005. Glendale's firm commitment to the environment, its expertise, and the management of green spaces nationwide has set Coblands off on an exciting, positive new course in its horticultural journey.*

***It is our sincere hope that you will find this directory an accessible and valuable source of information and that Coblands will supply your needs into the future. Welcome to the Coblands Directory of Plants.***

# our environmental commitment:

At all times, Coblands remains committed to actively pursuing environmental concerns as a cornerstone to its future activity.

Coblands strives to be a responsible grower and is continuing to find ways to demonstrate its environmental awareness:

- the use of electric vehicles on nursery production
- the use of biological pest controls, green bio-active fertilisers, and a reduction in the usage of peat
- controlled use of herbicides only when no other means of weed control are available
- recycling of waste water and pots and the efficient management of resources generally

- actively pursuing its environmental obligations, and implementing an environmental management policy under ISO14001 accreditation.

We value our customers and appreciate any comments or suggestions in order to continually improve our service and products.

## key:

A series of icons represent information about each plant:

**Key:**





<b>aspect</b>			<b>foliage</b>			<b>soil type</b>			<b>moisture</b>		
											
shade	half shade	full sun	evergreen	deciduous	autumn colour	acid	neutral	alkaline	dry	moist	wet

Example:

### COTINUS

**c. Royal Purple**

As *C. coggygria* except deep wine purple lvs. translucent in the sun, redden in autumn. Deep pink plumes of fls. Jun-Jul.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUN JUL			

The Royal Horticultural Society's Award of Garden Merit (AGM) indicates that the plant is recommended by the RHS. Awards are usually given after a period of trial at an RHS garden and are judged by one of the RHS plant committees.



An AGM plant:

- Must be of outstanding excellence for ordinary garden decoration or use
- Must be readily available
- Must be of good constitution
- Must not require highly specialist growing conditions or care
- Must not be particularly susceptible to any pest or disease
- Must not be subject to an unreasonable degree of reversion in its vegetative or floral characteristics.

# a guide to the planting and after care of plants

These notes have been compiled for the benefit of our customers and include large parts of the HTA industry guidelines for Handling and Establishing Landscape Plants. It is a publication we highly recommend to our customers.

These notes are not exhaustive but offer brief guidance.

## planting

### Soil Conditions for Planting

At the time of planting the soil should be moist and friable and not frozen, excessively dry, or water-logged.

### Planting Requirements

The excavated hole should be of sufficient size to accommodate the spread of roots and the stock should be planted so that after any settlement it is at the same depth as it was grown on the nursery. If the sides of the planting hole become smeared during digging, particularly on heavy clay soils, the smearing should be broken up before planting.

### Stabilising Support and Protection

Most plants above 1m high will need a support to hold them secure at ground level either by stakes or by cables for very large stock. Stakes or stout canes as specified shall be inserted before planting. Plants should be held secure against the stake by the use of a proprietary tie, or similar method, ensuring that the stem shall not chafe against the stake and there is space for stem expansion. Short stakes to hold the base of the stem are preferable but individual guards or shelters may be needed to protect against physical damage by vandals, cattle or rabbits, mowers or strimmers. Alternatively, the planting may be protected by suitable fencing.

### Treatment of Plants immediately Prior to Planting

Bare Root Plants should be kept in polythene bags until immediately before planting. They should be kept out of direct sunlight unless co-extruded bags are used. Similarly all containers and wrapping, unless fully bio-degradable, should be removed at the latest point before planting.

Root-balled plants and plants in root control bags should be placed in the planting pit before the hessian or other protective material is removed to avoid disturbance of the root ball. Wire netting should be left on the root ball provided that there is only biodegradable porous material between the wire netting and the root-ball. Coblands use non-galvanised wire rootball cages which breakdown in the soil after 1-3 years. Root control bags should be removed.

Damaged or torn roots and stems should be cut back cleanly with a knife or secateurs and particularly any coiled roots should be spread out or cut to prevent future stability problems.

### Back-filling

During backfilling around the plant, the soil should be lightly firmed to ensure intimate contact with the roots, but with large material, layers of soil will need to be firmed as backfilling proceeds. The layers of soil should be firmed separately so that the plant is securely held but

penetration of moisture is not restricted. Snow must not be allowed to become mixed with the backfill material. Plastic perforated pipe for irrigation should be installed as part of the backfilling where specified.

### Pruning

After planting, any damaged, dead, diseased or crossing branches should be removed by pruning. Opinions differ on whether the size of the head of a standard tree should be reduced after planting, but if it is decided to do so, do not prune the central leader if it is intended that the tree should grow to full stature. Head pruning can keep the initial leaf area and root ratio in balance and reduce plant stress.

### Firming after Frost or Wind

If the roots of newly planted plants are loosened, they should be re-firmed as soon as practicable. This is readily achieved with the toe of the boot, to exclude air pockets from around the roots and particularly next to the base of the stem.

## after care

### Weed Control

Weeds and grass compete for moisture and nutrients and should be eliminated until the plants are well established; usually for at least two years. Cutting or mowing weeds does not prevent this competition. Pre-planting site preparation may give a weed free start. A minimum of a one metre diameter weed free area ought to be maintained around each plant, by herbicide applications, mulches or hoeing throughout the whole of the first two years. Larger weed free areas are appropriate for larger plants and should at least cover the surface of the original planting pit.

Mechanical strimmers and mowers must not be used near the stems of the plants as they can seriously damage the bark. Strimmer guards should be used.

### Conserving Moisture

Mulching may be used to conserve soil moisture. Mulches achieve this by helping to control weeds which rapidly transpire moisture and by reducing evaporation from the soil. Mulches may consist of sheet materials such as ultra-violet stabilised polythene, roofing felt, or granular materials such as pea gravel, ground bark or wood chippings. Mulches should only be applied when the soil is moist and weed free. The recommended depth of granular bark and wood chipping mulch is 50mm for optimum moisture conservation and weed control.

### Providing Moisture

Though local climate and soil types will vary the requirements, as a guide it is recommended that during the growing season, newly planted trees and shrubs should be irrigated following any four week period without appreciable rainfall. This may not apply to forestry planting but is particularly important for amenity trees in harsh urban or exposed positions.

For reasonable growth, irrigation should be applied at fortnightly intervals to moisten the soil so that the full rooting depth of soil is

saturated. The amount of water required will vary considerably according to soil texture and structure of the soil but as a guide, a heavy standard tree will require at least 20 litres and a small transplant or shrub approximately 5-10 litres for each watering. Soils with low water holding capacity will only need smaller amounts of water but with irrigation carried out more frequently. Container grown stock may require more frequent watering in the early stages as once the compost dries out it can be very difficult to re-wet.

Water must always be applied so that the soil is moistened to the depth of the root zone. For large nursery stock this can be facilitated by installing lengths of perforated plastic drainage pipe, or similar devices, in the planting pit at the time of planting.

Over watering is wasteful, both of water and other resources, and will only serve to leach nutrients away from the soil.

### Protection

Plants may be damaged by voles, mice, hares, rabbits, deer, farm stock and vandals and suitable protection should be considered at the planting stage. Regular inspections, say once a month, are essential so that appropriate action may be taken. Local circumstances will dictate whether it is best to fence a large area, use individual guards, or use other control methods. Maliciously damaged plants ought to be replaced as soon as possible.

### Stake Maintenance

Stakes and ties must be maintained to prevent damage to trees. Stakes should be inspected regularly to ensure they remain secure and ties adjusted at least once a year to ensure they are not cutting into the stem. As soon as they are no longer necessary, stakes should be removed to encourage the trees to develop naturally. This is normally within 3 years of planting.

## a guide to the planting and after care of rootballed conifers, trees and shrubs

Rootballs ensure that a reasonable quantity of root stays with the plant after lifting. Rootballs have a much better root - shoot ratio than would have been achieved by bare root lifting. A container grown plant maintained on the nursery by irrigation has the advantage of an intact root system but with a lower root-shoot ratio than would be found with the same plant grown in the ground. However rootballing is often the most practical and economic method of obtaining larger plants. In all cases, providing the site is not difficult and it receives good aftercare, the tree is likely to need at least two seasons to replenish its root system.

### Handling of Rootballs

Our rootballs are 60-90cm in diameter and can weigh from 300Kg (4 Cwt) depending on soil moisture and will require careful mechanical unloading on delivery. The customer should ensure they have made appropriate arrangements to avoid damage to the rootball or plant. Rolling or sliding rootballs down a plank is not appropriate. Wire rootballs must not be undone at planting but left intact. The non-galvanised wire breaks down naturally over one to three years and the roots will grow through the hessian and wire unhindered. Opening the rootball up will disturb the roots and threaten successful establishment. It is advisable to check that the stem/root collar of the tree/plant is not likely to be restricted by the rootball wire/fabric. Some cutting or easing of the tension after planting may be appropriate.

Rootballs should be kept moist when stored awaiting planting and protected from desiccation and warming by sunlight.

Care in ensuring the planting pit is of a suitable size and that the soil is not compacted or smeared will be rewarded. It is important to achieve a good soil - rootball contact when planting and backfilling. Air pockets can be reduced by watering immediately after planting. The progress of moisture from the backfill material into the rootball can be hampered by poor backfill - rootball contact. This will result in insufficient moisture being obtained resulting in stress which will cause reduced photosynthesis, slower or suspended growth and the plant will not grow out of its

root-shoot imbalance and establish in its new position. Stress will ultimately kill the plant.

### Transplanting larger conifers carries the risk of transplant stress due to:

- a) the root-shoot imbalance,
- b) the lack of sufficient moisture
- c) the lack of absorption of available moisture by the roots within the rootball
- d) the loss of excess moisture from the plant by transpiration and desiccation by wind
- e) the loss of available moisture to competing plants (including grasses and weeds) which are more successful at moisture collection

Any of these factors can result in a stress condition starting. Should this happen, considerable attention is required to reverse the event and restart growth which will produce new root.

The use of irrigation is advisable but not to the extent where soil is constantly saturated and water logged. This would cause root-air starvation.

The use of an anti-transpirant spray to slow down water loss in transplanted conifers can significantly aid establishment. By coating the leaves and stomata with a bio-degradable material, moisture loss is reduced and the risk of transplanting stress lowered. This aids establishment as growth is less likely to be stopped by stress. The plant receives sufficient moisture and retains the ability to grow new root and grow out of its inherent root-shoot imbalance.

With deciduous trees the practice of lateral branch pruning is effective in reducing initial leaf area and therefore transpiration demand which can exceed the moisture able to be provided by the root system. This re balances the root-shoot ratio and lessens the risk of serious stress. Pruning also aids the formation of a good branch structure and crown/head development in trees.

shrubs 9

herbaceous perennials 69

grasses 119

bamboo 131

ferns 135

climbers 141

roses 153

azaleas and rhododendrons 165

conifers 175

trees 183

hedging and shelterbelts 199

sundries 209

# contents







*Cistus ladanifer*

# shrubs

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## shade

Camellia varieties  
Cotoneaster varieties  
Elaeagnus x ebbingei varieties  
Euonymus fortunei  
Fatsia japonica  
Garrya elliptica  
Hedera varieties

Osmanthus varieties  
Pachysandra terminalis  
Pyracantha varieties  
Ribes varieties  
Sarcococca varieties  
Skimmia varieties  
Vinca varieties

## architectural/ textural

Acer varieties  
Cordyline australis  
Corylus avellana Contorta  
Eucalyptus varieties  
Hamamelis varieties

Mahonia varieties  
Phormium varieties  
Yucca varieties

## autumn colour

Acer varieties  
Cornus varieties  
Corylus avellana  
Cotinus varieties  
Euonymus alatus  
Euonymus europaeus  
Hamamelis varieties

Nandina domestica  
Parrotia persica  
Pyracantha (berries)  
Rhus varieties  
Ribes varieties  
Spiraea japonica Firelight

## coloured stems/ bark

Acer griseum  
Acer Sango-Kaku  
Cornus alba varieties

Cornus sericea varieties  
Rubus cockburnianus  
Salix alba varieties

**S**hrubs have many uses in garden and landscape planting and are often used to divide a garden and act as a background for other plants. Many can be trained as wall shrubs, providing a more substantial plant than a climber, or with a bit of artistic flair to form topiary. Some are also used for hedging or play a vital role in giving colour and interest in the winter months.

In addition to displaying colourful and often scented flowers, some shrubs are valuable because they are evergreen, give interest through their form and texture, leaf colour, bark and stem colour or seeds and fruits.

### Cultivation

Many shrubs are versatile plants and will grow in most soils and situations but others, often the more choice varieties, have more specific requirements.

# shrubs

**Key:** L = Large, M = Medium, S = Small, P = Prostrate, D = Dwarf

## ABELIA

### Edward Goucher

L. to 1.5m, arching habit. Semi-evergreen glossy dark green lvs. bronze when young. Trumpet shaped lilac-pink fls. summer to autumn. Requires well drained sunny sheltered site.

### x grandiflora

L. to 1.5m, arching habit. Evergreen, dark green pointed lvs. Pink and white fls. Jul-Sep. Frost-hardy.

### x g. Confetti

S. to 60cms. Evergreen, prostrate habit. Elliptical dark green lvs. with cream variegated margin when mature, pinky red in autumn and winter. Masses of small white bell shaped scented fls. Aug-Oct.

### x g. Francis Mason

L. to 1.5m, arching habit. Evergreen small yellowish green lvs. with darker center. Bell shaped fragrant white fls. tinged pink, Jul-Sep. Frost-hardy.

### x g. Panache

S. to 60cms. Evergreen, elliptical dark green lvs. with variegated margin when mature, pinky red in autumn and winter. Small white bell shaped fls. Aug-Oct.

### schumannii

M. to 1.5m, arching habit. Pointed mid green lvs. bronze when young. Rose-purple and white fls. mid-summer to mid-autumn.

## ABELIOPHYLLUM

### distichum

M. to 1.2m. Open growth habit. Oval dark green lvs. striking white star shaped fragrant fls. tinged pink on bare stems in Feb. Requires shelter in cold areas, S or SW facing wall on well drained soil.

### d. Roseum Group

As a. distichum but fls. strongly flushed pink.

## ACACIA

### baileyana

Evergreen shrub with silver green fern like foliage. Fragrant yellow flowers early spring.

### dealbata

L. shrub/S. tree to 8m. Fern like silvery lvs. Fragrant yellow fls. in spring. Tender needs protected site or conservatory.

### longifolia

Bright yellow cylindrical spikes, 2-4cm long. The Acacia longifolia blooms in late winter to early spring.

## ACER

Mainly genus of trees but also large shrubs.

### griseum

"Paperbark Maple" L. to 3m. Small tree with 3 lobed light green lvs. turning orange to red in autumn. Primarily grown for the attractive reddish brown peeling bark.

### japonicum Aconitifolium

L. shrub to small tree, lvs. deeply lobed and cut turning rich red and scarlet in autumn. Prefers acid soils.

### negundo Flamingo

L. bushy shrub or small tree, tendency to form a multistemmed shrub. Young lvs. are 3 lobed and open white pink-green variegated slowly maturing to pale green.

### palmatum

"Japanese Maple" L. shrub to small tree, bright green deeply lobed lvs. with rich autumn colours. Prefers acid soil and part shade to protect from sun/rain scorch.

### p. f. atropurpureum

Similar to A. palmatum except lvs. are bronze-crimson during spring and summer. Good autumn colour.

### p. Beni-maiko

Medium growing tree with pink-red foliage in spring. Leaves in summer fade to red-green. Outstanding.

### p. Bloodgood

L. similar to A. palmatum, dark red-purple lvs. hold colour well, red in autumn when the attractive red fruits are also displaying.

### p. Burgundy Lace

A wide spreading heavily branched shrub up to 6m eventually, deeply divided foliage with dissected margins is a good deep red, holding through the summer.

### p. Butterfly

Five lobed light green leaves which are flecked cream which turns deep scarlet in autumn, often edged pink in spring.

**Key:**

aspect



shade half shade full sun

foliage



evergreen deciduous autumn colour

soil type



acid neutral alkaline

moisture



dry moist wet



www.best4plants.co.uk

# shrubs

## ACER (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>p. var. dissectum Crimson Queen</b> ☼ M. to L. Compact slower growing form with finely lobed and deeply dissected lvs.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. var. dissectum Dissectum Viride Group</b> ☼ L. to 3m. Bright green finely dissected lvs.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. var. dissectum Garnet</b> ☼ M to L. Strong growing larger bronze-red lvs. with finely and deeply cut lobes.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. var. dissectum Ornatum</b> L. to 3m. Deep red-purple dissected lvs.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. var. dissectum Seiryū</b> Upright growth forming a large shrub or small tree. Dissected. Foliage bright green turning to bright gold with crimson edges in autumn.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. Fireglow</b> Purple leaved, strong growing, Japanese maple that keeps its colour well, even in the hottest summers.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. Orange Dream</b> Rare in the trade, this form has a slow growth habit, orange-yellow foliage and bright green bark.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. Ōsakazuki</b> ☼ Similar to A. palmatum, lvs. are green but turn a brilliant fiery scarlet in autumn. Probably the most brilliant autumn colour of the Japanese Maples.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. Sango-kaku (Senkaki)</b> ☼ M to L. more erect habit, young shoots are bright coral red. Smaller leaves are green, and turn a consistent yellow-salmon in autumn. Good winter effect from stems.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧
<b>shirasawanum Aureum (j. Aureum)</b> ☼ L to 3m. Rounded, compact, bushy shrub. Pale yellow lvs. are deeply cut. Best in part shade to avoid scorch.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧

## ALOYSIA

<b>triphylia (Lippia citriodora)</b> ☼ "Lemon Verbena" M. shrub. Lvs. lemon scented. Small pale purple fls. in August. Grow in a sheltered spot against a warm wall.	☀	AUG	🌿	==	💧
---	---	-----	---	----	---

## AMELANCHIER

<b>x grandiflora Ballerina</b> ☼ Similar to A. lamarkii but larger brilliant white fls. and black fruits.	☀	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>lamarkii (canadensis)</b> ☼ L. to 3m Spreading habit often multi stemmed. Rounded lvs. unfold bronze then mature dark green, rich red-orange autumn colours. Abundant sprays of star shaped white fls. open mid to late spring followed by small red black fruits.	☀	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧

## ANDROMEDA

<b>glaucophylla</b> S. Twiggy compact habit. Evergreen thin needle like lvs. Terminal clusters of pitcher shaped pale pink fls. spring and early summer. Requires moist acid soil.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>polifolia</b> Evergreen glaucous green lvs. Soft pink fls. May-Jun.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>p. Alba</b> Has white fls.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧

## ARALIA

<b>elata</b> ☼ L. suckering shrub/sparsely branched tree. Spiny thick stems. Huge bi-pinnate lvs. red at first maturing to dark green. Large panicles of tiny white fls. Aug-Sep. Requires sun to semi-shade.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>e. Aureovariegata</b> L. to 1.5m, Suckering shrub/sparsely branched tree. Stout spiny stems. Huge bi-pinnate lvs. irregularly margined and splashed with yellow. Large panicles of tiny white fls. Aug-Sep. Requires sun to semi-shade. Slower growth than the species.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>e. Variegata</b> ☼ L. to 1.5m, Suckering shrub/sparsely branched tree. Stout spiny stems. Huge bi-pinnate lvs. irregularly margined and blotched creamy white. Large panicles of tiny white fls. Aug-Sep. Requires sun to semi-shade. Slower growth than the species.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧



Abelia grandiflora



Abelia schumannii



Acer griseum



Acer negundo Flamingo

# shrubs

## ARBUTUS

Evergreen shrubs or small trees, slow growing and lime tolerant.

**x andrachnoides** ♀

L. to 10m+ in time but slow, spreading tree. Evergreen glossy green foliage. Clusters of small urn shaped white fls. in autumn to spring followed by small strawberry like red fruits. Attractive peeling bark. Needs full sun and fertile soil.

**unedo** ♀

L. to 10m in time, spreading tree/shrub. Evergreen glossy green lvs. Urn shaped white fls. appear in autumn-winter just as the previous seasons globular strawberry fruits ripen to red.

**f. rubra** ♀

Selected form with pink tinged fls.

## ARCTOSTAPHYLOS

Require acid soil.

**x media Wood's Red**

P. Low growing. Evergreen, young growth tinged red, pink fls. Larger red fruits than A. uva-ursi. Same requirements.

**uva-ursi**

P. to 10cm, arching spreading habit. Evergreen small oval bright green lvs. Urn shaped pinkish fls. in summer followed by scarlet berries. Requires acid, well drained soil in full sun.

**u. Vancouver Jade**

P. to 10cm. Similar to a. uva-ursi but has deeper red-brown berries.

## ARONIA

**arbutifolia**

M. to 2m, upright. Dark green lvs. Clusters of small white fls. with red anthers in late spring. Needs full sun and for best autumn colour well drained humus rich soil.

**melanocarpa**

M. to 1.5m, upright. Dark green lvs. Clusters of small white fls. with red anthers in late spring. Requires full sun and for best autumn colour well drained humus rich soil.

**m. Autumn Magic**

M. to 2m, dark green glossy foliage turns red and purple in autumn. Fragrant white fls. in May followed by clusters of black berries.

**x prunifolia Brilliant**

Similar to A. arbutifolia with vivid red long lasting fls. and magnificent red autumn foliage.

## ASTELIA

**chathamica (Silver Spear)** ♀

M. to 2m. Clump forming with leathery, arching, silver, scaly lvs. Long stalked panicles of pale yellow fls. mid to late spring followed by orange berries on female plants. Sun or semi-shade, fertile soil.

**nervosa Westland**

M. to 2m. Clump forming, tufts of arching foliage, green and silver woolly above, bronze white and scaly below. Fls. green-yellow or brown-purple followed by orange-red berries on female plants.

## ATRIPLEX

**halimus**

M. to 2m. Dense, semi-evergreen shrub with ovate often toothed, leathery, silver grey lvs. Occasionally produces greenish-white fls. in late summer. Good seaside plant, tolerates dry conditions.

## AUCUBA

**japonica**

M. to 2.5m, dense, bushy. Large glossy green lvs. Small purplish fls. in mid spring followed by egg shaped red fruits on female forms. Requires male plant for fertilization. Ideal for dense shade and a wide range of soils. Male.

**j. Crotonifolia** ♀

Lvs. boldly mottled yellow. Female.

**j. Golden King** ♀

Variegated golden yellow foliage. Male.

**j. f. longifolia Salicifolia** ♀

Sea green stems and long narrow lvs. Female.

**j. Picturata**

Long angular dark green lvs. have a bright golden centre. Male.

**j. Rozannie** ♀

Green lvs. Very free flowering form. Female.

**j. Variegata**

Lvs. speckled yellow. Female.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>x andrachnoides</b>	☀	OCT NOV	🌿	==	💧
<b>unedo</b>	☀	OCT NOV	🌿	+	💧
<b>f. rubra</b>	☀	OCT NOV	🌿	+	💧
<b>x media Wood's Red</b>	☀	AUG	🌿	-	💧
<b>uva-ursi</b>	☀	AUG	🌿	-	💧
<b>u. Vancouver Jade</b>	☀	AUG	🌿	-	💧
<b>arbutifolia</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
<b>melanocarpa</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
<b>m. Autumn Magic</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	-	💧
<b>x prunifolia Brilliant</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
<b>chathamica (Silver Spear)</b>	🌙	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>nervosa Westland</b>	🌙	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>halimus</b>	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>japonica</b>	🌑	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>j. Crotonifolia</b>	🌙	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>j. Golden King</b>	🌙	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>j. f. longifolia Salicifolia</b>	🌙	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>j. Picturata</b>	🌙	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>j. Rozannie</b>	🌙	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>j. Variegata</b>	🌙	APR	🌿	==	💧



**Acer p. Burgundy Lace**



**Acer p. Sango-kaku**



**Amelanchier x g. Ballerina**



**Amelanchier lamarckii**

# shrubs

## AZARA

### microphylla ♀

L. to 2.3m, eventually elegant small tree. Evergreen small glossy dark green lvs. Small clusters of vanilla scented deep yellow fls. late winter to early spring.

### m. Variegata

As microphylla but lvs. margined cream. Slower growing.

### serrata ♀

L. to 3m. Evergreen bright, glossy green lvs. rounded bunches of fragrant yellow fls. in late spring. Requires sheltered site in sun or part shade, half hardy.

## BERBERIS

### buxifolia

M. Arching stems. Semi-evergreen, oval spine tipped leathery dark green lvs. Deep orange-yellow fls. early to mid spring, spherical black fruits with white bloom. Sun or part shade, suitable for security hedging.

### b. Pygmaea (dulcis Nana)

D. to 50cm. Dense low slow growing. Evergreen oval pale green lvs. with abundant spines, rarely flowers.

### candidula

S-M. to 70cm. Compact, many spines. Evergreen small oblong narrow lvs. are glossy dark green, white undersides. Bright yellow fls. late spring, egg shaped blue-purple fruits.

### x carminea Buccaneer

M. Vigorous semi-evergreen with arching branches. Slightly spiny grey-green lvs. Panicles of yellow fls. in late spring/early summer, followed by glowing red fruits.

### darwinii ♀

L. to 1.5m, vigorous arching stems. Evergreen small glossy holly shaped olive green lvs. Profuse rounded deep yellow-orange fls. mid to late spring, followed by bluish berries. Abundant small spines.

### x frikartii Amstelveen ♀

M. Compact with many spines. Evergreen, slightly larger lvs. than B. candidula but glaucous beneath.

### x f. Telstar

S. Compact arching branches. Evergreen glossy lvs.

### gagnepainii

L. to 1.5m, dense bushy shrub. Evergreen long narrow pointed dark green lvs. Globose yellow fls. in late spring, blue bloomed berries in autumn. Ideal for boundaries, suckering well with many large 25mm spines.

### gagnepainii var. lanceifolia

L. to 1.5m, dense bushy shrub. Evergreen long narrow dark green leaves. Yellow flws late spring, blue berries in autumn.

### x interposita Wallich's Purple

M. Dense mound forming evergreen with arching branches. Spiny mid-green lvs. bronze/purple when young. Yellow fls. in late spring and blue-black fruit.

### julianae ♀

L. to 1.5m, bushy dense shrub. Evergreen glossy dark green lvs. Yellow fls. in late spring, blue-black fruits. Some orange-red colours in autumn. Long triple thorns at stem nodes.

### x media Parkjuweel (Park Jewel)

S. Dense habit. Evergreen, foliage colours well in autumn.

### x m. Red Jewel ♀

Similar to B.x m. Parkjuweel except young foliage has attractive red tints.

### x ottawensis f. purpurea Superba ♀

L. to 1.8m, arching shrub. Rounded/oval deep reddish purple lvs. rich red autumn colour. Small red tinged yellow fls. in late spring. Spines on stems.

### x stenophylla ♀

L. to 1.5m, slender arching stems. Evergreen, very narrow, spine tipped dark green lvs. greyish undersides. Shoots carry cascades of golden-yellow fls. mid to late spring, small bluish fruits. Ideal hedging plant.

### x s. Irwinii

S. compact, slow growing shrub. Sharpely toothed lvs. and deep yellow fls.

### thunbergii ♀

M. to 1.2m, arching dense shrub. Oval pale to mid-green lvs. turn brilliant red in autumn, small red tinged pale yellow fls. appear in mid-spring. Egg shaped red fruits follow. Spiny, good for hedges and boundaries.

### t. f. atropurpurea

M. to 1.2m, dense arching branched shrub. Reddish-purple lvs. foliage turns bright red in autumn.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<i>microphylla</i> ♀	☀	DEC FEB	🌿	==	💧
<i>m. Variegata</i>	☀	DEC FEB	🌿	==	💧
<i>serrata</i> ♀	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>buxifolia</i>	☀	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<i>b. Pygmaea (dulcis Nana)</i>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<i>candidula</i>	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>x carminea Buccaneer</i>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>darwinii</i> ♀	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>x frikartii Amstelveen</i> ♀	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>x f. Telstar</i>	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>gagnepainii</i>	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>gagnepainii var. lanceifolia</i>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>x interposita Wallich's Purple</i>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>julianae</i> ♀	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>x media Parkjuweel (Park Jewel)</i>	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<i>x m. Red Jewel</i> ♀	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<i>x ottawensis f. purpurea Superba</i> ♀	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>x stenophylla</i> ♀	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>x s. Irwinii</i>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<i>thunbergii</i> ♀	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<i>t. f. atropurpurea</i>	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧



Aucuba japonica  
Crotonifolia



Aucuba j.  
Rozannie



Berberis frikartii  
Amstelveen



Berberis julianae

# shrubs

## BERBERIS (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Atropurpurea Nana</b> ☼ D. to 40cm. Reddish-purple lvs. Suitable for low hedge or rock garden.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Bagatelle</b> ☼ S. to 30cm. Very compact form with deep red-purple foliage.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Dart's Red Lady</b> M. to 1m, vigorous in height and spread. Very dark purple lvs. Brilliant orange-red autumn colour.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Golden Ring</b> ☼ Spreading shrub to 1.5m. Small round purple leaves edge gold. Orange-yellow flws in spring, red berries in autumn.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Harlequin</b> M. to 1m, small purple lvs. with cream and pink mottling, which intensifies during summer.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Helmond Pillar</b> M. to 1m, fastigiate, compact shrub with purple foliage.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Red Chief</b> ☼ M. upright habit with long arching branches and brilliant red foliage.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Red Pillar</b> M. erect shrub with reddish purple foliage turning brilliant scarlet in autumn.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Red Rocket</b> Deep red leaves that turn bright red in autumn, yellow flowers in spring followed by red edible fruits.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. f. atropurpurea Rose Glow</b> ☼ M. similar to B. t. Harlequin, mottled pink and white lvs. mature to purple, with slight reddish-orange autumn colour.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Aurea</b> S. to 50cm. Slow growing bushy habit with spines. Golden yellow lvs. small red fringed fls. in spring, red berries in autumn.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Bonanza Gold</b> Small shrub with bright golden foliage. Will grow in full sun but ideal for semi-shaded positions.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Erecta</b> Upright branches spread with age, pale green lvs. give superb autumn colour.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Golden Torch</b> A slow growing upright shrub with bright golden foliage throughout the growing season, with attractive pinkish tints in autumn.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Green Carpet</b> S. to 50cm, low wide spreading habit with arching branches. Good red autumn colours.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Pink Queen</b> Similar to B. t. Rose Glow but with more conspicuously variegated foliage.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Starburst</b> Foliage fresh green in spring developing bright cream and pink variegation which turns deep crimson in autumn.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>verruculosa</b> ☼ M. to 1m, bushy shrub slow growing with arching branches. Evergreen very glossy small dark green lvs. with white undersides. Clusters of small cup shaped yellow fls. late spring, followed by blue-black fruits. Very spiny.	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>wilsoniae</b> S. to 75cm, bushy shrub. Small narrow oblong grey-green lvs. bright orange-red in autumn. Yellow fls. in spring, masses of showy red berries. Thorny stems make ideal boundary hedging.	☀	APR	🌿	==	💧

## BRACHYGLOTTIS

Please refer to former name SENECIO.

## BUDDLEJA

<b>alternifolia</b> ☼ L. to 2.5m, graceful weeping branches, narrow grey-green lvs. on slender shoots. Clusters of neat fragrant purple fls. form along shoots in early summer.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>davidii Black Knight</b> ☼ L. to 2m. Fragrant long cones of dark purple fls. Jul-Aug.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>d. Border Beauty</b> Compact habit. Dark purple-crimson fls.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>d. Charming</b> Similar to B. davidii except fls. lavender pink.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧



Berberis t. atropurpurea



Berberis atro. Dart's Red Lady



Berberis t. Erecta



Berberis atro. Rose Glow

# shrubs

## BUDDLEJA (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>d. Empire Blue</b> ♀ Similar to B. davidii except violet-blue fls. with orange eye.					
<b>d. Harlequin</b> Similar to B. davidii except lvs. variegated creamy white and fls. reddish-purple.					
<b>d. Masquerade</b> Similar to B. davidii except larger panicles of scented purple-red fls. Foliage variegated bright cream and yellow.					
<b>d. Nanho Blue</b> ♀ S-M. dwarf habit, racemes of deep blue fls.					
<b>d. Nanho Purple</b> ♀ S-M. dwarf habit, racemes of purple-red fls.					
<b>d. Orchid Beauty</b> Pure mauve fls. in summer.					
<b>d. Pink Beauty</b> M. to 1.5m, large cones of light pink fls. Jul-Aug.					
<b>d. Pixie Red</b> Short spires of purplish-red flowers on a smaller plant. Semi-evergreen. Height 90-120cm.					
<b>d. Pixie White</b> Long racemes of white fragrant flowers. Height 1.5m.					
<b>d. Royal Red</b> ♀ L. to 2m, very large racemes of red-purple fls.					
<b>d. White Bouquet</b> L. to 2m, fragrant white fls. with yellow eye.					
<b>d. White Profusion</b> ♀ L. to 2m, large panicles of pure white, yellow eyed fls. Jul-Aug.					
<b>fallowiana var. alba</b> ♀ M. to 1.5m, arching habit, young foliage covered in white hairs then becomes dark grey-green. Fragrant tubular white fls. with orange eye, Jul-Aug. Best on wall or in shelter of other shrubs.					
<b>globosa</b> ♀ L. to 2.5m, open shrub. Lvs. dark green. Dense pompom clusters of orange yellow fls. in Jun.					
<b>lindleyana</b> L. to 2m, long slender curved racemes of purple-violet fls.					
<b>Lochinch</b> ♀ L. to 3m, arching shrub. Lance shaped grey-green lvs. Long plumes of clustered small fragrant tubular lilac-blue fls. with an orange eye Aug-Sep. Full sun.					
<b>Pink Delight</b> ♀ M. to 1.5m. Dusty grey-green lvs. Large panicles of light pink fls. with orange eyes Jul-Aug.					
<b>x weyeriana</b> L. Spreading with long arching shoots. Lvs. mid-green, grey and hairy when young. Rounded clusters of fragrant yellow to violet fls. from summer to autumn.					
<b>x w. Sungold</b> ♀ Dense heads of dark orange-yellow fls.					

## BUPLEURUM

<b>fruticosum</b> M. Open, spreading, dense evergreen with long, slender, unbranched erect shoots. Blue-green lvs. Star shaped yellow fls. mid-summer to early autumn. Suitable for a coastal situation.					
---	--	--	--	--	--

## BUXUS

<b>microphylla</b> Faulkner D. Dwarf form of small leaved box which stays a good green in winter. It has been offered as an alternative to B. s. suffruticosa as this variety is less susceptible to box virus.		N/A			
<b>sempervirens</b> ♀ "Common Box" L. to 1m, slow growing bushy shrub/small tree. Evergreen small glossy dark green lvs. Excellent formal or informal hedge or topiary, best trimmed in spring or late summer. Tolerant of most soils and shade.		N/A			
<b>s. Arborescens</b> Very hardy form of box which stays green in winter.		N/A			
<b>s. Aureovariegata (Aurea)</b> M. to 80cm, lvs. variously striped, splashed and mottled creamy-yellow.		N/A			



Buddleja davidii  
Black Knight



Buddleja d.  
Nanho Blue



Buddleja Lochinch



Buddleja Pink  
Delight



# shrubs

## BUXUS (continued)

### s. *Elegantissima* ☞

S. to 50cm, very slow growing. Lvs. rather smaller and irregularly shaped with white edges. Good in containers.

### s. *Notata* (Gold Tip)

Similar to B. sempervirens but small yellow tip to the lvs. brightens up shady areas.

### s. *Suffruticosa* ☞

"Edging Box" D. to 20cm compact and very slow growing. Evergreen ovate green shiny lvs. Good for low parterre hedges, tolerates shade.

## CALLICARPA

### bodinieri var. *giraldii*

M. to 1.2m, bushy habit, oval dark green lvs. often bronze when young. Tiny star shaped lilac fls. mid-summer. Notable for striking dense clusters of round violet fruits.

### b. var. *giraldii* Profusion ☞

Bronze young lvs. and pale pink fls. followed by dark violet fruit.

## CALLISTEMON – "Bottle Brush"

Not fully hardy requires a warm protected spot.

### *citrinus Splendens* ☞

"Bottle Brush" Medium, vigorous, spreading shrub. Lemon scented lvs. Brilliant scarlet fls. Hardy in mild localities. Avoid shallow chalk soils.

### *linearis* ☞

M. bushy habit, evergreen small narrow lvs. Long spikes of scarlet fls. Requires a warm sheltered spot.

### *rigidus*

M. bushy habit, evergreen. Long narrow, sharply pointed, dark green rigid lvs. Dense spikes of deep red fls. late spring to early summer. Needs shelter, frost hardy only.

## CALLUNA

All Callunas require acid soil, see also Erica.

### *vulgaris* varieties as listed

D. to 45cm. "Scottish Heather" Bushy shrub, Evergreen, slightly fleshy, small linear lvs. in opposite pairs. Great range of leaf and flower colour according to cv Spikes of bell shaped single or double fls. from mid summer to late autumn.

### *Beoley Gold* ☞

Golden yellow lvs. white fls.

### *Blazeaway*

Gold foliage turns red in winter, mauve fls.

### *Cuprea*

Copper coloured lvs. pink-mauve fls.

### *Dark Beauty* ☞

Compact, deep blood-red to purple-red semi-double fls.

### *Dark Star* ☞

Compact, dark green lvs. crimson fls.

### *Finale*

Mid-green foliage with pink tips in winter and spring. Lilac-pink fls.

### *Firefly* ☞

Foliage turns orange in winter, crimson fls.

### *Flamingo*

Bright red foliage in spring, lavender fls.

### *Gold Haze* ☞

To 60cm, yellow lvs. white fls.

### *Kinlochruel* ☞

25cm, compact, abundant large double white fls.

### *Kirby White*

30cm, dark green foliage tipped gold when young, white fls.

### *Robert Chapman* ☞

Spreading habit, grown for its golden yellow foliage which turns orange and brilliant red in winter, mauve and pink fls.

### *Silver Knight*

30cm, upright habit, grey lvs. mauve-pink fls.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<i>s. Elegantissima</i>	☀	N/A	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>s. Notata</i>	☀	N/A	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>s. Suffruticosa</i>	☀	N/A	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>bodinieri var. giraldii</i>	☀	JUL	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>b. var. giraldii Profusion</i>	☀	JUL	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>citrinus Splendens</i>	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>linearis</i>	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>rigidus</i>	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>vulgaris</i> varieties as listed	☀	AUG NOV	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Beoley Gold</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Blazeaway</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Cuprea</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Dark Beauty</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Dark Star</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Finale</i>	☀	OCT NOV	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Firefly</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Flamingo</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Gold Haze</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Kinlochruel</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Kirby White</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Robert Chapman</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧
<i>Silver Knight</i>	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	🔴	💧



Buxus sempervirens



Buxus s. Elegantissima



Callicarpa bodinieri giraldii



Callistemon rigidus



# shrubs

## CAMELLIA (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>s. Hugh Evans</b> ☞ Single deep pink scented fls. in autumn.	☉	OCT NOV	🌿	—	💧
<b>s. Narumigata</b> Flowers large, scented, creamy white-shaded pink towards the margin. Require well drained acidic soil.	☉	OCT NOV	🌿	—	💧
<b>s. Plantation Pink</b> Large single soft pink fls. with golden stamens, in autumn.	☉	OCT NOV	🌿	—	💧
<b>Tom Knudsen</b> ☞ Dark red paeony form fls.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x williamsii Anticipation</b> ☞ L. to 1.5m, robust upright. Narrow lvs. large paeony-form deep rose-pink fls.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x w. Debbie</b> ☞ L. upright spreading shrub, large double pink fls. in spring.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x w. Donation</b> ☞ Erect vigorous growth, large semi-double orchid pink fls.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x w. Elegant Beauty</b> ☞ Upright habit, anemone form, rose pink fls.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x w. Elsie Jury</b> ☞ Double pink flowers early spring. Height 5m. Require well drained acidic soil.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x w. Golden Spangles</b> Upright shrub or small tree. Leaves green with a golden or yellow-green central zone. Attractive single phlox pink flowers. Height 5m. Spread 3m. Flowers from Feb-Mar.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x w. Jury's Yellow</b> ☞ Large creamy yellow anemone flowered blooms produced freely throughout spring. Require well drained acidic soil.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>x w. Saint Ewe</b> ☞ Rose pink medium sized cup fls.	☉	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧

## CARPENTERIA

<b>californica</b> ☞ M. to 1.2m, bushy shrub, evergreen. Glossy dark green lvs. with soft felt beneath, fragrant white with yellow centre fls. Frost hardy, requires warm sunny well drained spot.	☀	JUN	🌿	—	💧
---	---	-----	---	---	---

## CARPINUS

<b>betulus</b> ☞ "Hornbeam" Resembles beech in stature but smaller, spreads with age. Fluted grey bark. Ovate, ribbed lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Good hedging plant. Likes heavy wet soils and will tolerate chalk.	☀	N/A	🌿	—	💧💧
---	---	-----	---	---	----

## CARYOPTERIS

<b>x clandonensis</b> S. up to 1m. Rounded bushy habit, grey-green narrowly oval toothed lvs. masses of purplish-blue fls. late summer to autumn. Requires full sun and well drained soil. Frost hardy, can be cut back hard in spring.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧
<b>x c. Arthur Simmonds</b> ☞ S. Grey-green foliage, blue to purplish-blue fls. in Aug-Sep.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧
<b>x c. Dark Night</b> Hardy deciduous dense mound-forming shrub to 1.2m. Leaves are silvery grey. Very dark blue flowers appear in late summer and early autumn. Light, well drained soil, not too rich in sun or part shade.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧
<b>x c. Grand Bleu</b> Dark blue flowers in Aug-Sep. Sea-green foliage. Height 60-90cm.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧
<b>x c. Heavenly Blue</b> S. compact and more upright, lance shaped grey-green lvs. dense clusters of deep blue fls. Grand Bleu is darker. Aug-Sep.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧
<b>x c. Kew Blue</b> S. Deep blue fls. Aug-Sep.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧
<b>x c. Worcester Gold</b> ☞ S. Attractive golden foliage, blue fls. Aug-Sep.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧

## CATALPA

Please see Trees section.					
---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--



Catalpa b. Aurea



Ceanothus Burkwoodii



Ceanothus x d. Gloire de Versailles



Ceanothus thy. repens

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## CEANOTHUS

Shrubs and small trees, some evergreen, various leaf sizes 1.5 to 5cm. Dense clusters of small mainly blue fls. Need sheltered sunny site, well drained soils, frost to half hardy. Smaller leafed vars. tend to be more hardy, good on warm wall.

### A.T. Johnson

L. to 2m, vigorous, rich blue fls. in spring and early summer and again in autumn.



### arboreus Trewithen Blue

L. to 2.5m, bushy spreading shrub, evergreen, broad oval dark lvs. Large pyramidal clusters of rich blue fls. spring and early summer.



### Autumnal Blue

L. to 1.8m, fast growing bushy shrub, evergreen, large panicles of pale to mid-blue fls. from late spring to autumn.



### Blue Cushion

S. to 60cm, mound forming, evergreen, blue fls. in summer.



### Blue Jeans

D. semi-prostrate variety. Small somewhat prickly lvs. Early flowering small heads of denim blue fls. May.



### Blue Mound

M. to 1m, dense bushy habit, evergreen. Masses of rounded clusters of deep blue fls. in late spring.



### Burkwoodii

M. to 1m, spreading bush, evergreen, small lvs. Dense panicles of bright blue fls. mid-summer to autumn.



### Cascade

L. to 2+m, vigorous arching shrub, evergreen narrow oblong glossy dark green lvs. Large panicles of powder blue fls. late spring to early summer.



### Concha

M. to 1.2m, dense habit, evergreen, small leafed. Red hued buds open to dark blue fls. early summer.



### x delileanus Gloire de Versailles

M. to 1m, deciduous bushy shrub, broad oval mid-green lvs. large racemes of pale blue fls. mid-summer to autumn.



### x d. Topaze

L. to 3m. vigorous deciduous shrub. Pale blue indigo fls. in summer.



### dentatus

M. to 1.5m, bushy dense shrub, evergreen, small oblong dark green lvs. Dense covering of clusters of bright blue fls. in spring.



### Edinburgh

M. evergreen olive green foliage, rich blue spring fls.



### gloriosus

M. to 1.5m. Prostrate shrub with holly like dark green evergreen lvs. Deep blue to purple fls. late spring to early summer.



### g. Anchor Bay

S. Small holly like lvs., small clusters of blue fls.



### g. Emily Brown

S. to 1m. Evergreen with small very strongly toothed lvs. Dark indigo fls.



### griseus var. horizontalis Yankee Point

L. to 2m. Bushy shrub, evergreen, large dark green glossy lvs. deep blue fls. in spring.



### impressus

M. to 1.5m, bushy spreading habit, evergreen, many small deeply crinkled green lvs. Deep blue fls. in small clusters, coat the plant from mid-spring to early summer. Ideal for coastal areas.



### Italian Skies

M. to 1m, bushy spreading shrub, evergreen, small oval glossy green lvs. Dense conical clusters of bright blue fls. in late spring.



### x pallidus Marie Simon

M. to 1.5m, bushy deciduous shrub, broad oval mid-green lvs. Conical clusters of soft pink fls. in profusion mid-summer to autumn.



### Puget Blue

M. to 2m, strong growing, evergreen, small lvs., bright blue fls. in spring.



### thyriflorus var. repens

S. to 1m, vigorous mound forming shrub, evergreen, small glossy lvs. Racemes of blue fls. borne in late spring to early summer. Good ground cover plant. which spreads quite vigorously.



### t. Skylark

L. vigorous upright habit can quickly attain tree like proportions, large glossy green lvs. Dark blue fls. appear later in July.



### x veitchianus

L. to 3m, vigorous bushy shrub, evergreen. Dense oblong clusters of deep blue fls. late spring to early summer.



www.best4plants.co.uk



Ceratostigma willmottianum



Cercis c. Forest Pansy



Chaenomeles sp. Moerloosei



Chaenomeles x su. Crimson & Gold

# shrubs

## CERATOSTIGMA

### griffithii

S. dense bushy shrub, spoon shaped hairy green lvs. turn red in autumn. Bright blue fls. late summer and autumn. Half hardy.



### plumbaginoides

D. bushy sub-shrub, rich red autumn colours, bright blue fls. in terminal clusters.



### willmottianum

S. open shrub, lvs. turn red in late autumn, rich bright blue fls. late summer into autumn.



### w. Desert Skies

Golden yellow lvs. and sky blue fls.



## CERCIDIPHYLLUM – “Katsura” or “Toffee Tree”

### japonicum

L. spreading small to medium tree, round toothed lvs. Good purple-yellow autumn colours, fallen lvs. smell of burnt sugar. Good specimen or border tree.



## CERCIS

### canadensis Forest Pansy

L. to 5m. Spreading often, multi stemmed tree with deep reddish purple lvs. and small pink fls. Good autumn colour.



### siliquastrum

“Judas Tree” L. bushy tree, glaucous green heart shaped lvs. Profusion of small bright pink pea like fls. mid-spring, long purplish pods in late summer.



## CHAENOMELES – “Flowering Quince”

Thorny spreading shrubs notable for their showy fls. and fragrant fruits. Ideal for training onto walls. Oval mid-green lvs.

### japonica

M. oval mid-green lvs. Profusion of 5 petaled orange-red fls. in spring, followed by spherical yellow fruits.



### j. Orange Beauty

M. bushy dense shrub. Pure orange fls.



### Madame Butterfly

Deciduous shrub. Deep orange buds open to large peach flowers in spring followed by yellow quinces in autumn. Prune after flowering to keep tidy. Any soil in sun or shade.



### speciosa Falconnet Charlet

L. vigorous shrub, double salmon-pink fls.



### sp. Moerloosei

L. Pink flushed white fls. in early spring, greenish yellow fruits.



### sp. Nivalis

L. erect growth, large pure white fls. Mar-May.



### sp. Simonii

D. low growing pendulous habit, semi-double dark crimson fls.



### sp. Umbilicata

L. very vigorous, warm coral pink fls. Mar-May. Also fls. in autumn.



### x superba. Boule de Feu

M. vigorous habit, orange-red fls. followed by yellow quinces.



### x su. Crimson & Gold

S. busy dense shrub. Deep red fls. with conspicuous golden-yellow anthers.



### x su. Jet Trail

S. dense and low spreading, large single white fls., good ground cover.



### x su. Knap Hill Scarlet

M. large brilliant red fls.



### x su. Lemon and Lime

D. low growing variety. Pale yellow flowers.



### x su. Nicoline

S. dense bushy shrub, profusion of scarlet fls. and yellow fruits.



### x su. Pink Lady

M. spreading habit, crimson red buds open to rose pink fls. Mar-May, followed by yellow fruits.



### x su. Rowallane

S. low spreading habit, profusion of large red fls.



## CHAMAECYTISUS

### purpureus

Please see Cytisus purpureus under which name this plant is mainly known.



Choisya Aztec Pearl



Choisya Goldfingers



Choisya ternata



Choisya t. Sundance

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## CHIMONANTHUS – “Winter Sweet”

### praecox

L. bushy shrub, oval glossy dark green lvs. Very fragrant multi-petalled cup shaped yellow fls. with purple centres in winter.

☾ DEC JAN 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

## CHOISYA

### Aztec Pearl

L. bushy shrub, evergreen mid-green lvs., slenderly divided, scented white fls. tinted pink in bud.

☀️ MAY JUN 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### Goldfingers

M. Slow growing plant, more compact than C. Aztec Pearl with fine cut-leaf golden foliage. A good new addition.

☀️ MAY JUN 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### ternata

L. rounded dense shrub, evergreen, dark green aromatic glossy lvs. consist of 3 oblong leaflets. Scented white star shaped fls. in clusters late spring and summer. Requires some shelter.

☀️ MAY JUN 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### t. Sundance

L. similar to C. ternata, except lvs. are bright yellow.

☀️ MAY JUN 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

## CISTUS – “Rock Rose”

S.-L. bushy shrubs. Evergreen. Grown for their succession of freely produced short lived fls. Jun-Jul. Ideal for coastal sites, require dry site and full sun. Frost to half hardy.

### x aguilarii Maculatus

S.-M. bushy shrub, narrow wavy edged rich green lvs. Large white fls. with central deep red blotch at petal base, yellow stamens, Jun-Jul.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x argenteus Blushing Peggy Sammons

Upright growing sport of C. x a. Peggy Sammons with deep magenta fls.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x a. Paper Moon

Pure white sport of C. x a. Peggy Sammons.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x a. Peggy Sammons

S. semi-erect habit, lvs. covered with grey-green down, pale pink fls.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x a. Silver Ghost

A white or palest pink sport from C. x a. Silver Pink.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x a. Silver Pink

S. bushy, saucer shaped clear pink fls. conspicuous stamens.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### Crimson Splash

White fls., crimson markings at base of petals.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x cyprius

M. bushy shrub, sticky shoots with narrow glossy dark green lvs. Large white fls. with red blotches on base of each petal, yellow stamens, Jun-Jul.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x c. var. ellipticus f. bicolor Elma

S. bushy, abundance of large white fls.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x dansereau (x lusitanicus)

S. to 1m. Upright shrub with sticky shoots and dark green lvs. White fls. with faint yellow and crimson marks at base of each petal in summer.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x d. Decumbens

S. bushy and compact, saucer shaped white fls. each with a central deep red blotch, Jun-Jul.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x florentinus

M. to 1.5m. Compact shrub with elliptical wavy margined, grey/green lvs. White fls. with yellow centres in summer.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### Grayswood Pink

Clear pink flowers and grey foliage, sheltered site in full sun, tolerates lime. Mat forming habit.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x heterocalyx Chelsea Bonnet

Small white fls. 60cm high.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### x hybridus (x corbariensis)

S. bushy dense growth. Wrinkled wavy edged dark green lvs. Massed white fls. with central yellow blotches, crimson buds, Jun-Jul.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### ladanifer

S.-M. open upright shrub. Narrow dark green and sticky lvs. Large white fls. with central chocolate markings Jun-Jul.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### laurifolius

L. to 2m. Upright shrub with sticky, aromatic, dark blue/green lvs. White fls. with yellow centres in summer.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧

### populifolius

L. to 2m. Rounded shrub with ovate dark green lvs. White fls. in summer.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 🟩 🟩 💧



www.best4plants.co.uk



Cistus a. Peggy Sammons



Cistus a. Silver Pink



Cistus x p. Sunset



Cistus x p. Alan Fradd

# shrubs

## CISTUS (continued)

### x pulverulentus (crispus)

D. compact habit, sage green lvs. vivid cerise fls. Jun-Jul.

### x p. Sunset

D. as above, cerise pink fls. Jun-Jul and sporadically until Oct.

### x purpureus

M. bushy rounded shrub, saucer shaped deep purplish-pink fls. blotched deep red, Jun-Jul.

### x p. Alan Fradd

Similar in habit to C. x purpureus, but white fls. with a central blotch.

### x skanbergii

S. bushy habit, profuse clear pink simple fls. Jun-Jul.

### Snow Fire

White fls. with crimson blotches.

### x stenophyllus (loretii)

D. bushy habit. Large white fls. with crimson basal blotches.

## CLERODENDRUM

### bungeo

Medium height erect shrub with dark stems that bear large heart shaped leaves, red fragrant flowers in late summer.

### trichotomum

A bush of up to 3m tall with plenty of small fragrant white flowers. The real beauty is in the seeds which are blue and coated in a red tissue.

### t. var. fargesii

L. rounded bushy shrub, slow growing. Large heart shaped leaves are tinted purple when young. Clusters of deep pink and greenish white buds open to fragrant white fls. Aug-Sep., followed by bright blue berries set in red calyces. Requires well drained site.

## CLETHRA

### alnifolia Hummingbird

M. Compact rounded shrub, oval toothed glossy dark green lvs. Long terminal spikes of fragrant white fls. Aug-Sep. Requires shade and moist peaty acid soils.

### a. Pink Spire

L. bushy shrub, oval toothed mid-green lvs. Long terminal spikes of pink scented fls. Aug-Sep. Requires shade and moist peaty acid soils.

### a. Rosea

Large pink fls.

### a. Ruby Spice

Blue green foliage and fragrant rich pink fls.

## CLIANTHUS

### puniceus

L. Evergreen shrub with climbing shoots and dark green lvs. Pendant racemes of 'lobster claw' like brilliant red fls. in early summer.

### p. Albus

This white form of the 'Lobster Claw' is less strikingly exotic looking than the typical brilliant red form. Fascinating flowers in dangling clusters produced in early summer. Requires a warm wall in most areas, not for very cold spots.

### p. Roseus

The pink form of the New Zealand 'Lobster Claw' produces its exotic dangling clusters of flowers, rather appropriately, in lobster-pink. The normal mega-red form toned down a bit. Requires a sheltered warm wall, except in mild areas.

## COLUTEA

### arborescens

L. fast growing open shrub, pale green lvs. with many leaflets. Pea like yellow fls. throughout summer Jun-Sep. followed by bladder like seed pods.

## CONVOLVULUS

### cneorum

S. rounded bushy shrub, evergreen, narrow silver-green silky lvs. Pink tinged buds open to white funnel shaped fls. May. Ideal for well drained position, half hardy.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
x pulverulentus (crispus)		JUN JUL			
x p. Sunset		JUN JUL			
x purpureus		JUN JUL			
x p. Alan Fradd		JUN JUL			
x skanbergii		JUN JUL			
Snow Fire		JUN JUL			
x stenophyllus (loretii)		JUN JUL			
bungeo		AUG SEP			
trichotomum		AUG SEP			
t. var. fargesii		AUG SEP			
alnifolia Hummingbird		AUG SEP			
a. Pink Spire		AUG SEP			
a. Rosea		AUG SEP			
a. Ruby Spice		AUG SEP			
puniceus		MAY JUN			
p. Albus		MAY JUN			
p. Roseus		MAY JUN			
arborescens		JUN SEP			
cneorum		MAY			



Clethra alnifolia  
Hummingbird



Clethra a. Pink  
Spire



Cordyline a.  
Sundance



Cordyline a.  
Torbay Red

# shrubs

## CORDYLINE

### australis

L. slow growing sparsely branched tree, evergreen. Long sword like lvs. 30-100cm long, small scented white fls. in large panicles May-Jun. Half hardy, give winter protection if v. exposed. Superb architectural plant.

#### a. Black Tower

Broad dark purple upright lvs.

#### a. Coffee Cream

Upright lvs., coffee coloured with dark cream centre stripe.

#### a. Pink Stripe

Upright lvs., bronzy green with bright pink centre.

#### a. Purpurea Group

Purple sword like lvs.

#### a. Red Star

Purple red lvs.

#### a. Sundance

Green lvs. with attractive red base and mid rib.

#### a. Torbay Dazzler

Lvs. variegated green, yellow and red.

#### a. Torbay Red

Lvs. dark reddish-purple.

### indivisa

L. to 5m. Thick stemmed tree with a few top branches when mature each with a tuft of narrow lance shaped mid to light green lvs. 1-2m long. Cream fls. in dense panicles 1.5m long in summer.

#### Purple Tower

Broad arching lvs. heavily flushed plum-purple, one of the darkest red-purple leaved forms.

## CORNUS

### alba Aurea

L. lvs. suffused soft yellow, bright red stems on young growth. Ideal for damp positions.

#### a. Elegantissima

M. vigorous upright then spreading. White edged grey-green lvs. colour well in autumn, young shoots bright red in winter. If allowed to flower - creamy fls. are followed by white fruits.

#### a. Gouchaultii

Pink flushed lvs. broadly edged with yellow, on bright red stems. Good in damp sites.

#### a. Ivory Halo

M. Compact shrub with cream and green foliage and brilliant red winter stems. Grow in full sun or part shade in a moist soil.

#### a. Kesselringii

Deep purplish-black stems in winter. Dark green lvs. become flushed reddish-purple in autumn, cream fls. followed by white tinged blue fruits in autumn.

#### a. Siberian Pearls

An improved form of C. a. Siberica with good autumn colour vivid scarlet stems in winter and snow white conspicuous berries in autumn.

#### a. Sibirica

Vivid scarlet stems in winter. Dark green lvs. white fls. Jun. followed by white tinged blue berries in autumn.

#### a. Sibirica Variegata

Scarlet stems in winter. Green lvs. margined bright white. White tinged blue berries in autumn.

#### a. Spaethii

Red stems in winter, bright green lvs. with yellow edges, bears creamy fls. Jun followed by white tinged blue berries.

#### alternifolia Argentea (Variegata)

L. spreading tree/shrub, tiered branches. Oval bright green lvs. with variegated margins turn red in autumn. Clusters of tiny creamy fls. in June are followed by blue-black fruits.

#### canadensis

P. excellent ground cover. Green lvs. turn wine red in autumn. White bracted fls. May-Jun. can be followed by scarlet berries. For lime free soil part shaded.

#### controversa

L. tree with layered branches, green oval lvs. turn purple in autumn. Small star shaped cream fls. with small black fruits in autumn.

#### c. Variegata

L. tree/shrub with layered branches clothed in striking silver margined green lvs. Creamy fls. in May. Superb lawn specimen.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<i>australis</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Black Tower</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Coffee Cream</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Pink Stripe</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Purpurea Group</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Red Star</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Sundance</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Torbay Dazzler</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Torbay Red</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>indivisa</i>	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<i>Purple Tower</i>	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>alba Aurea</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Elegantissima</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Gouchaultii</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Ivory Halo</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Kesselringii</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Siberian Pearls</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Sibirica</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Sibirica Variegata</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. Spaethii</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>alternifolia Argentea (Variegata)</i>	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<i>canadensis</i>	☀️	MAY JUN	🌿	-	💧
<i>controversa</i>	☉	MAY	🌿	-	💧
<i>c. Variegata</i>	☉	MAY	🌿	-	💧



Cornus alba  
Aurea



Cornus alba  
Elegantissima



Cornus a.  
Gouchaultii



Cornus a.  
Kesselringii



# shrubs

## CORNUS (continued)

### Eddie's White Wonder

L. spreading tree/shrub, slightly pendulous branches. Oval mid-green lvs. turn red and purple in autumn. Large white bracts surround insignificant fls.

### florida

L. spreading tree/shrub, oval pointed dark green lvs. develop good autumn colour reds and purple. Grown for white or pinkish-white bracts in May. Unsuitable for shallow chalky soils.

### f. Cloud Nine

Large shrub or small tree with white bracts in May and rich red autumn colours.

### f. Rainbow

Beautiful form with leaves margined deep yellow tinged with pink when young. Magnificent deep red-purple margined scarlet autumn colour. White flower bracts.

### f. f. rubra

Similar to C. florida except the bracts are rosy-pink, and the young lvs. are reddish.

### kousa

L. vase shaped tree/shrub. Oval glossy dark green lvs. turn bright red-purple in autumn. Fl. heads of large white bracts May-Jun, in hot summers followed by strawberry like fruits. Unsuitable for shallow chalky soils.

### k. var. chinensis

Similar to C. kousa but is taller growing with larger smoother lvs. and larger flower heads.

### k. var. chinensis Milky Way

Another vigorous upright form, but this one has a distinct white mottling to the leaf.

### mas

L. spreading open shrub or tree, oval dark green lvs. reddish-purple in autumn, small star shaped clusters of yellow fls. on bare stems in Feb. Edible oblong bright red fruits.

### m. Aurea

Large shrub has bright yellow leaves and is free flowering.

### m. Variegata

Broad white margins to the leaves. They contrast superbly with the large bright red berries. An excellent plant for year round interest.

### Norman Hadden

L. spreading tree/shrub. Lvs like C. kousa, creamy white bracts surround small fls. turning deep pink in summer, followed by strawberry like fruits in autumn.

### nuttallii

L. conical shrub/tree, oval dark green lvs. large white bracts surround tiny fls. in a flat formation in May. Unsuitable for shallow chalk soils.

### sanguinea

"Common Dogwood" L. bushy habit greenish red stems in winter, green lvs. turn rich purple in autumn, tiny white fls. in clusters in May-Jun. Good hedgerow plant.

### s. Midwinter Fire

Attractive cultivar with orange yellow and red stems in winter, with green lvs. turn to give brilliant autumn colour. Very similar to C.s. Winter Beauty.

### s. Winter Beauty

Compact habit with orange yellow and red shoots in winter.

### sericea Flaviramea (stolonifera)

M. spreading shrub with creeping underground stems. Young stems are bright greenish yellow in winter. Oval dark green lvs. small star shaped white fls. followed by round white fruits.

### s. Kelseyi

D. excellent ground covering shrub with red and purple stems, dense foliage with lvs. held late into season.

### s. White Gold (White Spot)

M. similar to C. s. Flaviramea except the lvs. are variegated white.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☺	MAY	🌸	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌸	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌸	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY JUN	🌸	—	💧
☺	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☺	FEB	🌿	—	💧
☺	FEB	🌿	—	💧
☺	FEB	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌿	—	💧
☺	MAY	🌿	—	💧



Cornus a. Sibirica



Cornus a. Sibirica Variegata



Cornus a. Spaethii



Cornus sericea Flaviramea







# shrubs

## DABOECIA

(See also - Calluna and Erica) Require acid soils.

### cantabrica f. alba

D. straggling shrub, evergreen, lvs. dark green, lance shaped to oval, white bell shaped fls. Jun-Sep.

### c. Purpurea

Dark green foliage, deep purple fls. Jun-Oct.

## DAPHNE

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant.

### bholua Alba

This, the white flowered form, seems to make a more compact, evergreen, upright shrub with slightly smaller, neater foliage. Deliciously scented clusters of flower borne for an unusually long period in Jan and Feb.

### b. Darjeeling

M. strong growing erect shrub with sparse semi-evergreen foliage. Scented pinkish fls. borne from Jan-Mar.

### b. Jacqueline Postill

Upright evergreen shrub. Fragrant flowers which in winter are pink on the outside and white on the inside. Requires well drained fertile soil.

### x burkwoodii

An early summer-flowering species which grows to a similar size as D. mezereum. In mild winters it will remain evergreen.

### x b. Astrid

Similar to D. x b. Somerset except lvs. are variegated with a yellow margin.

### x b. Somerset

S. dense dome shaped shrub, semi-evergreen, small lvs. Branches covered with soft mauve-pink fls. in clusters on short leafy shoots May-Jun.

### mezereum

M. upright to spreading shrub, dull grey-green narrow lvs. Very fragrant purple or pink blooms clothe bare stems Feb-Mar, followed by scarlet fruits.

### odora

Clusters of fragrant, red-purple flowers from Dec-Mar and lustrous, deep green leaves. Evergreen.

### o. f. alba

M. (Syn D. leucantha) Similar to D. odora but with white flowers. Evergreen with lax habit.

### o. Aureomarginata

M. bushy shrub. Evergreen, glossy dark green lvs. with narrow yellow margins. Highly fragrant purplish-pink and white fls. appear Feb-Mar. Prefers some shelter.

### o. var. rubra

M. A form that has reddish coloured fls.

### pontica

A small, rounded, hardy evergreen shrub from the near east, very tolerant of shade and poor soil. Clusters of spidery, yellow-green flowers in April and May, deliciously fragrant in the evening.

## DESFONTAINIA

### spinosa

M. bushy dense shrub. Evergreen, spiny holly like glossy dark green lvs. Long tubular drooping scarlet fls. with yellow mouth in Jul-Sep. Prefers lime free soil and does best in part shade.

## DEUTZIA

### x elegantissima Rosealind

M. rounded bushy shrub, oval toothed mid-green lvs. Clusters of 5-petalled deep pink fls. May-Jun. Prefers full sun.

### gracilis

S. spreading shrub, bright green foliage, masses of 5-petalled pure white fls. May-Jun. Best in full sun.

### gracilis Nikko (crenata var. nakaiana Nikko)

D. small bush with arching branches clothed in white fls. May-Jul.

### x hybrida Mont Rose

M. bushy shrub, lvs. sharply toothed and dark green. Clusters of rose-pink fls. with darker stains appear Jun-Jul. Needs full sun.

### x h. Strawberry Fields

M. bushy shrub with large fls. that are deep crimson outside and white flushed pink inside.

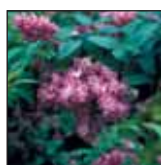
aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUN SEP			
	JUN OCT			
	JAN FEB			
	JAN MAR			
	JAN MAR			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	FEB MAR			
	DEC MAR			
	DEC MAR			
	FEB MAR			
	FEB MAR			
	APR MAY			
	JUL SEP			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUL			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN JUL			



Cytisus x praecox



Daphne x burkwoodii



Deutzia x e. Rosealind



Elaeagnus x ebbingei

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## DEUTZIA (continued)

<b>x magnifica</b> L. to 3m. Vigorous upright shrub with arching branches and bright green lvs. Panicles of white fls. in summer.		JUN JUL			
<b>x rosea Carminea</b> ♀ S. to 1m. Compact, rounded, bushy shrub. Dark green lvs. and a profusion of red/pink fls. in early summer.		MAY JUN			
<b>scabra Candidissima</b> L. to 3m. Upright shrub with arching shoots and dark green lvs. Dense upright panicles of white fls. in summer.		JUN JUL			
<b>s. Plena</b> Double pale pink fls.		JUN JUL			
<b>s. Pride of Rochester</b> L. upright shrub, mature stems display orange flaking bark, oval dark green lvs. Dense white fls. with rose-pink coloured sepals in Jun-Jul. Requires full sun.		JUN JUL			

## DRIMYS

<b>lanceolata</b> M. Slender upright shrub. Glossy dark green lvs. coppery when young, on reddish shoots. Small creamy white fls. April-May.		APR MAY			
---	--	------------	--	--	--

## EDGEWORTHIA

<b>chrysantha</b> Open rounded shrub with lance shaped dark green lvs. and small fragrant yellow fls. in late winter and early spring. Bark is papery. Grow against a sheltered warm wall in frost prone areas.		DEC JAN			
--	--	------------	--	--	--

## ELAEAGNUS

<b>angustifolia</b> "Oleaster" L. spiny shrub, young shoots covered in silvery scales which darken with age. Large silvery grey willow like lvs. white fragrant fls. in June.		JUN			
<b>commutata</b> L. to 4m. Thicket forming shrub spreading by suckers. Upright red/brown shoots. Elliptical lvs. covered with silvery scales. Yellowish white fls. in spring followed by silver mealy red fruit.		MAR APR			
<b>x ebbingei</b> L. bushy dense quick growing shrub, evergreen. Oblong to oval dark green glossy lvs. with silvery undersides. Small fragrant fls. in Oct. Ideal for hedging especially in coastal areas, very reliable shrub.		OCT DEC			
<b>x e. Coastal Gold</b> Similar to x ebbingei. Large lvs. with a broad splash of yellow with a margin of green.		OCT DEC			
<b>x e. Gilt Edge</b> ♀ Dense bushy habit, evergreen, glossy dark green lvs. broadly margined yellow.		OCT DEC			
<b>x e. Gold Splash (Lannou)</b> Vigorous and upright in shape. L. golden leaves with a narrow band of green on the edge. A good improvement and alternative to E. x e. Limelight.		OCT DEC			
<b>x e. Limelight</b> Bushy dense upright habit, evergreen glossy dark green-grey lvs. silver beneath. Lime yellow central markings develop as leaves mature. Ideal for coastal areas.		OCT DEC			
<b>x e. Silver Lining</b> Similar to E. x ebbingei but the lvs. are narrower.		OCT DEC			
<b>pungens Frederici</b> M. compact slower than E. p. Maculata, dense bushy habit. Evergreen lvs. creamy yellow with narrow green border.		OCT			
<b>p. Goldrim</b> ♀ L. dense bushy habit, evergreen lvs. margined golden-yellow.		OCT			
<b>p. Maculata</b> L. dense vigorous shrub with neat spreading habit, evergreen. Lvs. have a central golden variegation with a dark green edge. Highly fragrant inconspicuous fls. in Oct. Prune out any reverted branches.		OCT			
<b>p. Variegata</b> L. vigorous habit, evergreen, lvs. have a thin creamy yellow margin, small white fragrant fls. in Oct.		OCT			
<b>Quicksilver</b> ♀ M. Deciduous, suckering shrub with intense silver foliage and strongly scented small yellow fls.		APR MAY			

## ELSHOLTZIA

<b>stauntonii</b> "Mint Bush" M. open sub-shrub, lvs. sharply toothed dark green and mint scented, turning red in autumn, thin spires of pale purplish-pink fls. Sep-Oct.		SEP OCT			
--	--	------------	--	--	--



Elaeagnus x e.  
Coastal Gold



Elaeagnus x e.  
Gilt Edge



Elaeagnus p.  
Maculata



Elaeagnus  
Quicksilver

# shrubs

## EMBOTHRIUM

### coccineum Lanceolatum Group

L. upright suckering shrub/tree, semi-evergreen. Lance shaped deep green glossy lvs. orange-scarlet fls. in clusters May-Jun. Requires semi-shade and lime free soil.

### c. Lanceolatum Group Inca Flame

L. similar to E. c. Lanceolatum except fls. are flame coloured.

### c. Longifolium Group

"Chilean Fire Bush". Bright orange-scarlet flowers in May. An erect, slender, evergreen tall shrub or small tree for non limey soils and a sheltered position.

## ENKIANTHUS

### campanulatus ♀

L. bushy spreading habit, dull green lvs. bright red in autumn. Young shoots red, profuse hanging clusters of bell shaped red veined creamy fls. in May. Needs acid soil.

## ERICA

See also *Calluna*. Genus of evergreen shrubs variable in habit, grown for their various foliage colours and bell shaped fls. Most require acid soil but a few are lime tolerant.

### carnea

P. "The Alpine Heath" All carnea cultivars have heights between 15 to 30cm and a spread of 45cm. All are evergreen, winter and spring flowering. varieties as listed.

### car. Challenger ♀

Dark green foliage, magenta fls. Jan-Apr.

### car. December Red

Dark green foliage, deep rose pink fls. Dec-Mar.

### car. Golden Starlet ♀

Bright yellow foliage, improved E. c. Aurea, white fls. Dec-Mar.

### car. King George

Dark green foliage, deep rose-pink fls. Jan-Mar.

### car. March Seedling

Spreading habit, dark green foliage, rich rose-purple fls. Mar-Apr.

### car. Pink Spangles ♀

Vigorous with loose habit, two toned fls. of shell pink and deeper pink.

### car. R.B. Cooke ♀

Clear shell pink fls. Dec-May.

### car. Rosalie ♀

Compact habit, large bright pink fls. Feb-May. Similar to and improved form of E. c. March Seedling.

### car. Springwood Pink

Loose habit, mid green foliage, bright pink fls. Feb-Apr.

### car. Springwood White ♀

The most vigorous white cultivar, large white fls. Jan-Mar.

### car. Westwood Yellow ♀

Compact with golden-yellow foliage and deep pink fls.

### cinerea

"Bell heather" requiring acid soil. Height 30cm and spread 60cm. Summer and autumn flowering.

### cin. C.D. Eason ♀

Dark green foliage, bright red fls. Jun-Sep.

### cin. Golden Drop

Bronzy golden foliage and purplish pink fls. from Jun-Sep.

### cin. Mrs E. A. Mitchell

Dark green foliage, deep red fls. Jun-Aug.

### cin. Providence

Spreading habit. Dark green foliage, bright ruby red fls. Jul-Aug.

### x darleyensis

Height 45cm; Spread 1m. Tolerates lime. Winter and spring flowering.

### x d. Darley Dale

Strong grower, dark green foliage, purplish pink fls. Dec-Apr.

### x d. Furzey ♀

Vigorous and compact, dark green foliage, fls. deep rose-pink and flower over a long period.

### x d. Jack H. Brummage

Golden foliage with yellow orange tints and mauve fls. in Dec-Mar.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JAN APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JAN APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	DEC MAR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	DEC MAR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JAN MAR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	DEC MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀️	FEB MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀️	FEB APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JAN MAR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JAN MAR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN SEP	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUN SEP	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUN SEP	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUN AUG	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUL AUG	🌿	—	💧
☀️	DEC APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	DEC APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	DEC APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	DEC MAR	🌿	==	💧



Erica x darleyensis



Erica v. Lyonesse



Escallonia Apple Blossom



Escallonia Donard Radiance

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## ERICA (continued)

<b>x d. Kramer's Rote</b> ☼ Bronze tinted foliage and magenta fls.	☼	DEC APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>x d. Silberschmelze</b> Vigorous, young shoots have creamy tips. White fls. from Nov-Mar.	☼	NOV MAR	🌿	==	💧
<b>x d. White Perfection</b> ☼ Bright foliage with pure white fls. Dec-Apr.	☼	DEC APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>tetralix</b> "Cross-leafed Heath" Height 30cm. Spread 45cm. Requires acid soil.	☼	JUN AUG	🌿	-	💧
<b>t. Alba Mollis</b> ☼ Silver grey foliage bears white fls. Jun-Aug.	☼	JUN AUG	🌿	-	💧
<b>t. Con Underwood</b> ☼ Grey green foliage bears crimson fls. from Jun-Oct.	☼	JUN OCT	🌿	-	💧
<b>vagans</b> "Cornish Heath" Height and spread up to 75cm. Jul-Aug. flowering. Tolerates some lime.	☼	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. George Underwood</b> Green foliage and salmon pink fls.	☼	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. Lyonesse</b> ☼ Compact habit, pale grey-yellow branches, dense racemes of white flowers with pale brown anthers.	☼	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. Saint Keverne</b> Neat habit. Clear rose pink fls., suitable for low hedge.	☼	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. Valerie Proudley</b> ☼ Broad upright habit lvs., light yellow, fls. white.	☼	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧

## ERICA – "TREE HEATHERS"

<b>arborea Albert's Gold</b> ☼ "Tree Heather" Compact evergreen shrub, vigorous and hardy. Masses of white flowers in spring. Best in well drained acid/neutral soil in full sun. Height 1.5 - 2m.	☼	FEB MAR	🌿	-	💧
<b>a. var. alpina</b> ☼ M. to 1.2m upright shrubby tree heath, evergreen. Vivid green foliage, long stiff spikes of fragrant white fls. Jan-Mar. Lime tolerant.	☼	JAN MAR	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Estrella Gold</b> ☼ M. to 1.2m young growth is bright yellow, white fragrant fls. Feb-Mar. Lime tolerant.	☼	FEB MAR	🌿	==	💧
<b>australis</b> ☼ "Tree Heather" M. to 2m tree like shrub, evergreen, white or pinkish fls. Apr-May. Requires sheltered position.	☼	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
<b>lusitanica</b> ☼ "Tree Heather" L. to 3m, upright bushy tree, evergreen, feathery bright green foliage, white tubular fls. pink in bud, Dec-Feb.	☼	DEC FEB	🌿	-	💧
<b>I. George Hunt</b> L. to 3m tree like shrub, evergreen, golden foliage. Requires sheltered position.	☼	DEC FEB	🌿	-	💧

## ESCALLONIA

The following are M. to L. sized, bushy dense shrubs. Evergreen. Mid-green glossy ovate fine toothed edged lvs. Fl. freely in June. Ideal for hedging in coastal areas.

<b>Alice</b> Slightly larger lvs. than the type. Rose red large fls.	☼	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Apple Blossom</b> ☼ Pink and white fls. in profusion.	☼	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Donard Radiance</b> ☼ M. compact erect habit, strong growth, lvs. larger than type, dark glossy green. Large fls. of soft rose red.	☼	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Donard Seedling</b> Vigorous arching form, masses of pink buds open to white blooms flushed pale pink.	☼	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Edinburgh</b> M. 1.5-1.7m hardy, deep pink in bud, opening soft pink, July.	☼	JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Edinensis</b> Vigorous arching form with bushy habit, small bright pink fls.	☼	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Iveyi</b> ☼ Vigorous fairly stiff upright habit, dark green lvs. and tubular white fls. August.	☼	AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>laevis Gold Ellen</b> S. compact habit, startling and distinctive evergreen, golden foliage is aromatic when bruised, provides background to rosy-red bell fls. Aug-Sep. Best colour in sun but happy in part or full shade. Some protection, drought tolerant.	☼	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧



Escallonia Iveyi



Escallonia Peach Blossom



Eucalyptus gunnii



Eucryphia x intermedia Rostrevor



# shrubs

## ESCALLONIA (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Langleyensis</b> ☞ L. graceful shrub with arching branches, small evergreen lvs. rose-pink fls. cover the branches in June.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Peach Blossom</b> ☞ M. rounded habit, small finely toothed lvs. Fls. are peach-pink.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Pride of Donard</b> ☞ Large dark green lvs. Large rose pink fls.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Red Dream</b> Pinky red fls.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>rubra Crimson Spire</b> ☞ Very vigorous upright. Tubular deep red fls.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>r. var. macrantha</b> L. strong growing, large glossy aromatic lvs. rose-crimson fls. Withstands sea gales and coastal exposure well.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>r. Woodside</b> S. to 75cm. Dwarf, compact and rounded with crimson fls. Has a tendency to revert to rubra. Vigorous shoots should be cut out.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Slieve Donard</b> M. to 2m. Semi-evergreen shrub with arching branches and pink/red fls.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧

## EUCALYPTUS

<b>dalrympleana</b> ☞ L. to 20m. Vigorous, broadly columnar tree with smooth creamy white bark. Oval blue green juvenile lvs. become lanceolate and bright green when adult. White fls. late summer/autumn. Will tolerate alkaline soils.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	+	💧
<b>gunnii</b> ☞ L. tree, can be kept as a M. shrub with regular pruning. Evergreen. Rounded silver/blue lvs. Mature foliage, sickle shaped, blue green.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>pauciflora</b> L. dense, spreading tree with smooth whitish grey or pale brown bark that sheds in autumn to reveal yellowish/green patches. Ovate grey-green young lvs. become lance shaped blue green when adult. White/cream fls. in late spring.	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>p. subsp. niphophila</b> ☞ Slow growing S. tree. Evergreen, grey/green lvs. White patchwork bark. Very hardy.	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧

## EUCRYPHIA

Open white fls. Jul-Sep. 4-6cm across. All require sheltered position and preferably acid soils, with shade to root area.

<b>glutinosa</b> ☞ L. erect habit, pinnate lvs. Beautiful autumn colour.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	-	💧
<b>x intermedia 'Rostrevor'</b> ☞ L. fast growing, evergreen.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	-	💧
<b>lucida</b> L. dense habit, evergreen, fragrant fls.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	-	💧
<b>milliganii</b> M. to 4m. slender habit, evergreen. Fls profusely even when young	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	-	💧
<b>x nymansensis 'Nymansay'</b> ☞ L. fast growing, dense columnar habit, evergreen.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	-	💧

## EUONYMUS

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. Diverse and useful genus, ranging from ground cover to small trees. Tolerant of all soils. Flowers insignificant.

<b>alatus</b> ☞ M. slow growing. Beautiful autumn colour, attractive corky growths on branches.	🌙	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>europaeus</b> "Spindle" L. native hedgerow shrub, green stems, red autumn colour. Fruits red splitting to reveal orange seeds.	🌙	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>e. Red Cascade</b> ☞ Selected form with arching branches. Brilliant red autumn colour.	🌙	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>fortunei Blondy</b> S. compact habit, an improvement on E. f. Sunspot, lvs. of dark green with a striking cream central blotch which turns to gold with age.	🌙	N/A	🌿	==	💧



Eucryphia x n.  
Nymansay



Euonymus alatus



Euonymus  
fortunei Blondy



Euonymus f.  
Dart's Blanket

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## EUONYMUS (continued)

<b>f. Dart's Blanket</b> P. to D. ground cover, evergreen, green lvs. turn brilliant reddish-purple during autumn winter. Salt tolerant.		N/A			
<b>f. Emerald Gaiety</b> ♀ S. compact evergreen, lvs. green, silver pink tinge during winter.		N/A			
<b>f. Emerald 'n' Gold</b> ♀ D. dense, evergreen, lvs. green and gold edged, red tinge during winter.		N/A			
<b>f. Harlequin</b> P. Dwarf prostrate habit, slow growing. The growth unfolds as pure white, gradually developing to a green and white speckling on the lvs., slight pink tints in winter.		N/A			
<b>f. Silver Queen</b> M. dense, evergreen, larger lvs. than E. f. Emerald Gaiety, green with wide cream edge.		N/A			
<b>f. Sunspot (Gold Spot)</b> S. open habit, evergreen, lvs. green with central golden blotch.		N/A			
<b>japonicus</b> L. dense, evergreen. Oval glossy green lvs., useful for coastal districts.		N/A			
<b>j. Albomarginatus</b> Leaves pale green when young becoming blue-green narrowly margined with white.		N/A			
<b>j. Aureus (Aureopictus)</b> M. compact shrub similar to E. japonicus but dark green lvs. have a central golden mark. Can revert to all green or all yellow, which should be pruned out.		N/A			
<b>j. Bravo</b> Compact plant with golden yellow margin to lvs.		N/A			
<b>j. Compactus</b> Similar to type only compact in habit.		N/A			
<b>j. Microphyllus Albovariegatus (Microphyllus Variegatus)</b> As E. j. Microphyllus Pulchellus but with white margin to lvs.		N/A			
<b>j. Microphyllus Pulchellus (Microphyllus Aureus)</b> S. dense, slow growing evergreen, small lvs. with gold variegation.		N/A			
<b>j. Ovatus Aureus</b> ♀ M. slow growing shrub of compact habit, evergreen, lvs. large with creamy yellow margin and blotches. Needs sunny position to retain variegation.		N/A			
<b>j. President Gauthier</b> M. dense, upright habit, evergreen. Lvs. large with dark green blotch in centre, grey green middle and broad cream margin. Best in sun or dappled shade.		N/A			
<b>j. Silver King</b> M. dense, upright evergreen. Lvs. large, narrow green with a silver white margin.		N/A			
<b>j. Susan</b> S. Dwarf evergreen shrub. Rigid, upright stems densely clothed with oval dark green leaves, strongly edged pure white.		N/A			
<b>j. Viridivariegatus (Duc d'Anjou)</b> Lvs. green and variegated yellow and grey-green.		N/A			

## EXOCHORDA

<b>giraldii var. wilsonii</b> L. to 3m more upright than spp. with green stalked lvs. White fls. in late spring.		APR MAY			
<b>x macrantha The Bride</b> ♀ M. dense weeping habit, racemes of large white fls. freely produced in Apr-May.		APR MAY			

## FABIANA

<b>imbricata Prostrata</b> S. dense rounded mound of feathery branchlets. Evergreen. Covered with small pale mauve tinted fls. May-Jun.		MAY JUN			
<b>i. f. violacea</b> ♀ M. to 2m. Upright evergreen shrub with horizontal branches and tiny needle like deep green lvs. Lavender/mauve fls. in early summer.		MAY JUN			



Euonymus f. Emerald Gaiety



Euonymus f. Emerald 'n' Gold



Euonymus f. Harlequin



Euonymus j. Bravo



# shrubs

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## FREMONTODENDRON

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are a skin and eye irritant.**

### California Glory ☞

L. vigorous evergreen, lobed downy lvs. large yellow cup fls. during summer. An excellent shrub, best on a sunny wall. 3m in 5 yrs.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Tequila Sunrise

Slightly less vigorous than F. Californian Glory and with distinct orange markings in the centre of the flower.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

## FUCHSIA

### Alice Hoffman ☞

S. bushy habit, densely clustered purple tinged leaves on reddish stems. Small red and white flowers.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Genii ☞

Golden variegated foliage, violet and red fls.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Lady Thumb ☞

Dwarf bushy habit, covered in semi-double red and white fls.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Madame Cornélissen ☞

Fls. have red corolla and white petals, flowers throughout summer and early autumn. Ideal for sun or shade.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### magellanica var. molinae (magellanica Alba)

White fls. tinged mauve in summer and early autumn.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### m. Versicolor

Broad habit, lvs. are grey-green tinted rose-pink when young, variegated creamy white when mature.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Margaret ☞

Crimson and violet semi-double fls. in summer. Ideal for sun or shade.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Margaret Brown ☞

Small slender shell pink flowers.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Mrs. Popple ☞

Large fls. with spreading sepals, violet petals and long protruding crimson stamens.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Riccartonii ☞

Fls. are scarlet and violet. Useful for hedging in milder locations.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Tom Thumb ☞

Dwarf habit, rose scarlet corolla and violet petals.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## GARRYA – “Silk Tassel Bush”

### elliptica

L. Evergreen. 2.4m in 5 yrs. Leathery lvs. with slightly crinkled edges, long grey/green catkin like fls. during Feb-Mar. Useful for coastal locations, a good wall shrub.

	FEB MAR			
--	------------	--	--	--

### e. James Roof ☞

As above, an improved male form with larger more crinkled edge lvs. and longer catkins.

	FEB MAR			
--	------------	--	--	--

### x issaquahensis Glasnevin Wine

L. Hybrid between G. elliptica and G. fremontii. Evergreen long rich coloured catkins with red bases to green bracts and yellow anthers Feb-Mar.

	FEB MAR			
--	------------	--	--	--

## GAULTHERIA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.**

### mucronata

Please refer to old name PERNETTYA

--	--	--	--	--

### procumbens ☞

“Checkerberry” D. creeping evergreen, small white bell/urn like fls. Jul-Aug. Bright red berries in winter. Acid soil, tolerant of shade.

	JUL AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### shallon

S. - M. spreading vigorous shrub. Broad leathery lvs. Pink fls. and purple fruits in May-Jun. Prefers acid soil.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

## GENISTA

Yellow pea like fls., ranging from alpine shrubs to trees.

### aetnensis ☞

“Mount Etna Broom” L. to 2.5m in 5 yrs. Slightly weeping habit, leafless shoots. Small fragrant yellow fls. borne along branchlets Jul-Aug.

	JUL AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### hispanica

“Spanish Gorse” S. mound forming gorse like prickly growth. Fls. May-Jun. Ideal for sunny dry site.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

### lydia ☞

D. mound forming of weeping habit. Golden yellow fls. May-Jun.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--



Forsythia  
Méele d'Or



Fremontodendron  
California Glory



Fuchsia Genii



Garrya elliptica

# shrubs

## GENISTA (continued)

### *pilosa* Vancouver Gold

D. ground hugging, spreading shrub. Yellow fls. May. Good ground cover.

### Porlock

L. to 3m with loose habit, yellow scented flowers Apr-Jun.

### *tinctoria* Royal Gold

S. upright habit, free flowering. Golden yellow fls. throughout summer.

## GRISELINIA

### *littoralis*

L. upright habit, dense evergreen, lvs. round, bright green and leathery. Useful for coastal locations. Excellent for hedging. Protect from cold exposure.

### I. Bantry Bay

Cream and yellow variegations. Not as hardy as G. littoralis.

### I. Dixons Cream

Similar to G. I. Bantry Bay but creamy variegation is scattered through the leaf. Slightly tender, prefers some protection.

### I. Variegata

Creamy white variegations, slower than type.

## HALESIA

### *carolina*

"Snowdrop Tree". Beautiful hardy large shrub covered in small white flowers before lvs. in mid spring. Grow in sun or light shade and well drained moist soil.

### *monticola* var. *vestita*

"Snowdrop tree" L. spreading shrub to 1.8m in 5 yrs. Clusters of snowdrop like fls., white, tinged rose before lvs. in May. Good yellow autumn colour. Requires acid soil.

## X HALIMIOCISTUS

### *sahucii*

D. to 45cms. Compact mound forming or spreading evergreen shrub. Dark green lvs. Saucer shaped white fls. in summer.

### *wintonensis*

D. spreading habit, evergreen, grey lvs. Fls white with maroon blotch. Best in full sun.

### w. Merrist Wood Cream

As above, but fls. creamy yellow with maroon blotch.

## HAMAMELIS – "Witch Hazel"

L. spreading shrub, spider like fls. during winter. Hazel like foliage with beautiful autumn colour. Prefers neutral to acid soil. Large shrub can achieve 2m in 5 yrs.

### x *intermedia* Allgold

Deep yellow, very fragrant fls. with reddish calyces in thick clusters. Good autumn colour.

### x i. *Arnold Promise*

Late flowering cultivar, primrose yellow fls. Feb-Mar. Good autumn colour.

### x i. *Barmstedt Gold*

Bright yellow fls. of a good size which display well, Jan-Feb. Good autumn colours.

### x i. *Diane*

Fragrant rich red fls. Dec-Mar. Red autumn colour from larger lvs.

### x i. *Jelena*

Spreading vigorous shrub, coppery orange fls. Orange - red autumn colour.

### x i. *Orange Beauty*

Vigorous orange fls. Orange - red autumn colour.

### x i. *Pallida*

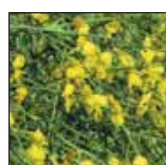
Sulphur yellow fls. Highly scented. Jan-Feb. Yellow autumn colour.

### x i. *Primavera*

Deciduous shrub. Broad upright habit. Sulphur-yellow, purple tinged flowers appear in winter. Good autumn colour.

### *mollis*

Yellow fragrant fls. Dec-Mar. Yellow autumn colour.



*Genista aetnensis*



*Genista hispanica*



*Griselinia littoralis*



*Griselinia l. Variegata*

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	MAY			
	APR JUN			
	MAY JUL			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN JUL			
	JAN MAR			
	FEB MAR			
	JAN FEB			
	DEC MAR			
	JAN MAR			
	JAN FEB			
	JAN FEB			
	DEC MAR			



# shrubs

## HEBE (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Red Edge</b> ☞ Similar to H. albicans but with thin red margin to leaf. Foliage turning deep red during winter.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>salicifolia</b> M. dense shrub, long narrow green lvs., long racemes of white fls. Jun-Aug.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Sapphire</b> ☞ S. well rounded and branched shrub to 120cm, violet fls. on spikes Jul-Sep.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Silver Queen (x franciscana Variegata)</b> ☞ Similar to H. x f. Blue Gem with creamy white margin to lvs. Needs shelter.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>topiaria</b> ☞ D. Similar to H. p. Sutherlandii or a small H. albicans, more compact in habit. Light grey-blue-green small lvs., small white fls.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>vernica</b> ☞ Forms a neat, hardy, compact, rounded bush up to 50cm high. The leaves are a dark, glossy green with a thin, yellow margin. The flowers are lilac, fading to white, May-Jun.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>White Gem</b> ☞ D. compact, mound forming with abundant white fls. June.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Wiri Cloud</b> ☞ A neat, rounded shrub, growing to 40cm high. The leaves are mid-green. The flowers are pink, fading to pale pink, June to July.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Youngii (Carl Teschner)</b> ☞ D. compact ground cover shrub, dark green small lvs. Violet-blue fls. with white throat.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧

## HIBISCUS

<b>syriacus cultivars</b> M. to L. upright to 1.5m in 5 yrs. Densely branched deciduous shrub requiring full sun. Deeply lobed dark green lvs., late to appear. Large cup like fls. Jul-Oct.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Bredon Springs</b> ☞ Deep pinkish red fls. with darker centre, single, strong grower.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Diana</b> ☞ Pure white single fls.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Hamabo</b> ☞ Pale blush pink with crimson centre, single fls.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Helene</b> Large white fls. flared cerise centre, single, strong grower.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Lenny</b> ☞ Violet mauve fls. single.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Monstrosus</b> Large white fls. flared crimson centre, single fls.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Oiseau Bleu (Blue Bird)</b> ☞ Vigorous blue with darker centre, single fls.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Red Heart</b> ☞ White with red centre, single fls.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. William R. Smith</b> ☞ Large single pure white fls. Aug-Sep.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Woodbridge</b> ☞ Single rich rose pink with carmine centre.	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧

## HIPPOPHAE

<b>rhamnoides</b> ☞ "Sea Buckthorn" L. shrub/S. tree to 1.8m in 5 yrs., open habit, thorny, narrow silver lvs., persistent orange berries during winter. Useful for coastal locations, tolerates exposure and a wide variety of soils.	🌙	N/A	🌿	==	💧
---	---	-----	---	----	---

## HOLODISCUS

<b>discolor</b> L. Vigorous upright shrub with arching branches. Deeply lobed grey/green lvs. Large panicles of small creamy/white cup shaped fls. mid summer. Grow in well drained, fertile, humus rich soil in sun or partial shade.	🌙	JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	---	-----	---	----	---



Hebe vernicosa



Hibiscus s. Diana



Hibiscus s. Monstrosus



Hibiscus s. Oiseau Bleu

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## HYDRANGEA

Popular deciduous M. to L. shrub, provide spectacular fls. mid summer to autumn. Prefers well drained humus rich soil in sun to partial shade with shelter from strong winds.

### arborescens Annabelle

M. open habit, large white round flower heads, 30cm across. Jul-Sep.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### aspera subsp. sargentiana

L. hairy stems, very large velvety lvs. large fl. heads have bluish fls. and white florets in Jul-Aug. Requires shade and wind protection.

☉ JUL AUG 🌿 🍷 💧

### a. Villosa Group

M. spreading habit, stems leaf and flower stalks are densely hairy, smaller lvs. than H. aspera, lilac blue fls. in large inflorescences with toothed marginal sepals. Requires part shade.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### involucrata

M. spreading open shrub, heart shape, bristly, mid green lvs., heads of small blue inner fls. surrounded by large pale blue to white outer ones.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### macrophylla

M. both mop head (Hortensia) and lacecap varieties, flower colours vary with soil. Pink bias on alkaline, turning to blue in acid soils. Summer flowering, Jul-Sep.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Altona

Mophead, rose fls. to blue on acid soils. Prefers shade.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Ami Pasquier

Mophead. Compact habit, with deep red florets.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Ayesha

Mophead with cup shaped pink florets.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Blauer Prinz (Blue Prince)

Mophead. Rose red florets, which turn cornflower blue on acid soils.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Blaumeise (Teller Blue)

Lacecap. S.-M. compact habit, very large lacecap fls. of clear blue.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Blue Bonnet

Mophead. Blue to purple fls.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Deutschland

Mophead, deep pink florets followed by attractive autumn foliage colour.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Hamburg

Mophead, red or purplish large florets Aug-Sep.

☉ AUG SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. King George

Mophead, large rose-pink florets with serrated edges.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Lanarth White

Lacecap, compact habit, large flattened heads of bright blue or pink fertile fls. surrounded by white florets.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Maculata (Variegata)

Lacecap with variegated leaves, green and cream. Similar in flower to H. m. Mariesii, rosy pink heads to blue on acid soils.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Madame Emile Mouillère

Mophead, large white florets with a pink or blue eye and serrated sepals.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Mariesii

Lacecap, wide flat rosy-pink fl. heads turning rich blue on acid soils surrounded by large ray florets.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Mariesii Grandiflora (White Wave)

Lacecap. S.-M. strong growing compact shrub, lacecap fls. are bluish/pinkish dependent on soils, and are margined by pearly white ray florets.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Mariesii Perfecta (Blue Wave)

Lacecap, blue fertile fls. surround infertile pink or blue florets. Best in semi-shade.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Miss Belgium

Mophead. Dwarf compact habit, rosy red florets.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Möwe (Geoffrey Chadbund)

Lacecap fls. brick red on neutral to alkaline soils.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Nigra

Mophead. Distinct cultivar, stems are black, florets are rose or occasionally blue.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Pensee

S. compact plant with dark red fls.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Prinses Beatrix

Mophead, dark pink florets Aug-Sep.

☉ AUG SEP 🌿 🍷 💧

### m. Sibilla

Mophead, light pink florets.

☉ JUL SEP 🌿 🍷 💧



Hibiscus s. Woodbridge



Hydrangea arb. Annabelle



Hydrangea m. Altona



Hydrangea m. Ami Pasquier



# shrubs

## HYDRANGEA (continued)

### m. Tricolor

Lacecap. M. to L. strong growing cultivar, lvs. variegated green grey and pale yellow, fls. large freely produced are pale pink to white.

### paniculata Grandiflora

L. massive panicles of massed small white sterile florets appear in August and become deep pink towards autumn.

### p. Kyushu

M. to L. shrub, upright habit. Large prominent terminal panicles of pure white sterile fls. Aug-Sep.

### p. Tardiva

M. to L. shrub, large heads of creamy white florets, later flowering Aug-Sep.

### Preziosa (serrata Preziosa)

M. lvs. are purple tinted when young, globular heads of large rosy pink florets deepening to reddish-purple in autumn.

### quercifolia

"Oak Leafed Hydrangea" M. large lvs. are deeply lobed and oak like, in autumn they turn orange, red and purple. Large conical creamy white fl. heads August.

### q. Snow Queen

Similar to H. quercifolia except has larger more showy and upright white fls. Flowers are freely produced.

### serrata Bluebird

S. robust shrub with stout shoots, lacecap blue fls. in slightly dome shape are surrounded by large ray florets which turn reddish-purple on alkaline soils and blue on acid.

### s. Diadem

D. to 1m. Dome shaped fl. heads are borne on side shoots up the stems. Lvs. purple when grown in the open. Fls. scented vivid blue or pink in early summer.

### s. Grayswood

S. shrub, flattened corymbs of blue fertile fls. are surrounded by a ring of sterile florets which start white and turn slowly to crimson.

### s. Miranda

Dwarf lacecap, with deep blue fls.

## HYPERICUM

Useful, yellow flowering shrubs tolerant of all soils, sun or shade.

### androsaemum

S. to 75cm. Erect shrub, mid-green lvs. and small yellow fls. followed by red berries which ripen black.

### a. Albury Purple

As for sp. but lvs. flushed purple.

### calycinum

D. evergreen creeping ground cover plant. Useful for dry shady sites. Large yellow fls., Jul-Sep.

### Gemo

S. compact shrub, narrow leaves and masses of small yellow fls.

### Hidcote

M. to L. semi evergreen compact shrub. Large yellow fls., Jul-Oct., followed by red berries.

### x inodorum Elstead

M. erect shrub, small yellow fls. followed by red berries.

### Locke

S. compact shrub, new shoots a striking purple, yellow fls.

### x moserianum

D. shrub, arching branches used for ground cover. Large yellow fls.

### x m. Tricolor

D. shrub, arching branches, lvs. variegated with white and pink.

### Rowallane

M. shrub, oval rich green lvs. Lge. bowl shape, rich golden yellow flowers from mid summer to autumn.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧



Hydrangea m.  
Blaumeise



Hydrangea p.  
Grandiflora



Hydrangea  
Preziosa



Hydrangea  
quercifolia

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## ILEX – “Holly”

All those listed here are evergreen

### x altaclerensis Belgica Aurea ♀

L. vigorous erect female clone, firm flat long spiny lvs. are deep green with pale green and grey mottling and with an irregular creamy yellow margin. Orange and red fruits.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### x a. Golden King ♀

Broad almost spineless lvs. have a bright yellow margin. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### aquifolium ♀

L. shrub to small tree, Native. Glossy spiny lvs., insignificant fls. produce red berries in winter. Ideal plant for hedging and happy in coastal or industrial sites.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Alaska

Compact habit, thorny lvs., masses of red berries in autumn. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Argentea Marginata ♀

Small bushy tree, lvs. spiny and margined yellow. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Aurea Marginata

Small bushy tree, lvs. spiny and margined yellow. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Bacciflava (Fructu Luteo)

Fruits bright yellow. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Ferox Argentea ♀

Purple stems, lvs. puckered and spiny, edges and spines creamy white. Male.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Golden Milkboy

A dense compact holly with its foliage irregularly splashed with gold. Evergreen. Male clone. Height 120cm.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Golden Queen ♀

Spiny dark green lvs. are shaded pale green and grey with yellow margin. Male.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Golden van Tol

Similar to I. a. J. C. van Tol except the lvs. are margined golden yellow. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Handsworth New Silver ♀

Purple stems and green lvs. mottled grey and margined creamy white, free fruiting female clone.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. J. C. van Tol ♀

Dark shining almost spine-less green lvs. red berries in autumn. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Madame Briot ♀

Attractive purple stemmed form, green lvs. are mottled and margined dark yellow. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Pyramidalis ♀

Conical habit when young broadens with age, green stems, Lvs. are bright green and spiny, free fruiting female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### a. Silver Milkmaid

L. Open habit, spreading when mature. Dark green lvs. with silvery white markings in centre. Female form producing abundant red berries.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### crenata Convexa ♀

L. slow growing small bushy shrub, small glossy convex lvs. and black berries. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### c. Fastigiata

An erect form of this lovely species with deep green box like foliage. Black berries. Height 90cm.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### c. Golden Gem ♀

S. compact shrub with flattened top and yellow lvs. Good winter colour. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### x merserveae Blue Angel

S.-M. bushy spreading habit. Purplish shoots, lvs. turn bluish-green after opening, some spines. Female.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### x m. Blue Maid

The hardiest of the blue hollies, this forms a lovely dense shrub. The young foliage has distinct dark blue tones to it, becoming very dark green with age. Produces masses of bright red berries, even on quite young plants. Height 3m, slow growing.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### x m. Blue Prince

D.-S. dwarf habit, deep bluish-green lvs. Male.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧

### x m. Blue Princess

D.-S. dwarf habit, bluish-green lvs., female with brilliant red berries in autumn.

☀ N/A 🌿 🟡 💧



Hydrangea serrata Bluebird



Hypericum Hidcote



Ilex x a. Golden King



Ilex aquifolium

# shrubs

## INDIGOFERA

### heterantha (gerardiana) ☞

M. open graceful habit, lvs. pinnate, light green. Purple-rose racemes of pea like fls. produced continually through summer. Tolerant of dry sunny positions. Responds well to hard pruning. An under used shrub.



## ITEA

### ilicifolia ☞

L. evergreen, slow to 1m in 5yrs. Holly like lvs. Long fragrant catkin like greenish-white fls. in summer. Useful against a south facing wall.



### virginica Henry's Garnet

An improved form with attractive white fls. and beautiful reddish-purple autumn colouring. Prefers a moist situation.



### v. Little Henry

Clusters of fragrant, white flowers open in early summer, glossy green foliage, which turns a beautiful purple-red in Autumn. It thrives in sun, shade, and wet soil, and it is a great addition to the shrub border.



## JASMINUM

### humile Revolutum ☞

M. evergreen shrub to 1.2m in 5 yrs. Large yellow fls. in Aug-Sep.



## KALMIA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. "Calico Bush" Evergreen shrubs requiring moist acid soils in full sun.**

### angustifolia f. rubra ☞

S. thicket forming shrub. Small lvs., rosy red star shaped fls. in June.



### latifolia Freckles ☞

M. shrub, large glossy lvs., clusters of white to pale pink fls. spotted burgundy in June.



### I. Minuet

Similar to latifolia except dwarf habit fls. cinnamon-maroon.



### I. Olympic Fire ☞

Wavy lvs. red in bud, pink fls.



### I. Ostbo Red

Fls red in bud, opening pink.



### I. Pink Frost

Fls. pink with white edge.



## KERRIA

Popular green stem suckering shrubs with yellow buttercup like fls. in Apr-May.

### japonica Golden Guinea ☞

Form with large single fls.



### j. Picta (Variegata)

M. spreading shrub, densely twigged, creamy white variegations. Single pale orange-yellow fls.



### j. Pleniflora ☞

M. vigorous and more erect shrub than K. j. Simplex with double fls.



### j. Simplex

M. with arching branches. Single yellow fls.



## KOLKWITZIA

### amabilis Pink Cloud ☞

M. dense twiggy shrub to 1.5m in 5 yrs. Fls. pink bell like in May-Jun.



## LAURUS

### nobilis ☞

"Bay Laurel" L. dense evergreen shrub, aromatic leathery lvs. Requires shelter from winter winds, can be used as hedging in coastal areas.



### n. Aurea ☞

Form with golden lvs. At their best in winter/spring. Slightly hardier than species.



Ilex a. Aurea Marginata



Ilex a. Ferox Argentea



Indigofera heterantha



Itea v. Henry's Garnet

# shrubs

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## LAVANDULA

Popular evergreen with blue/grey aromatic lvs. Blue to purple to white fls. Useful for coastal areas, best in full sun, well drained soils.

### angustifolia (spica)

"English Lavender" S. larger lvs., small purple fls. on long stems, Jul-Sep.

#### a. Hidcote

D./S. compact habit. Silvery foliage can dull over winter. Violet/blue fls. are strongly scented in Jul-Aug.

#### a. Hidcote Pink

D. pink fls. not so strongly scented.

#### a. Little Lady

Superb compact cultivar with sky blue fls. all summer.

#### a. Munstead

D. compact fragrant shrub, similar in habit to Hidcote except lvs. are greener and fls. more intense blue on long stems Jul-Sep

#### a. Rosea

D. similar to L. a. Hidcote except fls. are pink.

#### a. Twickel Purple

D. bushy habit, broad lvs. can flush purple in winter. Strongly scented, lavender blue fls. July.

### Fathead

Free-flowering, plum purple flags above large round flowerheads. Perfect for edging or for low growing hedging, grows to 40cm. It is also hardier than most French lavenders and will survive all but the most harshest of winters.

### Helmsdale

Vigorous grower with large showy burgundy fls.

#### x chaytorae Sawyers

D. Velvety pale grey-green foliage. Pale purple fls. from early to late summer.

#### x intermedia Dutch Group (vera)

"Dutch Lavender" M. large grey lvs., blue fls., Jul-Aug.

#### x i. Pale Pretender (x i. Grappenhall)

D. Narrow oblong lvs. Spikes of slightly fragrant purple-blue fls.

#### x i. Grosso

S. spreading habit, bold grey/green lvs. Large spikes of dark violet fls. Jul-Aug.

#### x i. Hidcote White

D. white fls.

### Marshwood

S. similar to stoechas except fls. pink with dark purple bracts.

#### pendunculata subsp. pendunculata (stoechas Papillon)

S. similar to L. stoechas, more vigorous with fls. on large stems and longer magenta-purple bracts.

### stoechas

"French Lavender" D. shrub, narrow light green lvs. Large purple flower head. Hardy in a sheltered position.

#### s. subsp. stoechas f. leucantha Snowman

D. evergreen aromatic foliage. Masses of clear white fl. heads topped by white bracts in summer.

## LAVATERA

Popular vigorous shrub with mallow like fls. throughout summer Jul-Sep. Requires full sun and a sheltered aspect. Useful for coastal locations or against a wall. Semi-evergreen.

#### x clementii Barnsley

M. to L. Fls. pale pink with red edge.

#### x c. Bredon Springs

L. Dusky pink fls. flushed mauve packed onto spikes upto 90cms long.

#### x c. Burgundy Wine

M. compact habit, purple pink fls.

#### x c. Candy Floss

L. soft pink fls.

#### x c. Kew Rose

L. vigorous, bright pink fls.

#### x c. Lisanne

M. Well branched compact shrub. Luxuriant velvety foliage. Pure white fls. with pink eye borne in profusion all summer.

#### x c. Memories

S. Semi-evergreen shrub with bright glossy green lvs. Lilac-pink fls. are freely produced in summer and autumn.



Jasminum humile Revolutum



Kerria j. Pleniflora



Laurus nobilis



Lavandula Hidcote

# shrubs

## LAVATERA (continued)

x c. *Rosea* ♀

L. deep pink fls. Jul-Sep.

maritime

Free flowering shrub, slightly more tender than the normal pink bush Lavatera.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUL AUG			
	JUL SEP			

## LEPTOSPERMUM

Evergreen shrubs requiring a warm protected site.

grandiflorum

M. Much branched shrub. Aromatic thick grey-green lvs. and abundant small white or pink fls.

scoparium Jubilee

M. Glabrous foliage of open habit. Pink fls.

s. Martini

M. Flowers white turning to pink. Benefits from shelter and acid to neutral soil.

s. (Nanum Group) Huia

Dwarf, compact shrub with dark pink fls. Suitable for rock garden or alpine house.

s. (Nanum Group) Kiwi ♀

Dwarf shrub with bronze foliage and pink fls. Plant in neutral/acid soil.

s. Red Damask ♀

M. Aromatic foliage and long lasting double deep red fls.

	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			

## LEUCOTHOE

Spreading evergreen shrubs, tolerant of shade, requiring acid soil. Racemes of white bell like flowers in spring.

fontanesiana Rainbow (walteri Rainbow)

M. arching shrub, lvs. variegated with cream yellow and pink. Racemes of white fls. open beneath shoots in Apr-May.

Scarletta

S. compact shrub with arching red young shoots fading to bronze. Green glossy lvs., terminal sprays of small white bell fls. in May. Requires protection.

	APR MAY			
	MAY			

## LEYCESTERIA

formosa ♀

M. erect shrub with hollow green stems. Clusters of tubular white fls. surrounded by claret bracts Jun-Sep, followed by dark red berries.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## LIGUSTRUM

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. Useful fast growing shrubs, for most soils and tolerant of shade. All have panicles of white fls.

delavayanum

Small leafed ideal for topiary.

japonicum

M. compact dense evergreen. Camellia like. Shiny dark green lvs. Creamy flowers Jul-Sep. Useful for hedging.

lucidum ♀

L. generally evergreen to 2m+ in 5 yrs., with large glossy green lvs. Large creamy white fls. Aug-Sep. Can form a small neat tree.

ovalifolium

"Privet" L. evergreen to semi-evergreen, to 2m+ in 5 yrs. Very useful as hedging.

o. Argenteum

L. evergreen, lvs. grey/green, have creamy white margin. Off white fls. are not distinctive against foliage.

o. Aureum ♀

"Golden Privet" L. evergreen. Lvs rich golden, yellow margin but green centre.

vulgare

M. semi-evergreen, native narrow dark green lvs., small white fls. followed by black berries in autumn. Suitable for chalk.

	JUL SEP			
	JUL SEP			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			

## LIPPIA

citriodera

Please see Aloysia triphylla.



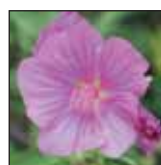
Lavandula a.  
Munstead



Lavandula  
pendunculata



Lavandula  
Snowman



Lavatera x c.  
Candy Floss

# shrubs

## LONICERA

### fragrantissima

M. wide spreading habit, small fragrant cream/white fls. in Jan-Mar followed by red berries in May.



### nitida

M. dense fast growing evergreen. Small glossy dark green lvs. Useful for small hedging, stands clipping well.



### n. Baggesen's Gold

Form with yellow lvs. Best colour in full sun.



### n. Lemon Beauty

S. spreading evergreen, lvs. have lemon edges and green centres.



### n. Maigrün (Maygreen)

S. compact evergreen with small light green lvs.



### n. Silver Beauty

Lvs. have white margin.



### n. Twiggy

M. Bushy form of L. nitida and ideal for hedging.



### pileata

S. to 60cm, spreading evergreen. Small bright green lvs., useful ground cover. Rapidly establishes, tolerant of shade and a wide variety of conditions.



### x purpusii

M. Erect semi-evergreen, densely branched shrub. Dark green lvs. Fragrant cream-white fls. in winter/early spring followed by red fruit.



### x p. Winter Beauty

M. vigorous, dense, semi-evergreen hybrid. Oval dark green lvs. Fragrant white fls. in Jan-Mar.



### syringantha

M. Graceful rounded shrub. Grey lvs. in pairs. Tubular bell shaped, very fragrant lilac-pink fls. in late spring. Red berries.



## LUMA

Includes some sp. formerly in Myrtus.

### apiculata

Small leaves, dull green, oval, ending in a short point. The solitary white flowers bedeck the branches during late summer and early autumn.



### a. Gleanleam Gold

Less vigorous. Lvs. have creamy-yellow margins and are pink tinged when young.



## MAGNOLIA

Magnificent flowering shrubs/trees. Tolerant of heavy clay soils, benefit from a sheltered site to prevent damage to early fls. by frost. Deciduous forms flower before lvs. appear.

### x brooklynensis Yellow Bird

L. conical and later spreading shrub. Ovate mid-green lvs. Cup shaped pure yellow fls. to 15cm across in late spring.



### Butterflies

Reputed to have the darkest yellow flowers in March to April. Conical. Medium growing, Frost hardy. Much sought after tree to 3.5m.



### grandiflora Exmouth

Large pyramidal habit, evergreen shrub. Large glossy leathery lvs., felted undersides. Fragrant creamy/white fls. in Jul-Sep. Flowers produced on young plants.



### g. Ferruginea

Slow growing evergreen tree of erect compact habit. Fragrant ivory-white, cup-shaped flowers borne freely from late summer to early autumn. Rich rusty indumentum on underside of leaves. Warm sunny sheltered position.



### g. Galissonnière

Similar to M. g. Exmouth, but hardier. Useful wall shrub.



### g. Galissonnière Nana

Large green leaves with reddish-brown undersides. Large creamy-white flowers during the summer.



### g. Goliath

Similar to M. g. Exmouth, more compact and rich green blunt lvs. White globe-shaped fls. appear 3-5 yrs. after planting.



### Heaven Scent

S. to M. tree, fls. Apr-May richly scented, narrowly cup shaped flushed pale pink deeper at base, magenta stripe on back.



Leucothoe font.  
Rainbow



Leycesteria  
formosa



Ligustrum  
ovalifolium



Ligustrum o.  
Aureum

# shrubs

## MAGNOLIA (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Jane</b> ♀ M. upright shrub of compact habit, fragrant cup shaped fls. opening from narrow erect red-purple buds, sepals white inside red-purple outside.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>liliflora Nigra</b> ♀ L. compact dense upright habit, vivid fls. rich purplish-red outside but paler within, May-Jun but can also fl. till August.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>x loebneri Ballerina</b> L. star shaped white fls. freely produced.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>x I. Leonard Messel</b> ♀ L. tall shrub or small tree, fls. lilac pink, deeper in bud. Pale purple line along centre of petals.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Royal Crown</b> M. Blooms from an early age producing large, slender, elongated, reddish-violet fls. creamy-white within.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>x soulangeana</b> L. wide spreading shrub, to 2m in 5 yrs. Flowers large tulip like, white flushed with pink. Apr-May.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>x s. Lennei</b> ♀ L. vigorous spreading multi-stemmed shrub with large broadly obovate lvs. up to 25cm long, large fleshy goblet like fls. are rose-purple outside and creamy-white stained purple inside. Apr-May and Oct.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>x s. White Giant</b> Large white flowers. Mid April.	☾	APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>Star Wars</b> ♀ M. upright shrub. Deep pink star shaped fls. May.	☾	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>stellata</b> ♀ M. slow growing compact shrub. Fls. star-shaped white, fragrant with many petals. Mar-Apr.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Centennial</b> S-M. Vigorous and hardy with white fls.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. King Rose</b> S-M. Similar to M. s. Royal Star but more compact.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Royal Star</b> M. Similar to M. stellata except stronger growing and has very large fls. later than type, pink tinged in bud with numerous sepals.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>Sundance</b> M. upright, rounded plant with upright, unusual, barium yellow fls.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Sundew</b> Similar to M. x soulangeana. Large creamy white fls. flushed pink at base.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Susan</b> ♀ M. upright compact habit, fls. deep red/purple outside, paler inside. Apr-Jun.	☾	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>tripetala</b> "Umbrella Tree". Strongly scented, creamy yellow flowers in May-Jun. Very large leaves. Red cone-shaped fruit clusters.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Yellow Fever</b> M. vigorous upright, small tree. Showy-yellow fl. buds open to light creamy fragrant blooms up to 20cm across.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧

## MAHONIA

Evergreen shrubs with yellow fls. in winter and spring. Tolerant of most soils.

<b>aquifolium</b> S. shrub, lvs. pinnate green, turning red in winter. Flowers in Mar-Apr. followed by decorative black berries. Tolerant of heavy shade.	●	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Apollo</b> ♀ S. low spreading. Large dense clusters of deep golden fls. Mar-Apr.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Atropurpurea</b> S. shrub, lvs. turning reddish purple in winter.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Green Ripple</b> S. shrub, similar to M. aquifolium except lvs. larger glossy green and rippled at edge, slightly glaucous underneath. Foliage turns purple in winter.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Smaragd</b> S. spreading form, shiny lvs., bronze when young. Large dense clusters of bright yellow fls., floriferous. Mar-Apr.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<b>japonica</b> ♀ L. to 1.5m in 5 yrs., erect shrub with stiff stout stems. Large deep green pinnate lvs. Scented pendulous racemes of yellow fls. up to 15cm long. Dec-Mar.	☾	DEC MAR	🌿	==	💧



Lonicera fragrantissima



Lonicera n. Baggese's Gold



Lonicera n. Maigrün



Magnolia grand. Exmouth

# shrubs

## MAHONIA (continued)

### x j. Bealei Group

Very similar to *M. japonica*, except fls. erect. Short racemes of pale lemon. Dec-Feb.

### x media Buckland

L. vigorous shrub, similar to *M. japonica* but smaller leaflets on pinnate lvs. Long spreading racemes of yellow fls. upright at first and lax with age, but not fragrant. Nov-Jan.

### x m. Charity

L. upright habit to 2m in 5 yrs. Long spiny pinnate lvs., long racemes of bright yellow slightly fragrant fls. Dec-Feb.

### x m. Lionel Fortescue

L. upright habit, spreads more than *M. x m. Charity*. Spiny pinnate lvs., up to 30cm long. Clusters of long upright racemes of bright yellow fls. Dec-Feb.

### x m. Winter Sun

L. upright habit to 1.5m in 5 yrs, slightly smaller than *M. x m. Charity*. Spiny lvs. erect racemes of yellow fragrant fls. Jan-Mar.

### nervosa

A dwarf suckering shrub only 45cm and 60cm across with leaves 5cm across, sometimes turning red-purple in winter. It does not flower until late spring, when the racemes are 20cm long.

### x wagneri Pinnacle

L. upright shrub. Slightly toothed light green lvs. are bronze when young. Dense upright racemes of yellow fls. in spring.

### x w. Undulata

L. upright shrub, sharply toothed dark green wavy edged lvs. turn red-purple in winter. Rich yellow fls. in late winter.

## MYRTUS

Evergreen shrub with white fls. Best in full sun. Suitable for coastal locations or planted with some protection in colder areas.

### communis

L. aromatic shrub to 1.2m in 5 yrs. Small white fls. produced in profusion in Jul-Aug., followed by purple black berries.

### c. subsp. tarentina

Compact form up to 90cm, with narrow lvs. and white berries.

### c. Variegata

Lvs. broadly margined creamy white. Tender. Requires protection of a warm wall.

## NANDINA

“Sacred Bamboo”.

### domestica

M. erect bamboo like shrub with unbranched stems. Large compound lvs. are red when young and turn red in winter. Small white fls. in large panicles during summer. Best in full sun.

### d. Fire Power

S. erect bamboo like shrub evergreen with unbranched stems. Large compound leaves pink when young turn orange red in winter. Small white fls. in large panicles during summer. Best in full sun.

### d. Richmond

M. Similar to *N. d. Fire Power* but larger, self fertile and free fruiting. Gives good leaf colour in spring and autumn.

## NEILLIA

### affinis

Suckering shrub with terminal racemes of pink flowers in early summer. Grow in any soil in sun or light shade.

### thibetica

M. Thicket forming, suckering shrub, with arching shoots. Bright green lvs. Arching racemes of small, tubular bell shaped rose pink fls. in early summer.

## NYSSA

### sinensis

Large shrub or small tree of spreading habit. Lvs. narrowly oval. Young growths red and turn to every shade of red in autumn.

### sylvatica

“Tupelo” Handsome, slow growing, broadly columnar, dense headed tree. Lvs. are glossy dark green and turn rich scarlet/orange/yellow in autumn.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☀	DEC FEB	🌿	==	💧
☀	NOV JAN	🌿	==	💧
☀	DEC FEB	🌿	==	💧
☀	DEC FEB	🌿	==	💧
☀	JAN MAR	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☀	DEC JAN	🌿	==	💧
☀	DEC JAN	🌿	==	💧

☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧

☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧

☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧



Magnolia stellata



Mahonia aquifolium



Mahonia x m. Winter Sun



Myrtus communis



# shrubs

## OLEARIA

Tough evergreen shrub with daisy like fls. Tolerant of windy sites, best in full sun. Suitable for coastal locations.

### x haastii

S./M. rounded shrub to 1m in 5 yrs. Small dark green lvs. white felted beneath, white fls. in Jul-Aug. Useful as a spring pruned hedge. Tolerant of shade and pollution.

### macrodonta

A robust holly-leaved olearia with masses of white daisy-like flowers.

### m. Major

M. to L. 1.5m in 5 yrs. Strong growing sage green holly like lvs. silvery white beneath. Fragrant fls. produced in large panicles Jul-Aug. Excellent coastal plant.

### phlogopappa (stellulata)

M. rounded shrub, grey lvs., very free flowering during May.

### x scillonensis Master Michael

L. compact rounded habit, grey lvs., free flowering hybrid, produces profuse displays of pale blue daisy like fls. in May.

### traversii

M. to L. shrub, lvs. oblong, dark green above white felted beneath. Whitish tubular flowers in spring.

### t. Tweedledum

A dwarf variegated form to 1.5m. Ideal for coastal locations.

### virgata

L. Arching shrub, slender wiry shoots. Dark green lvs. white felted below. Small fragrant, daisy like yellowish white fls. in profusion in summer.

## OSMANTHUS

Evergreen shrubs suitable for most soils. Fls white, very fragrant.

### armatus

L. dense habit to 2m in 5 yrs. Large dark green spiny holly like lvs. white fls. in autumn. Tolerant of sun or shade.

### x burkwoodii (x Osmarea burkwoodii)

L. slow growing, of compact habit. White fls. produced profusely in Apr-May, very fragrant.

### decorus (Phillyrea decora)

L. to 1.2m in 5 yrs, wide spreading habit, forms dome shaped shrub or small tree. Evergreen. Narrow dark green leathery lvs. are glossy above. Small fragrant creamy-white fls. in May, followed by blue-black berries in autumn.

### delavayi

M. slow growing, to 1.2m in 5 yrs. Spreading shrub, small dark grey green lvs. on brown stems. Very fragrant white fls. in April along each branch. Foliage may be damaged by severe wind chill.

### heterophyllus

L. slow growing, holly like lvs. Fls. in autumn.

### h. Goshiki (Tricolor)

Similar to O. heterophyllus except lvs. are speckled creamy-white and flushed pink.

### h. Gulftide

Similar to O. heterophyllus except lvs. are twisted and spiny, dense habit.

### h. Purpureus

Similar to O. heterophyllus except growth starts purple and then turns green.

### h. Variegatus

Similar to O. heterophyllus except lvs. margined creamy white.

## x OSMAREA

### burkwoodii

Please see Osmanthus x burkwoodii.

## OXYDENDRUM

### arboreum

L. ericaceous shrub/S. tree, often multi-stemmed and arching gracefully. Bark rusty-red to grey, deep green lvs. turn vivid red in autumn. Green-white fls. in August.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	MAY			
	MAY			
	APR MAY			
	APR MAY			
	JUL AUG			

	AUG SEP			
	APR MAY			
	MAY			
	APR			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			

	AUG			
--	-----	--	--	--



Nandina domestica



Nandina d. Richmond



Olearia x haastii



Olearia m. Major

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## OZOTHAMNUS

### ledifolius

S. compact rounded habit, evergreen, aromatic, narrow lvs., khaki green above, yellow beneath. Fls. red in bud, opening white. Seed heads have a sweet honey like scent.



### rosmarinifolius

M. evergreen with narrow lvs. and white woolly stems. Fls. red in bud, opening white, scented in Jun-Jul. Best in full sun.



### r. Silver Jubilee

M. As sp. but with silvery-grey lvs.



## PACHYSANDRA

D. creeping shrub, suitable for groundcover. Tolerant of shade.

### stylosa

Compact habit, evergreen with broad crinkly lvs.



### terminalis

P. creeping evergreen, diamond shaped lvs. Greenish-white fls. in Feb-Mar.



### t. Variegata

Similar to P. terminalis, but lvs. are variegated white. Less vigorous than the type.



## PAEONIA

The "Tree Peony" requires a sheltered site in full sun. For herbaceous Peony please see Herbaceous section.

### delavayi

M. to L. suckering shrub. Large finely cut lvs. on red stalks. Fls. crimson in May. Suitable for chalk or acid soils.



### d. var. delavayi f. lutea

M. shrub. Foliage similar to P. delavayi, fls. yellow in May-Jun.



## PARAHEBE

### catarractae

D. Upright, evergreen sub-shrub with dark green, lance shaped, toothed lvs. tinged purple when young. Saucer shaped, blue veined, white fls. in summer.



### perfoliata

S. Evergreen shrub with arching, spreading stems. Blue/grey-green lvs. are toothed and slightly leathery, blue fls. in summer.



## PARROTIA

### persica

L. shrub/S. tree to 2m in 5 yrs., wide spreading habit. Fl. clusters of red stamens, not unlike Hamamelis in Jan-Mar. Excellent autumn colour. Lime tolerant, but better colour on moist soils.



### p. Vanessa

An upright form with good autumn colour. Bark flakes attractively on older plants.



## PERNETTYA

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. (Now Gaultheria) Evergreen, require acid soils. Masses of small white bell like fls. followed by large clusters of berries. Good for groundcover.

### mucronata

S. vigorous, compact, suckering, forming dense thickets. Small spiny dark green, glossy lvs. on red wiry stems. Tiny white fls. in quantity May-Jun, followed by long lasting white/red berries. Plant in groups of 3 to ensure good berrying.



### m. Bell's Seedling

Deep red berries.



### m. Cherry Ripe

Red berries.



### m. Crimsonia

Crimson red berries.



### m. Lilian

Pink berries.



### m. Mascula

Male variety which needs to be included in groups to ensure good berrying.



### m. Parelmoer (Mother of Pearl)

Light pink berries which last well in to the winter.



### m. Sea Shell

Light pink berries mature to clear pink.



www.best4plants.co.uk



Osmanthus armatus



Osmanthus x burkwoodii



Osmanthus h. Goshiki



Pachysandra terminalis

# shrubs

## PERNETTYA (continued)

**m. Signaal (Signal)**  
Bright red berries.

**m. Sneeuwvitje (Snow White)**

White berries, slightly spotted with pink.

**m. white-berried**

Pearly white berries.

**m. Wintertime** ♀

White berries.

## PEROVSKIA

**Blue Spire** ♀

S. to 90cm, grey-white erect stems carry deeply cut grey foliage, lavender blue flower spikes Aug-Sep. Cut to base every spring to encourage new growth. Sunny well drained position.

## PHILADELPHUS – “Mock Orange”.

Fragrant flowering in Jun-Jul. Shrub for sun to partial shade, any reasonable soil. Prune out old growths after flowering on mature plants.

**Beauclerk** ♀

L. to 1.5m in 5 yrs. Arching habit, large sweetly scented single white fls. with cerise basal markings, Jun-Jul.

**Belle Etoile** ♀

M. to 1m in 5 yrs., arching, bushy habit, mid green pointed lvs. scented large white fls., flushed maroon in centre Jun-Jul.

**coronarius Aureus** ♀

M. to 1.5m in 5 yrs. Dense habit, lvs. open bright yellow and gradually turn greenish-yellow. Creamy-white semi-double scented fls. Performs best with partial shade as foliage can “burn” in full sun.

**c. Variegatus (Bowles’ Variety)** ♀

M. compact and slow growing to 1m in 5 yrs. Lvs. are margined silver. Sweetly scented, white fls. in Jun-Jul. Prefers part shade for best colouring.

**Frosty Morn**

Clusters of double, highly scented, white flowers in June and July. Mid green leaves, deciduous. Height and Spread 1 to 1.5 metres.

**x lemoinei**

M. Close erect habit. Very fragrant small white fls. borne in clusters Jun-Jul. Small lvs.

**Manteau d’Hermine** ♀

D./S. Compact dense habit, long lasting, small fragrant double creamy white fls. Jun-Jul.

**Silberregen (Silver Showers)**

D./S. rounded habit, pure white single fls.

**Snowflake**

S. Very hardy to 1.5m with fragrant double white fls.

**Virginal**

L. erect branched, strong growing shrub. Large cupped double fragrant white fls. in profusion.

## PHILLYREA

**decora**

Please see Osmanthus decorus.

## PHLOMIS

**anatolica Lloyd’s Variety**

S. Spreads up to 75cm with densely hairy, oval, grey lvs. It does not flower.

**chrysophylla** ♀

S. compact habit, stems and lvs. covered in dense grey-green wool, tinged yellow. Fls. golden yellow in June, slightly less hardy than P. fruticosa.

**fruticosa** ♀

S. stiff branched habit, stems and lvs. covered in grey-green wool, sage-like but larger. Bright yellow fls. in Jun-Jul, followed by long lasting, grey-brown seed heads. Good on a hot sunny bank. Hardy.

**italica**

D. lax spreading habit, very grey foliage underside of narrow lvs. densely grey, woolly. Fls. pale lilac in Jun-Jul.

**lanata** ♀

D. compact, rounded habit, small lvs. swathed in felt with a yellowish tinge. Upper sides of lvs. mid green-grey. Warm orange-yellow fls. in July. Best in sunny spots.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
☀️	AUG SEP	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☀️	N/A	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUN	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	—	💧
☀️	JUL	🌿	—	💧



Pachysandra t.  
Variegata



Parahebe  
perfoliata



Pernettya in  
variety



Perovskia Blue  
Spire

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## PHORMIUM – “New Zealand Flax”

Evergreen perennials grown for their bold sword-like lvs. of varying colours according to variety. Species are good on coastal situations, do not like to sit wet overwinter.

### Alison Blackman

M. Strikingly distinctive new variety, leaves olive-green centres with golden cream stripes and thin marginal stripes of orange-red. Evergreen lvs. 40-70mm wide. Overall colour of plant is gold-apricot tinged pink. Arching habit up to 1.2m high.



### Apricot Queen

S. slender arching lvs. up to 70cm. Apricot and pink edged lvs.



### Bronze Baby

D. form, evergreen, lvs. red tinted bronze, outer lvs. arching at tips.



### cookianum Flamingo

S. Glossy lvs. bright pink centres with dark green edges and green stripes. Small growing variety.



### c. subsp. hookeri Cream Delight

S. compact recurved habit, evergreen. Linear lvs. have broad creamy-yellow band along centre and narrow cream stripes toward the margin.



### c. subsp. h. Tricolor

S-M. Lvs. striped vertically red, yellow and green.



### Duet

Compact evergreen, narrow and stiff bright green variegated cream lvs.



### Dusky Chief

Dark chocolate upright lvs. 1.2m high.



### Evening Glow

S. Lvs. thin and arching red/pink edged bronze.



### Gold Sword

S. to 1m, sturdy upright habit, lvs. bright golden blades banded with green. More upright than P. c. Cream Delight.



### Jack Spratt

S. Lvs. thin olive green and bronze.



### Jester

Strong red stripes down the centre of green leaves. Height 70cm.



### Maori Maiden

S. Dominated by pink colours, bright at centre with variegations of bronze-red towards margins. Arching-drooping habit. Lvs. 30-60mm wide. A synonym of Rainbow Maiden.



### Maori Queen

S. lvs. deep pink edged purple.



### Maori Sunrise

S. slender arching lvs. 70cm long, apricot and pink edged bronze.



### Pink Panther

S. lvs. striped pink.



### Pink Stripe

S. lvs. bronzy green edged pink.



### Platt's Black

The blackest of the Phormiums. Lvs uniform dark purple black are 50-100mm wide. Distinctly arching habit up to 1m high. Good for contrast.



### Sundance

Warm coloured lvs. of copper red-bronze with pink margins. Upright habit.



### Sundowner

M. vigorous tall grower, lvs. are coppery red with pink margins fading to cream.



### Surfer Bronze

D. Lvs narrow and upright become twisted in time. Bronze with bronze-brown margins. Small clump forming habit with many lvs. 50cm high.



### Surfer Green

D. Lvs narrow and upright, twist with age. Green in colour with bronze margins. Clump forming habit with many lvs. 50cm high.



Philadelphus coronarius Aureus



Philadelphus c. Variegatus



Phlomis fruticosa



Phormium subsp. hookeri Tricolor

# shrubs

## PHORMIUM (continued)

### tenax ♀

L. upright evergreen. Taller than the cultivars. Deep green lvs. sometimes with a bronze-sheen. Bronze red flower spikes up to 3m+ in summer. Good coastal plant and tolerant of drought once established.

### t. Co-ordination

Dark green lvs. have bronzy brown centres, 50-75mm wide. Upright habit 1.2m.

### t. Purpureum Group ♀

M. to L. Similar to P. tenax but lvs. bronze-purple.

### t. Rubra

Purple-red form of P. tenax.

### t. Variegatum ♀

L. Lvs. with creamy white margin. Upright growth as P. tenax. Large and impressive plant 2m high x 1.5m.

### Yellow Wave

S-M. broad lvs. are weeping with some bright yellow variegation.

## PHOTINIA

Also includes *Stranvaesia*, most are evergreen.

### davidiana (*Stranvaesia davidiana*)

L. shrub or small tree, erect branches, evergreen, dark green leathery lvs. the oldest of which turn red in autumn. White fls. in Jun., followed by crimson fruits.

### d. Palette

M. to L. slow growing form, evergreen, lvs. are variegated green, cream and pink. White fls. in June followed by red fruits.

### x fraseri Birmingham

L. upright, bushy, evergreen. Dark green glossy lvs. bright purple/red when young. Broad heads of small white fls. in late spring.

### x f. Red Robin ♀

L. upright dense, bushy, evergreen shrub. Dark green, glossy, leathery lvs. are brilliant red when young. Broad heads of white fls. in late spring.

### Redstart (*Stranvaesia Red Start*)

L. vigorous shrub small tree, evergreen, bright red young foliage, later dark green, white fls. Jun. followed by yellow-orange red fruits.

## PHYGELIUS

Evergreen or semi-evergreen sub shrubs from South Africa.

### aequalis

S. to 1m, sub-shrub, fls. pale dusky-pink to red with a yellow throat Aug-Sep. Needs shelter, best on a sunny wall.

### a. Trewidden Pink ♀

Flowers dusky pink, plant over 75cm tall. Fls. usually arranged in a one-sided dense inflorescence, flowers not pendulous.

### capensis (coccineus) ♀

S. Crimson tubular fls. carried in erect panicles during summer and autumn.

### x rectus African Queen ♀

Upright panicles of pendant, pale red fls. with orange red lobes and yellow mouths.

### x r. Devil's Tears ♀

Pendant deep red-pink fls. with orange red lobes and yellow throats.

### x r. Moonraker

Similar to P. c. capensis except the fls. are yellow.

### x r. Salmon Leap ♀

Similar to P. c. capensis except the fls. are salmon pink.

### x r. Winchester Fanfare

Red tubular fls. in Jul-Aug.

## PHYSOCARPUS

### opulifolius Dart's Gold ♀

S. compact shrub to 75cm, oval 3 lobed golden-yellow lvs. clusters of cupped white or pale pink fls. in Jun. Peeling bark. Prefers acidic soils.

### o. Diabolo ♀

M. to 1.5m. Upright habit, vigorous, broad 3-lobed dark purple-red lvs. Foliage provides good foil to yellow and variegated plants. White fls. followed by bright dark red fruits. Hardy, suited to most soils, drought tolerant.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>tenax ♀</b> L. upright evergreen. Taller than the cultivars. Deep green lvs. sometimes with a bronze-sheen. Bronze red flower spikes up to 3m+ in summer. Good coastal plant and tolerant of drought once established.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Co-ordination</b> Dark green lvs. have bronzy brown centres, 50-75mm wide. Upright habit 1.2m.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Purpureum Group ♀</b> M. to L. Similar to P. tenax but lvs. bronze-purple.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Rubra</b> Purple-red form of P. tenax.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>t. Variegatum ♀</b> L. Lvs. with creamy white margin. Upright growth as P. tenax. Large and impressive plant 2m high x 1.5m.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Yellow Wave</b> S-M. broad lvs. are weeping with some bright yellow variegation.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>PHOTINIA</b> Also includes <i>Stranvaesia</i> , most are evergreen.					
<b>davidiana (<i>Stranvaesia davidiana</i>)</b> L. shrub or small tree, erect branches, evergreen, dark green leathery lvs. the oldest of which turn red in autumn. White fls. in Jun., followed by crimson fruits.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>d. Palette</b> M. to L. slow growing form, evergreen, lvs. are variegated green, cream and pink. White fls. in June followed by red fruits.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>x fraseri Birmingham</b> L. upright, bushy, evergreen. Dark green glossy lvs. bright purple/red when young. Broad heads of small white fls. in late spring.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>x f. Red Robin ♀</b> L. upright dense, bushy, evergreen shrub. Dark green, glossy, leathery lvs. are brilliant red when young. Broad heads of white fls. in late spring.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Redstart (<i>Stranvaesia Red Start</i>)</b> L. vigorous shrub small tree, evergreen, bright red young foliage, later dark green, white fls. Jun. followed by yellow-orange red fruits.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>PHYGELIUS</b> Evergreen or semi-evergreen sub shrubs from South Africa.					
<b>aequalis</b> S. to 1m, sub-shrub, fls. pale dusky-pink to red with a yellow throat Aug-Sep. Needs shelter, best on a sunny wall.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Trewidden Pink ♀</b> Flowers dusky pink, plant over 75cm tall. Fls. usually arranged in a one-sided dense inflorescence, flowers not pendulous.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>capensis (coccineus) ♀</b> S. Crimson tubular fls. carried in erect panicles during summer and autumn.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>x rectus African Queen ♀</b> Upright panicles of pendant, pale red fls. with orange red lobes and yellow mouths.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>x r. Devil's Tears ♀</b> Pendant deep red-pink fls. with orange red lobes and yellow throats.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>x r. Moonraker</b> Similar to P. c. capensis except the fls. are yellow.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>x r. Salmon Leap ♀</b> Similar to P. c. capensis except the fls. are salmon pink.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>x r. Winchester Fanfare</b> Red tubular fls. in Jul-Aug.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>PHYSOCARPUS</b>					
<b>opulifolius Dart's Gold ♀</b> S. compact shrub to 75cm, oval 3 lobed golden-yellow lvs. clusters of cupped white or pale pink fls. in Jun. Peeling bark. Prefers acidic soils.	☀	JUN	🌿	-	💧
<b>o. Diabolo ♀</b> M. to 1.5m. Upright habit, vigorous, broad 3-lobed dark purple-red lvs. Foliage provides good foil to yellow and variegated plants. White fls. followed by bright dark red fruits. Hardy, suited to most soils, drought tolerant.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧



Phormium Maori Maiden



Phormium tenax



Phormium Yellow Wave



Photinia x f. Red Robin

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## PIERIS

Genus of evergreen shrubs grown for their striking foliage and profuse clusters of urn-shaped fls. Mar-May. Requires shade or semi-shade and acid soils.

### Firecrest ♀

Similar to P. Forest Flame. White fls. and flame red young lvs. in spring.

### Flaming Silver ♀

L. evergreen, similar to P. Forest Flame with variegated mature lvs. edged creamy-white. Bright red young growths.

### Forest Flame ♀

L. upright shrub, evergreen. Narrowly oval glossy green lvs. brilliant red when young, turning through pink and creamy white to green as they mature. White fls. in drooping panicles. Apr-May.

### formosa var. forrestii

Young growths are brilliant red, large leathery glossy green lvs. White fls. April.

### f. var. f. Wakehurst ♀

L. bushy, dense shrub, evergreen. Large oblong glossy dark green lvs. young growths are brilliant red when young. White fls. open in April.

### Havila (Mouwsvila)

Young growth is bright red, lvs. have creamy-white to yellow edge. A sport of P. Forest Flame. Plant in half sun to part shade.

### japonica Christmas Cheer

M. evergreen. Fls tinted deep rose-pink at the tips in winter.

### j. Debutante ♀

S. sturdy compact habit, young growth is bright red, lvs. have a creamy white to yellow edge, exceptionally floriferous. White fls. with green calyx in erect pointed racemes in spring. Hardy.

### j. Dorothy Wyckoff

L. rounded dense habit, evergreen. Lvs bronze in winter, deep crimson in bud, fls. opening to pink.

### j. Little Heath ♀

S. compact habit, brightly variegated foliage.

### j. Little Heath Green ♀

S. compact habit, green foliage, white bell shaped fls. in spring.

### j. Mountain Fire ♀

M. neat compact habit, blood red young growths, white fls. in clusters appear from brown buds.

### j. Pink Delight ♀

Compact rounded habit, lv. growth is coppery red, flower buds are pink, opening to white fls. flushed pink.

### j. Purity ♀

M. compact habit, evergreen. Fls. are large, white and appear later than most varieties.

### j. Sarabande ♀

S-M. compact growing evergreen, with masses of bell shaped fls. Good ground cover plant.

### j. Valley Valentine ♀

M. dense, bushy and compact evergreen. Growth deep rosy to wine red. Flower buds deep pink.

### j. Variegata

Slow growing, lvs. are edged white and flushed pink when young.

### j. White Cascade

M. evergreen, young growth red, very long drooping racemes of white fls.

### j. White Pearl

M. evergreen, spreading habit. White fls. in upright clusters.

## PIPTANTHUS

### nepalensis (laburnifolius)

L. open shrub to 1.8m in 5 yrs. Semi-evergreen, lvs. consist of 3 large lobed leaflets, dark blue-green in colour, glossy uppersides. Racemes of pea-like yellow fls. appear in May-Jun. Prefers a sheltered position.

## PITTOSPORUM

### Arundel Green

M-L. As P. tenuifolium but with bright green foliage, with black stems.

### Garnettii ♀

The lvs. are variegated white and green and flushed pink.

### heterophyllum

M. Densely branched evergreen with ovate lvs. and fragrant pale yellow fls. in late spring.

### Margaret Turnbull

M. Compact evergreen shrub with dark green lvs. centrally splashed yellow.



www.best4plants.co.uk



Photinia Redstart



Phygelius x r.  
Devil's Tears



Phygelius x r.  
Moonraker



Physocarpus o.  
Dart's Gold

# shrubs

## PITTIOSPORUM (continued)

### tenuifolium

L. Bushy evergreen erect and fast growing when young. Black young stems carry wavy edged, mid-green, ovate lvs. Bell-shaped, honey scented black-red fls. in late spring.

### t. Abbotsbury Gold

M. Dense bushy shrub to 1.5m in 5 yrs., evergreen. The small lvs. are attractively mottled golden yellow. Ideal coastal shrub.

### t. French Lace

Upright habit. Foliage turns an attractive plum colour in autumn.

### t. Irene Paterson

M. Similar to P. t. Abbotsbury Gold except lvs. are mottled white and green.

### t. Loxhill Gold

M. Dense bushy shrub, young lvs. golden yellow, turning yellow-green later.

### t. Purpureum

S.-M. dense bushy shrub, evergreen. Lvs open pale green and gradually turn to bronze, giving a striking effect. Small tubular chocolate fls. are honey scented.

### t. Silver Queen

M. to L. dense bushy shrub, evergreen. Lvs suffused silvery grey. Ideal for flower arranging. Small tubular fls. are honey scented.

### t. Tom Thumb

S. rounded, dense shrub, evergreen. Pale green young lvs. contrast with deep reddish-brown older foliage. Cup shaped purplish fls. in summer.

### t. Tressederi

M. Compact habit. Evergreen, elliptical, silver-grey lvs.

### t. Variegatum

M. Evergreen, elliptical lvs. are green with a cream margin.

### t. Warnham Gold

Similar to P. t. Abbotsbury Gold except young lvs. are greenish-yellow maturing to golden yellow.

### t. Wendle Channon

Similar to P. t. Abbotsbury Gold except more compact rounded habit, lvs. heavily variegated cream.

### tobira

L. shrub or small evergreen tree, rounded and dense with erect sturdy stems. Leathery lvs. are lustrous deep green above and paler beneath. Terminal umbels of sweetly scented creamy white fls. in late spring.

### t. Nanum

An attractive tender evergreen shrub that is grown for its attractive green foliage and sweetly scented, creamy white flowers which appear from late spring to early summer. The variety 'Nanum' is a lower growing compact plant that is perfect for use on the patio as a containerised specimen or in small gardens.

### t. Variegatum

Congested stems and smaller lvs. with irregular white margins.

## PONCIRUS - "Crown of Thorns".

### trifoliata

L. slow growing, sturdy angular green stems set with large green spines, thinly covered with trifoliate lvs. Carries masses of white orange blossom scented fls. May-Jun. Takes pruning well and forms an unusual hedge.

## POTENTILLA

The following are deciduous shrubs grown for their persistent and abundant clusters of small, flat, saucer-shaped fls. and for their delicate foliage.

### fruticosa Abbotswood

S.-M. bushy shrub with spreading habit, dark foliage, white flowers.

### f. Annette

S. to 1m. Compact habit, profusion of orange-yellow fls. Jun-Oct. Best in full sun.

### f. Beesii

D. Slow growing, compact with silver, silky, hairy lvs. and golden yellow fls.

### f. Daydawn

S. bushy dense habit, mid green lvs. fls. are suffused pink and cream.

### f. Elizabeth (var. arbuscula)

S.-M. bushy dense shrub. Grey-green to silvery lvs. canary yellow fls. produced mid summer to autumn.



Physocarpus o. Diabolo



Pieris Flaming Silver



Pieris Forest Flame



Pieris j. Little Heath Green



www.best4plants.co.uk

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## POTENTILLA (continued)

<b>f. Goldfinger</b> M. bushy dense shrub, lvs. deep green. Bears large rich yellow fls.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Hopleys Orange</b> ♀ Long flowering small, compact rounded shrub. Warm orange flowers May-Sep.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Jackman's Variety</b> ♀ M. Upright dense habit. Sage green lvs. and canary yellow fls.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Katherine Dykes</b> M. dome shaped habit, mid-green lvs. large yellow fls.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Klondike</b> S. Dwarf habit, small lvs. larger golden yellow fls.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Maanelys (Moonlight)</b> M. upright dense shrub, grey green lvs. soft yellow fls. summer and autumn.		JUN OCT			
<b>f. Manchu</b> D. mound forming, reddish-pink prostrate shoots, silvery-grey lvs. pure white fls. late spring to early autumn.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Marian Red Robin</b> ♀ S. Similar to P. f. Red Ace except smaller fls. which keep their colour and do not fade with age.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Medicine Wheel Mountain</b> ♀ P-D. ground hugging semi-prostrate form, dark yellow fls.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Princess</b> S. mound forming, mid green lvs. delicate small pink fls. which can fade to white in strong sunlight.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Red Ace</b> S. low and compact grower, mid green lvs. vermilion fls. with underside yellow, colour fades with age.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Sunset</b> D. compact habit, mid green lvs. Flower colours range from brick red to orange. For best colour plant in partial shade.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Tangerine</b> M. arching dense shrub, mid green lvs. yellow fls. flushed pale orange-red early summer to autumn.		MAY SEP			
<b>f. Tilford Cream</b> S. compact habit, large clear creamy white fls. Jul-Sep.		JUL SEP			

## PROSTANTHERA

<b>cuneata</b> ♀ D. spreading habit, small glossy dark green lvs. white fls. flushed lilac in May.		MAY			
<b>lasianthos</b> L. Woody shrub with lancolate green lvs. and fragrant white or cream fls. spotted yellow/brown in the throat.		MAY JUN			
<b>rotundifolia</b> ♀ M. dense habit, tiny ovate round lvs., heliotrope-like mauve fls. in summer.		JUN JUL			

## PRUNUS

<b>cerasifera Nigra</b> ♀ L. round headed tree, deep purple lvs. red when young. Pink fls. in profusion Apr-May.		APR MAY			
<b>x cistena (Crimson Dwarf)</b> ♀ M. slow growing, upright shrub. Deep reddish-purple lvs. when young, small pinkish white fls. in spring.		APR MAY			
<b>laurocerasus</b> ♀ "Cherry Laurel" L. dense, bushy shrub, evergreen. Large oblong, glossy bright green lvs. Has long spikes of small single white fls. followed by cherry shaped red fruits, which ripen to black. Ideal hedging plant. Caution: Harmful if eaten.		MAY JUN			
<b>l. Castlewellan (Marbled White)</b> L. Narrow dense form. Slow growing. Lvs. conspicuously speckled white. (syn P. laurocerasus Variegata)		MAY JUN			
<b>l. Caucasica</b> L. evergreen, similar to P. laurocerasus except the lvs. are narrow and it has a more upright habit.		MAY JUN			
<b>l. Cherry Brandy</b> S. spreading compact habit, dark green elliptical lvs. prolific white fls. in spring. Good for massed ground cover on banks etc.		MAY JUN			
<b>l. Etna (Anbri)</b> M-L. Improved clone and more upright form of the sp. Excellent for hedging.		MAY JUN			
<b>l. Low 'n' Green (Dart's Lowgreen)</b> D-S. Low spreading evergreen, dark glossy narrowly ovate lvs. Many spikes of white fls. in May. Ideal ground cover plant.		MAY JUN			
<b>l. Macrophylla</b> Broad upright habit, larger glossy dark green lvs.		MAY JUN			



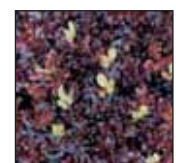
Pittosporum  
Arundel Green



Pittosporum  
tenuifolium



Pittosporum t.  
Silver Queen



Pittosporum t.  
Tom Thumb



# shrubs

## PRUNUS (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>I. Mount Vernon</b> D-S., very compact hardy cultivar, glossy dark green lvs.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Otto Luyken</b> ♀ S. broad spreading habit with erect stems, evergreen, upright narrow dark green glossy lvs. Striking candle like spikes of white fls., set off well against foliage. Red fruits turn black. Good ground cover.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Reynvaanii</b> Pyramidal habit, small narrow lvs. an ideal hedging plant.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Rotundifolia</b> L. Vigorous and upright, ideal for hedging.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Rudolf Billeter (Ruddle Billet )</b> S. compact habit, narrow olive green lvs.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Schipkaensis</b> S-M. broad compact dense habit, narrow glossy dark green lvs. held at an upward angle. In May a proliferation of white fls. Good for hedge or massed planting.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Van Nes</b> Broad spreading habit, dark green lvs. and white fls.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Zabeliana</b> S. wide spreading, open shrub, evergreen, narrow glossy dark green lvs. Spikes of white fls. in spring followed by cherry-like, red then black fruits. Ideal ground cover plant.		MAY JUN			
<b>lusitanica</b> ♀ "Portuguese Laurel" L. bushy, dense shrub, evergreen. Dark green oval glossy lvs. with reddish leaf stalks. Slender spikes of small fragrant white fls. in early summer, egg shaped, deep purple fruits follow.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Myrtifolia</b> Upright growth, dense lvs. smaller and neater than species.		MAY JUN			
<b>I. Variegata</b> The lvs. are variegated white, often flushed pink in winter.		MAY JUN			
<b>spinosa</b> "Blackthorn" L. dense shrub, small damson like lvs. spiny branches, many white fls. in May. Has damson like fruits (sloes). Good native hedging plant.		MAY			

## PUNICA – "Pomegranate".

<b>granatum</b> M. Upright, often spiny shrub or small tree. Narrow, glossy, bright green lvs. are coppery when young. Funnel shaped bright orange-red fls. in summer.		JUL AUG			
---	--	------------	--	--	--

## PYRACANTHA – "Firethorn"

Grown for their evergreen glossy foliage and white fls. in June, followed in autumn by masses of coloured berries. Useful for hedging and as a wall shrub.

<b>Alexander Pendula</b> Low spreading habit, good ground cover. White fls. Jun-Jul. Coral red berries in autumn and winter.		JUN JUL			
<b>coccinea Lalandei</b> L. popular variety, upright habit, larger lvs. than usual, orange-red berries covering branches in autumn and winter.		JUN			
<b>c. Red Column</b> L. dense, bushy shrub, upright habit, reddish shoots and glossy toothed green lvs. clusters of red berries in autumn. Makes an excellent hedge.		JUN			
<b>c. Red Cushion</b> S. compact habit, good ground covering. Large orange-red berries in autumn.		JUN			
<b>Golden Charmer</b> ♀ L. vigorous upright habit, orange-yellow berries in autumn.		JUN			
<b>Harlequin</b> M. slow growing, unusual variegated foliage with pink flushed lvs. margined with cream. Not fully hardy and best grown on a wall.		JUN			
<b>Knap Hill Lemon</b> Lemon yellow berries in autumn.		JUN			
<b>Mohave</b> L. vigorous upright habit, narrow shiny lvs. masses of large orange-red berries in autumn and early winter.		JUN			
<b>Mohave Silver</b> Dark green leaves with cream-white margins, white flowers followed by red berries. June flowering.		JUN			
<b>Orange Charmer</b> ♀ L. erect bushy growth, masses of deep orange-yellow berries, deeper in colour than P. Orange Glow.		JUN			



Pittosporum tobira



Potentilla fruticosa Abbotswood



Potentilla f. Katherine Dykes



Potentilla f. Manchu

# shrubs

## PYRACANTHA (continued)

### Orange Glow

L. vigorous habit, dark green foliage, orange-red berries persist well into autumn.

### rogersiana

L. can be semi-evergreen, narrow shiny green lvs. small prolific fragrant fls. and reddish-orange to red fruits. Very few spines and especially good on shady walls.

### r. Flava

Similar to P. rogersiana, but berries are bright yellow.

### Saphyr Jaune (Yellow)

L. vigorous upright habit, high resistance to fireblight and scab. Free flowering and fruiting with yellow berries in autumn.

### Saphyr Orange

L. vigorous upright habit, high resistance to fireblight and scab. Free flowering and fruiting with orange berries in autumn.

### Saphyr Rouge (Red)

L. vigorous upright habit, high resistance to fireblight and scab. Free flowering and fruiting with red berries in autumn.

### Soleil d'Or

M. spreading habit with reddish stems, glowing green lvs. large golden-yellow berries in large clusters.

### Sparkler

M. slow growing, lvs. heavily mottled with white, pink tinged in autumn and winter. Tender and best grown on a warm wall or in a conservatory.

### Teton

Compact, dense, erect habit, very floriferous and covered with orange-red berries in autumn. Makes an excellent hedge. Very resistant to fireblight.

## RHAMNUS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant.**

### alaternus Argenteovariegata

L. fast, upright, bushy habit to 1.8m in 5yrs. Evergreen, ovate green lvs. are marbled grey and have creamy-white margins. Yellowish-green fls. in April and red fruits in autumn, which turn black. Best in sheltered spot, part to full shade.

## RHAPHIOLEPIS

### umbellata

M. Slow growing, rounded shrub. Lvs. thick and leathery. Fls. white in terminal clusters. Hardy in all but the severest winters.

## RHUS

### glabra

L. stems and lvs. smooth, pinnate lvs. glaucous beneath turning an intense red in autumn.

### x pulvinata Autumn Lace Group (glabra Laciniata)

M. to L. Stems and lvs. completely smooth and hairless, lvs. pinnate and very deeply dissected. Female form. Seed heads do not last as long as R. typhina. Superb red autumn colour. Spreads by suckers.

### typhina

"Staghorn Sumach". L. shrub/small tree, thick widely branching stems, covered in reddish brown hairs. Large pinnate serrated lvs. turn brilliant orange and scarlet in autumn. Fls. inconspicuous, but spikes of crimson fruit held into winter on female plants.

### t. Dissecta (Laciniata)

Similar form, but with finely cut lvs. excellent autumn colour. Female.

## RIBES

### alpinum

M. Semi-erect dense habit, rounded foliage turns orange-red in autumn. Short racemes, greenish yellow fls. Apr-May, followed by red fruits.

### x gordonianum

M. Spreading, spineless shrub. Rounded dark green lvs. Tubular fls. are red outside and yellow inside in early summer.

### laurifolium

S. Spreading spineless evergreen shrub. Scalloped, leathery, dark green leaves. Cup shaped greenish yellow fls. in late winter.

### odoratum

L. Erect, dense habit, lobed and toothed shiny green foliage. Colours well in autumn. Yellow fls. April.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
Orange Glow	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
rogersiana	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
r. Flava	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
Saphyr Jaune (Yellow)	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
Saphyr Orange	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
Saphyr Rouge (Red)	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
Soleil d'Or	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
Sparkler	☀️	JUN	🌿	==	💧
Teton	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
alaternus Argenteovariegata	☉	APR	🌿	==	💧
umbellata	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	-	💧
glabra	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
x pulvinata Autumn Lace Group (glabra Laciniata)	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
typhina	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
t. Dissecta (Laciniata)	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
alpinum	☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
x gordonianum	☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
laurifolium	☉	NOV DEC	🌿	==	💧
odoratum	☉	APR	🌿	==	💧



Potentilla Marian Red Robin



Prunus laurocerasus



Prunus l. Otto Luyken



Prunus lusitanica

# shrubs

## RIBES (continued)

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	APR			
<b>sanguineum</b> L. Dull green hairy lvs. nodding racemes of small deep rose pink fls. in April. Occasional black berries.				
	APR			
<b>s. Brocklebankii</b> Compact habit, golden yellow foliage, pink fls. in Apr. Avoid planting in full sun as lvs. can burn.				
	APR MAY			
<b>s. King Edward VII</b> M. Compact habit, fls. intense crimson late Apr-May.				
	APR			
<b>s. Pulborough Scarlet</b> ♀ L. Vigorous, erect habit, very deep red fls. in April.				
	APR MAY			
<b>s. Tydeman's White</b> The best white flowering form.				
	APR			
<b>s. White Icicle</b> ♀ Long racemes of white fls. April.				
	APR MAY			
<b>speciosum</b> ♀ M. Shiny green lvs., which can be semi-evergreen on reddish bristly stems. Fuchsia-like rich red fls. in Apr-May. Early flowering encouraged by planting against a sunny wall.				

## ROMNEYA – “Californian Tree Poppy”

	JUL OCT			
<b>coulteri</b> ♀ M. Semi-evergreen. Both stems and deeply cut lvs. are covered with a blue-grey bloom, large fragrant white fls. with yellow stamens Jul-Oct.				

## ROSMARINUS – “Rosemary”.

Best grown in sun. Tolerates dry conditions once established. The aromatic foliage is evergreen. Needs well drained soil.

	MAY			
<b>officinalis</b> S-M. Dense shrub, very narrow green-greyish green lvs. white beneath. Blue lilac fls. in May.				
	MAY			
<b>o. var. albiflorus</b> S-M. Similar to R. officinalis, but with white fls. in May.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. McConnell's Blue</b> ♀ S-M. A good blue form.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. Miss Jessopp's Upright</b> ♀ Similar to R. officinalis, but growth is erect, opens with age. More hardy.				
	MAY			
<b>o. Primley Blue (Frimley Blue)</b> Similar to R. officinalis, except has a bushier habit and blue fls. in May.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. Prostratus Group</b> P-D. dense prostrate mat forming habit, clusters of blue fls. produced freely in May-Jun. Good on a sunny bank, hardy.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. Roseus</b> S-M. As species, with pink fls.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. Severn Sea</b> ♀ D-S. arching branches, brilliant blue fls. May-Jun.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. Sissinghurst Blue</b> ♀ S-M. Upright form covered with rich blue flowers in May-Jun.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. Trusty</b> S-M. Compact form with dark blue flowers May-Jun.				
	MAY JUN			
<b>o. Tuscan Blue</b> S-M. Fast growing, upright form with narrow lvs. and dark blue fls.				

## RUBUS

	MAY			
<b>Benenden (Tridel Benenden)</b> ♀ L. wide arching habit, spineless stems, quick growing, 3-5 lobed lvs. Single large scented white fls. with golden stamens along the branches in May.				
	JUN			
<b>Betty Ashburner</b> P-D. evergreen, cross between R. pentalobus and R. tricolor. 3-lobed dark green shiny lvs. with grey-white undersides. Good ground cover plant.				
	N/A			
<b>cockburnianus</b> L. to 2.5m x 2m. Purple arching stems covered in a white bloom, pinnate lvs. are white beneath. Insignificant rose-purple fls. are followed by bloomy-black fruits. For best effect prune old stems hard back in early spring.				
	N/A			
<b>c. Goldenvale</b> ♀ L. to 1.8m x 2m. Similar to R. cockburnianus, but young foliage is bright golden yellow, maturing to lime yellow.				



Pyracantha c.  
Red Column



Pyracantha Knap  
Hill Lemon



Pyracantha  
Orange Charmer



Rhus typhina

# shrubs

## RUBUS (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>odoratus</b> L. erect habit, hairy young shoots mature to lobed lvs. A succession of fragrant purplish-rose fls. Jun-Sep. Edible red raspberry fruits. Suckers well on light soils.		JUN SEP			
<b>spectabilis</b> M. to 1.3m, invasive suckering habit, upright prickly stems, tri-foliolate lvs and clusters of magenta-rose fragrant fls. in April followed by orange-yellow edible fruits.		APR			
<b>s. Olympic Double</b> M. to 1.3m. Similar to R. spectabilis, selected form which has good foliage colour and large double fls. of magenta, does not fruit. Good tall ground cover.		MAY JUN			
<b>thibetanus (Silver Fern)</b> ☞ M. prickly, purplish-brown stems with a blue-white bloom. Narrow pinnate lvs. are fern-like, greyish above, white beneath. Purple fls. are followed by black or red fruits. Spreads by suckering.		MAY JUN			
<b>tricolor</b> P. vigorous trailing habit, evergreen glossy green ivy shaped lvs. are white beneath on hairy stems. White fls. in Jul. followed by edible red fruits.		JUL			

## RUSCUS

<b>aculeatus</b> "Butchers Broom" D. evergreen, forms thick clumps of upright dark green spine tipped stems, red berries from Sep. Good on chalk and in shade/dry shade. Sarcococca ruscifolia is a good alternative.		N/A			
--	--	-----	--	--	--

## RUTA

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are toxic to the skin, especially in bright sunlight.

<b>graveolens</b> Evergreen shrub, with yellow flowers in Jun-Sep. Semi-shade or full sun.		JUL SEP			
<b>g. Jackman's Blue</b> S. to 60cm, dense, compact habit, glaucous blue fern-like foliage. Small mustard yellow fls. Jun-Aug.		JUN AUG			

## SALIX – "Willow"

<b>alba Golden Ness</b> The best yellow stemmed form of S. alba, annual coppicing ensuring highly coloured shiny yellow stems.		N/A			
<b>a. var. vitellina Britzensis</b> ☞ "Scarlet Willow" narrowly upright with ascending branches coloured brilliant orange-scarlet when young.		N/A			
<b>caprea Kilmarnock</b> A small umbrella like male tree with stiffly pendulous branches reaching 3m, and attractive silvery catkins.		N/A			
<b>elaagnos (incana)</b> L. erect, bushy habit, rosemary-like lvs. open grey and turn green above, white below. Slender catkins appear with the lvs.		N/A			
<b>Erythroxuosa</b> Ornamental small tree, very vigorous with orange-yellow pendulous shoots which are twisted and contorted.		N/A			
<b>exigua</b> L. thicket forming shrub, young stems silky at first become smooth grey-brown. Long slender lvs. are minutely toothed. Slender catkins appear with lvs.		N/A			
<b>fargesii</b> A medium to large shrub of an open habit, with mahogany coloured bark, glossy rich-green leaves. Bold upright catkins in spring.		N/A			
<b>hastata Wehrhahnii</b> ☞ S./M. rounded spreading habit, dark twigs produce silvery grey catkins which turn yellow, rounded grey downy lvs.		N/A			
<b>helvetica</b> ☞ S. young stems, lvs. and catkins all covered in soft grey hairs. Small oblanceolate lvs. are grey green above and white beneath.		N/A			
<b>integra Hakuro-nishiki (Albomaculata)</b> M. twiggly habit, shoots salmon pink, lvs. variegated silver-white, pink when young.		N/A			
<b>irrorata</b> Vigorous, medium sized shrub with silvery white blooms on young stems.		N/A			
<b>lanata</b> ☞ S. slow and spreading, rounded ovate silvery grey lvs. and erect yellowish grey woolly catkins in spring.		N/A			



Ribes s.  
Pulborough Scarlet



Rosmarinus  
officinalis



Rubus Betty  
Ashburner



Rubus tricolor

# shrubs

## SALIX (continued)

### viminalis

"Common Osier" Fast growing erect tree with long lanceolate lvs. covered with silvery hairs. Good for a fast screen or embankment stabilisation.



N/A



### Yelverton

The brightest orange/red stemmed S. alba type. A good contrast with Cornus sericea Flaviramea.



N/A



## SAMBUCUS – "Elderberry".

### nigra

"Common Elder" L. fissured bark, compound lvs. creamy-white fragrant fls in Jun. followed by black fruits. Good for dull sun to deep shade.



JUN



### n. Aurea

"The Golden Elder" L. has golden yellow young foliage deepening with maturity, light green if grown in shade.



JUN



### n. Eva (n. f. porphyrophylla Black Lace)

Similar to S. n. Black Beauty but smaller form with cut foliage.



JUN  
JUL



### n. Gerda (n. f. porphyrophylla Black Beauty)

L. Very dark green lvs. which darken through summer to purple black and contrast well with its rich pink lemon scented fls. Jun-Jul. Large shrub or spectacular when cut back hard each year for bold growth.



JUN  
JUL



### n. f. porphyrophylla Guincho Purple (Purpurea)

L. to 3m, lvs. open dark purple and turn bronze green later. Soft rose coloured fls.



JUN  
JUL



### n. f. laciniata

L. similar to S. nigra, but lvs. are finely divided.



JUN  
JUL



### racemosa Plumosa Aurea

L. deeply cut golden foliage, yellow fls. Apr-May followed by red berries. Foliage can burn in midday sun if not shaded. Lvs. turn green if grown in shade.



APR  
MAY



### r. Sutherland Gold

Similar to S. r. Plumosa Aurea, except the foliage does not suffer from sun scorch and it is a hardier and improved form.



APR  
MAY



## SANTOLINA – "Cotton Lavender".

Evergreen, yellow button fls. produced on 2yr. wood. Best pruned hard in April. Grow in sun, happy in light sandy soil.

### chamaecyparissus

D. rounded habit, to 60cm high, silvery thread like foliage, bright lemon yellow button fls. in July.



JUL  
AUG



### c. Double Lemon

D. to 25cm similar to S. chamaecyparissus, with double pale lemon fls. in July.



JUL  
AUG



### c. Lambrook Silver

D. similar to S. chamaecyparissus but lvs. tinted silver.



JUL  
AUG



### c. Lemon Queen

D. similar to S. chamaecyparissus but single fls. pale lemon.



JUL  
AUG



### c. var. nana

P. similar to S. chamaecyparissus but much more compact. 20cm high x 45cm spread, and much whiter foliage.



JUL  
AUG



### c. Pretty Carol

D. similar to S. c. nana but pale yellow fls.



JUL  
AUG



### c. Small-Ness

D. smaller form than S. c. nana to 20cm, with matt green foliage. Tiny bright yellow button fls. Jul-Aug.



JUL  
AUG



### pinnata subsp. neapolitana

D. similar to S. chamaecyparissus, but growth is looser and foliage more feathery and whiter.



JUL  
AUG



### p. subsp. n. Edward Bowles

Similar to S. p. neapolitana, but fls. creamy white buttons and foliage grey-green.



JUL  
AUG



### rosmarinifolia

D. dense hummocks, fresh green thread-like foliage and bright lemon yellow fls. in July on long stems.



JUL  
AUG



### r. subsp. r. Primrose Gem

D. feathery verdant foliage, button fls. of pale primrose yellow.



JUL  
AUG



Salix helvetica



Salix Yelverton



Sambucus nigra  
Aurea



Sambucus n. Eva  
(Black Lace)

# shrubs

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## SARCOCOCCA – “Christmas or Sweet Box”

Evergreen, thrive in all soils including chalk. Semi to full shade.

### confusa

D-S. dense, spreading habit, glossy green lvs. very fragrant creamy white fls. in Jan-Feb., followed by black fruit.

☾	JAN FEB	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### hookeriana var. digyna

D. dense thickets of green upright stems, narrow lanceolate lvs. and white fls. in Jan-Feb., followed by black berries.

☾	JAN FEB	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### h. var. digyna Purple Stem

Like hookeriana digyna, but young stems flushed purple.

☾	JAN FEB	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### hookeriana var. humilis

D. dense hummocks, glossy green lvs. Scented male white fls. have pink anthers, Feb. Black berries. Good ground cover, prune out old stems after flowering.

☾	JAN FEB	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### ruscifolia

D-S. slow with erect stems, shiny dark thick pointed ovate lvs. like a Ruscus, scented fls. in Jan-Feb. followed by red berries.

☾	JAN FEB	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### saligna

A small shrub with erect glabrous green stems, flowers greenish-white with little scent.

☾	JAN FEB	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## SENECIO

Although re-named as genus *Brachyglottis*, we prefer the traditional name.

### Drysdale

S. Improvement on “Sunshine” introduced by Drysdale Nsys. Dense low growing bushy habit, lvs. have wavy silver edged margin. Buttercup yellow fls. Jun-Aug.

☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### Dunedin Group Sunshine

S. spreading, dense habit, mound forming, silvery grey young foliage turns green above, yellow daisy like fls. Jun-Sep. Best in sun, v. good in maritime sites.

☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### monroi

S. stems and lvs. covered in white felt, notable for wavy edged grey-green lvs. Sprays of bright yellow fls. Jun-Aug.

☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## SKIMMIA

Compact shrub for part-full shade, evergreen lvs. tend to yellow in full sun with lack of nutrients.

Humus rich soils, will tolerate some lime. Plant 1 male to 3 females to ensure good berries.

### x confusa Kew Green

D-S. broad spreading habit, shiny green lvs., greenish-yellow fls. fragrant, Oct-Jun. Very good under trees in partial shade, drought tolerant, male form.

☾	OCT JUN	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### japonica

S. dense, domed habit, dark green lvs. Terminal panicles of white fragrant fls. Apr-May, followed by long lasting red fruits on female plants.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### j. Fragrans

D-S. compact habit, male form has highly scented fls. Apr-May.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### j. Kew White

D. An open growing plant with good showy white fruits. Thrives in shade.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### j. Nymans

S. Taller variety, very free fruiting female form with large red fruits.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### j. Red Princess

S. Open habit. Narrow mid-green lvs. Free fruiting female form.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### j. subsp. reevesiana

D. compact slow growing, spreading habit, dark green lvs. white fls. May, then crimson long lasting berries. This variety will not tolerate limey soils, hermaphrodite form.

☾	MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	-----	---	---	---

### j. Rubella

S. compact habit, dark green lvs. tends to flop with weight of shoots. Flower heads red in bud opening to white petals and red stalks, free flowering male form sweetly scented Apr-May.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### j. Rubinetta

S. Dome shaped evergreen shrub with red margins to the lvs. Dark red fl. buds in winter, open to fragrant white fls. Plant in shade in moist, well drained soil. Male.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### j. Veitchii (Foremanii)

S. broad lvs. female form, white fls. Apr-May, followed by large red fruits.

☾	APR MAY	🌿	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### laureola

Small creeping shrub with dark green leaves, slightly scented cream flowers in spring.



www.best4plants.co.uk



Sambucus n. laciniata



Santolina chamaecyparissus



Sarcococca confusa



Sarcococca hook. digyna

# shrubs

## SORBARIA

M. to L. shrubs with elegant large pinnate foliage and large plumes of tiny fls. Spread by suckers, excellent for landscape planting.

### sorbifolia

L. stiff, erect habit, freely suckering lush foliage, sharply toothed leaflets. White fls. on erect panicles Jul-Aug.



### tomentosa var. angustifolia (aitchisonii) ♀

M. to L. lush fresh green pinnate tapered foliage on long spreading branches, reddish when young, white fls. in conical panicles in Aug-Sep.



## SPARTIUM

### junceum ♀

"Spanish Broom" L. evergreen, upright green rush like almost leafless stems and scented large pea like golden-yellow fls. Jul-Sep. Good in coastal areas.



## SPIRAEA

### Arguta ♀

"Bridal Wreath" M. slender arching stems, small narrow lvs. clusters of small white fls in profusion along branches in Apr-May as lvs. emerge.



### betulifolia

D. reddish brown glabrous branches, rounded lvs. and white fls. in June. Good autumn colour.



### japonica Anthony Waterer

S. low, twiggy shrub, foliage sometimes variegated cream and pink, bright crimson fls. in flattened panicles Jul-Sep.



### j. Candlelight ♀

S. compact habit, soft buttery yellow young foliage matures to rich yellow, soft pink fls. Jul-Aug.



### j. Firelight

S. Young growth is rich red-orange turning to shades of fiery red in autumn. Red-pink fls. Jul-Aug.



### j. Genpei (j. Shirobana)

S. upright habit, flat heads of white and rose-crimson fls. on same plant. Jul-Sep.



### j. Gold Mound

D. Compact habit, bright golden foliage, pink fls. Jul-Sep.



### j. Golden Princess ♀

D-S. dwarf habit, golden foliage throughout the spring and summer, flat heads of bright pink fls.



### j. Goldflame

S. more upright than S. Anthony Waterer, lvs. open bronze-yellow turning golden yellow in summer, violet-red fls. Jul-Aug.



### j. Little Princess

D-S, compact mound forming habit, small lvs. rose-crimson fls. Jul-Aug.



### nipponica Snowmound ♀

S. dense, mound forming, upright habit, white fls. covering branches in June.



### thunbergii ♀

S. dense and twiggy, small sword-shaped green lvs. clusters of white fls. along the stems Mar-Apr.



### x vanhouttei

L. vigorous, thicket forming, arching branches, small 3-5 lobed grey green lvs. colour well in autumn. White fls. in dense umbels along arching branches in June.



### x v. Pink Ice

Dense clusters of small open faced white flowers, tints of pink in the stems. Early summer.



## STACHYURUS

### praecox ♀

M. to L. reddish brown branchlets and large shortly pointed lvs. Drooping racemes of pale yellow cup shaped fls. open in early March. Excellent trained on a warm wall for earlier fls. Prefers lime free soil.



## STEPHANANDRA

### incisa Crispa

D. dense, arching ground cover, zigzag stems, small crinkled lvs. give good orange-red autumn colour and greenish white fls. May-Jun. Ideal ground cover in sun or semi-shade.



### tanakae

M. long arching reddish brown stems, almost triangular lvs. greenish white fls. in Jun. Good lawn specimen.



Skimmia japonica  
Rubella



Spartium junceum



Spiraea japonica  
Anthony Waterer



Spiraea j. Gold  
Mound

# shrubs

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## STEWARTIA

### *pseudocamellia* ♀

L. vigorous small tree, flaking bark, large cup-shaped white fls. having orange-yellow stamens in Jul-Aug. Good autumn colour. Prefers moist lime free soil.

☾	JUL AUG	🌸	—	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

## STRANVAESIA

Please see Photinia.

## SYMPHORICARPOS – “Snowberry”

Freely suckering shrubs for sun to deep shade.

### *albus*

M. slender erect branches in dense clumps, oval lvs. pink fls. Jul. followed by white berries in autumn and winter.

☾	JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	-----	---	----	---

### *x chenaultii* Hancock

D-S. excellent ground covering shrub, forms dense spreading low mound, pinkish-white berries in autumn. Ideal for shady positions.

☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *x doorenbosii* Magic Berry

D-S. compact, non-suckering spreading habit, masses of rose-pink berries in autumn and winter.

☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *x d. Mother of Pearl*

S. dense, bushy growth, masses of white rose flushed marble berries in autumn and winter.

☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *orbiculatus Foliis Variegatis*

M. small lvs. prettily edged with yellow colouring. Best in sun.

☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *o. Taff's Silver Edge (Argenteovariegatus)*

M. small lvs. margined white. It can go green if planted in shade.

☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## SYRINGA

### *x hyacinthiflora Esther Staley* ♀

Vigorous shrub. Mauve-red buds produce a profusion of single lilac pink fls.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *meyeri Palibin* ♀

S-M. rounded, dense, compact habit, small rounded lvs. Panicles of pale scented lilac or lilac-pink fls. May-Jun. Excellent for small gardens.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *pubescens subsp. microphylla Superba* ♀

M. open habit, slender arching stems, small pointed lvs. greyish beneath. Erect panicles of fragrant rosy pink fls. in May and also intermittently in September.

☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	-----	---	----	---

### *vulgaris Andenken an Ludwig Spath (Souvenir de Louis Spaeth)* ♀

Slender long panicles of single dark purple-red scented fls. May-Jun. Strong spreading habit.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *v. Charles Joly* ♀

Double dark purple-red fls. of medium size and good scent. May-Jun. Dark foliage and erect habit.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *v. Katherine Havemeyer* ♀

Purple buds produce double scented lavender blue fls.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *v. Madame Lemoine* ♀

Creamy buds produce compact panicles of large double scented white fls.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *v. Michel Buchner*

Large panicles of double rose-lilac, white-centred fls.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## TAMARIX

Easily grown, sun loving shrubs, excellent in coastal areas.

### *parviflora*

L. open, wiry habit, dark brown-purple branches, bright green thread like lvs. masses of tiny deep purple fls. in May-Jun.

☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *ramosissima Pink Cascade*

M. to L. vigorous, reddish brown branches, green grey foliage dark pink fls. give good display in August. Effective when pruned to manage size and extend period of fls.

☀	AUG	🌿	==	💧
---	-----	---	----	---

### *r. Rubra* ♀

M. to L. similar to T. r. Pink Cascade, has rosy-red fls.

☀	AUG	🌿	==	💧
---	-----	---	----	---



Symphoricarpos chen. Hancock



Syringa micro. Superba



Tamarix r. Pink Cascade



Viburnum x burkwoodii



# shrubs

## TEUCRIUM – “Shrubby Germander”.

### fruticans

S-M. open habit, the stems and undersides of lvs. are covered in white, dense hairs, blue fls. in Jun-Aug. Best grown against a sunny wall in well drained soil, prune to encourage bushy growth.

### f. Azureum

S-M. similar to T. fruticans, except has richer blue fls. Slightly less hardy and benefits from some protection.

### f. Compactum

D. similar to T. fruticans, except is more compact and dwarf.

## ULEX

### europaeus

“Common Gorse” Native. M. viciously spiny, evergreen. Yellow pea-like fls. Mar-May. Good for sunny dry sites.

### e. Flore Pleno

S. more compact, mound forming habit, produces semi-double, longer lasting yellow fls. Apr-May.

## ULMUS

### x hollandica Jacqueline Hillier

S/M. dense, bushy habit, tiny dark green toothed lvs. soft autumn colour. Good foil for other plants in the border.

## VIBURNUM

### x bodnantense Charles Lamont

M. to L. similar to V. b. Dawn, but fls. of a pure pink.

### x b. Dawn

M. to L. erect habit, lvs. with distinct parallel veins, clusters of fragrant rose tinted fls. during winter.

### x burkwoodii

M. to L. open habit, semi-evergreen, lvs. dark shiny green above and greyish - brown beneath. Fragrant fls. are pink in bud opening white in clusters Apr-May.

### x b. Anne Russell

M. A compact form with fragrant fls.

### x carlcephalum

M. compact habit, lvs. give good autumn colour. Fls. are pink in bud, opening white in large rounded corymbs. Very fragrant in May.

### carlesii

M. compact, rounded habit, rounded greyish lvs. downy beneath give crimson-purple autumn colour. Very sweetly scented fls., pink in bud opening to white in rounded heads Apr-May.

### c. Aurora

Similar to V. carlesii, except fls. open pink from red buds and young lvs. coppery tinted.

### dauidii

S. dense, low mounded habit, evergreen, broad dark green pointed oval lvs. small white fls. in flat heads in June, followed by long lasting turquoise berries in winter. Male and female forms.

### x globosum Jermyns Globe

S. dense, rounded habit, evergreen, leathery lvs. Small white fls. in flat clusters followed by bluish-black fruits.

### henryi

M. to L. open, stiff, erect habit, evergreen, glossy long narrow green lvs. Panicles of fragrant white fls. in Jul followed by spectacular red-black berries.

### x hillieri Winton

Medium size, semi-evergreen shrub with dangling panicles of sweetly scented white flowers borne profusely in June.

### x juddii

M. similar to V. carlesii, but less susceptible to aphid.

### lantana

“Wayfaring Tree” Native. L. vigorous, downy shoots and underside of lvs. Creamy white fls. in flat heads May-Jun followed by red berries ripening black. Thrives on chalky soils.

### opulus

“Guelder Rose” Native. L. vigorous forming rounded bushes. Maple like, 3-lobed lvs. turn pinkish-crimson in autumn. Flat heads of fertile fls. surrounded by white florets in spring, followed by red berries.

### o. Aureum

M. similar to opulus, less vigorous and more compact, lvs. yellow, lime green in shade. Avoid planting in full sun to prevent scorch.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>fruticans</b> S-M. open habit, the stems and undersides of lvs. are covered in white, dense hairs, blue fls. in Jun-Aug. Best grown against a sunny wall in well drained soil, prune to encourage bushy growth.		JUN AUG			
<b>f. Azureum</b> S-M. similar to T. fruticans, except has richer blue fls. Slightly less hardy and benefits from some protection.		JUN AUG			
<b>f. Compactum</b> D. similar to T. fruticans, except is more compact and dwarf.		JUN AUG			
<b>europaeus</b> “Common Gorse” Native. M. viciously spiny, evergreen. Yellow pea-like fls. Mar-May. Good for sunny dry sites.		MAR MAY			
<b>e. Flore Pleno</b> S. more compact, mound forming habit, produces semi-double, longer lasting yellow fls. Apr-May.		APR MAY			
<b>x hollandica Jacqueline Hillier</b> S/M. dense, bushy habit, tiny dark green toothed lvs. soft autumn colour. Good foil for other plants in the border.		N/A			
<b>x bodnantense Charles Lamont</b> M. to L. similar to V. b. Dawn, but fls. of a pure pink.		OCT JAN			
<b>x b. Dawn</b> M. to L. erect habit, lvs. with distinct parallel veins, clusters of fragrant rose tinted fls. during winter.		OCT JAN			
<b>x burkwoodii</b> M. to L. open habit, semi-evergreen, lvs. dark shiny green above and greyish - brown beneath. Fragrant fls. are pink in bud opening white in clusters Apr-May.		APR MAY			
<b>x b. Anne Russell</b> M. A compact form with fragrant fls.		APR MAY			
<b>x carlcephalum</b> M. compact habit, lvs. give good autumn colour. Fls. are pink in bud, opening white in large rounded corymbs. Very fragrant in May.		MAY			
<b>carlesii</b> M. compact, rounded habit, rounded greyish lvs. downy beneath give crimson-purple autumn colour. Very sweetly scented fls., pink in bud opening to white in rounded heads Apr-May.		APR MAY			
<b>c. Aurora</b> Similar to V. carlesii, except fls. open pink from red buds and young lvs. coppery tinted.		APR MAY			
<b>dauidii</b> S. dense, low mounded habit, evergreen, broad dark green pointed oval lvs. small white fls. in flat heads in June, followed by long lasting turquoise berries in winter. Male and female forms.		JUN			
<b>x globosum Jermyns Globe</b> S. dense, rounded habit, evergreen, leathery lvs. Small white fls. in flat clusters followed by bluish-black fruits.		JUN			
<b>henryi</b> M. to L. open, stiff, erect habit, evergreen, glossy long narrow green lvs. Panicles of fragrant white fls. in Jul followed by spectacular red-black berries.		JUL			
<b>x hillieri Winton</b> Medium size, semi-evergreen shrub with dangling panicles of sweetly scented white flowers borne profusely in June.		JUN			
<b>x juddii</b> M. similar to V. carlesii, but less susceptible to aphid.		APR MAY			
<b>lantana</b> “Wayfaring Tree” Native. L. vigorous, downy shoots and underside of lvs. Creamy white fls. in flat heads May-Jun followed by red berries ripening black. Thrives on chalky soils.		MAY JUN			
<b>opulus</b> “Guelder Rose” Native. L. vigorous forming rounded bushes. Maple like, 3-lobed lvs. turn pinkish-crimson in autumn. Flat heads of fertile fls. surrounded by white florets in spring, followed by red berries.		APR MAY			
<b>o. Aureum</b> M. similar to opulus, less vigorous and more compact, lvs. yellow, lime green in shade. Avoid planting in full sun to prevent scorch.		APR MAY			



Viburnum davidii



Viburnum opulus



Viburnum p. f.  
tom. Mariesii



Viburnum  
rhytidophyllum

# shrubs

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## VIBURNUM (continued)

<p><b>o. Compactum</b> ☞ S-M. dense, compact habit, very free flowering and berrying. The best type for garden planting.</p>		APR MAY		==	
<p><b>o. Park Harvest</b> Similar to V. Aureum but with stronger yellow colouring to the leaves.</p>		APR MAY		==	
<p><b>o. Roseum (Sterile)</b> ☞ "Snowball Tree" L. similar to V. opulus, fls. are all sterile and in the form of a ball, fls. white, no berries, good yellow autumn colour.</p>		APR MAY		==	
<p><b>o. Xanthocarpum</b> ☞ L. similar to V. opulus, fine form whose fruits are a rich golden yellow, almost translucent when ripe.</p>		APR MAY		==	
<p><b>plicatum (tomentosum)</b> M. wide spreading habit with near horizontal branches, oval serrated lvs. turn rich colours in autumn. Fertile fls. surrounded by white sterile florets in flat heads borne all along the branching stems, in May-Jun. Red fruits ripen black.</p>		MAY JUN		==	
<p><b>p. f. tomentosum Lanarth</b> M. similar to V. plicatum, tiered branches, a selected form, large heads of fls. in June.</p>		JUN		==	
<p><b>p. f. tom. Mariesii</b> ☞ M. similar to V. plicatum, distinctly horizontally tiered branches, display large white fls. in May.</p>		MAY		==	
<p><b>p. f. tom. Pink Beauty</b> ☞ M. similar to V. plicatum, the fls. are white and turn to rich pink with age.</p>		MAY		==	
<p><b>p. f. tom. Summer Snowflake</b> M. tiered branches, white lace cap fls. are produced in May and throughout summer. Lvs. turn red-purple in autumn.</p>		MAY		==	
<p><b>rhytidophyllum</b> L. erect habit, evergreen, corrugated long dark green lvs. grey tomentose beneath. Creamy white fls. open in May-Jun. from large buds. Red berries ripen black. Good in deep shade or sun.</p>		MAY JUN		==	
<p><b>sargentii Onondaga</b> ☞ M. to L. erect habit, young growth and lvs. purple fading to green, good autumn colour. Clusters of white fls. open from red-pink buds in May-Jun., translucent red berries in autumn. Very hardy.</p>		MAY JUN		==	
<p><b>tinus</b> "Laurustinus" L. dense, bushy, upright habit, evergreen, large dark glossy green oval lvs. on reddish twigs. Pink buds in clusters open white fls. in flat heads in Dec-Mar.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Bewley's Variegated</b> M. to L. as V. tinus but slower growing, lvs. are variegated or part-coloured creamy yellow. Less hardy than most V. tinus, not for exposed sites.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Eve Price</b> ☞ L. more compact than V. tinus and smaller lvs. deeper pink buds and pink tinged fragrant fls.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Exbury Form</b> L. a selected form of V. tinus.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. French White</b> ☞ L. strong form, large heads of white fls. on hairy stalks.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Gwenllian</b> ☞ L. similar to V. tinus. Upright, tall habit, smaller lvs. fls. on compact heads, rich pink in bud opening to bluish. Abundant light blue fruits in autumn.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Israel</b> L. large bold foliage, large pure white fls., later than V. tinus.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Pink Prelude</b> L. more open habit than V. t. Eve Price, with pink flower buds.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Purpureum</b> L. lvs. much darker than V. tinus and are purple tinged when young.</p>		DEC MAR		==	
<p><b>t. Variegatum</b> L. lvs. broadly margined with creamy-yellow. Protect from cold winds.</p>		DEC MAR		==	

## VINCA – "Periwinkle".

Evergreen ground cover plants, grow in moist soils, good in sun or dry shade.

<p><b>major</b> P/D. prostrate, arching sub-shrub, shoots trail along ground rooting at tips. Lvs. broadly oval, glossy and dark green, large blue fls. Apr-Jun. Ideal ground cover.</p>		APR JUN		==	
<p><b>m. Maculata</b> P/D. as V. major, except lvs. have central splash of greenish-yellow.</p>		APR JUN		==	
<p><b>m. Variegata (Elegantissima)</b> ☞ P/D. as V. major, except lvs. are variegated creamy-white.</p>		APR JUN		==	
<p><b>minor</b> P. sub-shrub, long trailing shoots, smaller lvs. than V. major, blue fls. from Apr-Jun.</p>		APR JUN		==	



Viburnum tinus



Viburnum t. Gwenllian



Vinca minor



Vinca m. alba

# shrubs

## VINCA

### m. f. alba ♀

P. similar to V. minor, except fls. are white.

### m. f. alba Gertrude Jekyll ♀

P. similar to V. minor, fls. are pure white.

### m. Alba Variegata

P. similar to V. minor, except lvs. margined and variegated creamy yellow, white fls.

### m. Argenteovariegata ♀

P. similar to V. minor, lvs. are margined white with blue fls.

### m. Atropurpurea ♀

P. similar to V. minor except the fls. are a deep plum purple.

### m. Aureovariegata

P. as V. minor, except lvs. blotched yellow and fls. are blue from Apr-Jun.

### m. La Grave (Bowles' Variety) ♀

P. similar to V. minor, except the fls. are larger, azure blue.

### m. Grüner Teppich (Green Carpet)

P. trailing shoots of green lvs. blue fls.

### m. Illumination

P. trailing shoots of bright yellow edged in green. Hardy mid-blue fls. as V. minor. This new variety is set to become a garden standard of the future. Great in a hanging basket or trailing over a wall.

### m. Multiplex

P. as V. minor, except the fls. are double of plum purple.

## VITEX

### agnus-castus

L. Open spreading shrub with dark green lvs. Small, tubular, fragrant lilac-blue fls. in upright panicles in early to mid autumn.

## WEIGELA

### Boskoop Glory

M. Large satin pink fls. May-Jun. Ideal for industrial areas.

### Briant Rubidor (Olympiade)

M. pale green-yellow lvs. have broad yellow margin, carmine red fls. May-Jun.

### Bristol Ruby

M. to L. upright grower, oval toothed mid green lvs. bright ruby red foxglove like fls. in May-Jun.

### Carnaval

S./M. pure green lvs. salmon pink fls. with white edge in May.

### florida Bristol Snowflake

L. arching habit, mid green oval lvs. white foxglove like fls. May-Jun.

### f. Foliis Purpureis ♀

S.-M. slow growing, dense habit, purplish grey-green foliage provides excellent foil for pink fls. May-Jun.

### f. Variegata ♀

M. bushy, dense habit, lvs. edged with creamy yellow, scented pink fls. June.

### f. Wine and Roses (Alexandra)

Similar to W. f. Foliis Purpureis, an improved form with good deep purple colour and slightly glossy lvs. Foliage colour does not fade with season.

### Gold Rush

M. well branched shrub. Strong gold/green variegated foliage. Pink-white fls.

### japonica Dart's Colouream

M. sturdy, bushy habit, creamy yellow tubular fls. turning to pink-rose with white stamens.

### Looymansii Aurea

Light golden foliage with red stems, carmine pink flowers in spring. Part shade.

### Newport Red

M. to L. upright habit, winter stems are green, long light red fls. in May-Jun.

### Praecox Variegata ♀

M. weak grower of upright habit, bright green lvs. with broad, creamy-white margins, honey scented pink fls. with yellow markings in May.

### Red Prince ♀

M. to L. Brilliant red flowers in May-Jun. Arguably the best red form, raised in the USA.

### Victoria

S./M. similar to W. f. Foliis Purpureis, but richer in colour of lvs. and deeper pink fls.



Vinca m.  
Atropurpurea



Vinca m.  
Aureovariegata



Weigela f.  
Variegata



Weigela f.  
Wine and Roses

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
m. f. alba ♀	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. f. alba Gertrude Jekyll ♀	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. Alba Variegata	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. Argenteovariegata ♀	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. Atropurpurea ♀	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. Aureovariegata	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. La Grave (Bowles' Variety) ♀	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. Grüner Teppich (Green Carpet)	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. Illumination	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
m. Multiplex	☀	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧
agnus-castus	☀	SEP OCT	🌿	==	💧
Boskoop Glory	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Briant Rubidor (Olympiade)	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Bristol Ruby	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Carnaval	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
florida Bristol Snowflake	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
f. Foliis Purpureis ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
f. Variegata ♀	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
f. Wine and Roses (Alexandra)	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Gold Rush	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
japonica Dart's Colouream	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Looymansii Aurea	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Newport Red	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Praecox Variegata ♀	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
Red Prince ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
Victoria	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧

# shrubs

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## YUCCA

Important architectural evergreen plants with sword shaped lvs.

### filamentosa

S. "Adams Needle", stiff lanceolate, slightly glaucous lvs. with curly white threads on the margin. Creamy-white fls. in tall erect panicles in Jul-Aug.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧

### f. Bright Edge

S. similar to Y. filamentosa, but lvs. are widely margined creamy yellow.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧

### f. Variegata

S. similar to Y. filamentosa, except the lvs. are margined and striped yellow. Slightly less hardy.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧

### flaccida

S. clump forming almost stemless shrub. Basal rosettes of lance shaped dark blue-green lvs. fringed with curly threads. Upright panicles of bell shaped white fls. in mid to late summer.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧

### fl. Garland's Gold

S. Similar to Y. f. Golden Sword but lvs. centrally variegated in bright golden yellow.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧

### fl. Golden Sword

S. lvs. narrower and greyer than Y. filamentosa, but threads on margins also present. Lvs. limp and bent at apex, broadly banded with creamy yellow at centre. Short heads of cream fls. Jun-Nov. Spiky rosettes clump up well.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧

### gloriosa

S. Erect shrub with stout stem that becomes sparsely branched with age. Blue green, maturing to dark green stiffly pointed arching lvs. Panicles of nodding bell shaped white fls. in mid to late summer.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧

### g. Variegata

Leaves margined and striped creamy yellow, white flowers in the summer.

☀️ JUL/AUG 🌿 🟡💧



Weigela  
Red Prince



Yucca  
filamentosa



Yucca fl.  
Golden Sword



Yucca gloriosa



*Crocosmia x crocosmiiflora* Emily McKenzie

# herbaceous

perennials

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## for ground cover

Ajuga reptans	Geranium	Persicaria
Alchemilla	Heuchera	Pulmonaria
Anemone	Hosta	Salvia
Bergenia	Lamium	
Epimedium	Nepeta	

## for shade

Bergenia	Digitalis	Hosta
Convallaria majalis	Geranium phaeum	Lamium
Corydalis	Helleborus	Pulmonaria

## moisture loving

Astilbe	Gunnera	Trollius
Astrantia	Iris (some varieties)	Zantedeschia
Caltha	Ligularia	
Darmera peltata	Rodgersia	

## architectural foliage

Agapanthus	Delphinium	Verbena
Alcea	Digitalis	bonariensis
Allium	Physalis alkekengi	
Cynara	var. franchetii	
cardunculus	Stachys byzantina	

## aromatic foliage

Agastache	Nepeta
Artemisia	Origanum
Foeniculum	Salvia
Helichrysum	Thymus

The herbaceous border is in many gardeners' minds closely associated with Gertrude Jekyll. She would have undoubtedly been even more creative had she had the range of plants available today. Herbaceous perennials are no longer restricted to a specific border or bed, but are used in a range of situations where colour, ground cover, drought resistance or an ability to cope with a moist or boggy situation are required. Although tall cultivars are still used, there are now many compact plants available that do not require so much staking and support.

The increasing interest in gardens and plants, fuelled by television gardening programmes, has led to an increased demand for new cultivars and larger quantities of plants.

### Cultivation

Many herbaceous perennials are versatile plants that will grow in most soils and situations, but others have more specific requirements. In general, plants that produce large or masses of flowers require a more open position in sun to fulfil their potential.

# herbaceous

## ACAENA – “New Zealand Bur”

**microphylla** ☞

Red fls. and bronze foliage. A good ground cover for a sunny position. 2.5cm high.



## ACANTHUS

“Bears Breeches” All clump forming. All need good drainage and sun.

**mollis**

Spikes of mauve-pink foxglove like fls. Jun-Aug. Large deeply cut green lvs. 120-150cm high.



**spinosus** ☞

Bold spikes of mauve-purple fls. Jul-Sep. Free flowering. Long deeply divided lvs. with spiny points. 120-150cm.



## ACHILLEA

All have flat fl. heads Jun-Aug. and ferny filigree foliage.

**Apfelblüte (Appleblossom)**

Pink fls., green foliage 60cm high, Jun-Sep.



**Coronation Gold** ☞

Long succession of yellow fls. Lvs. greyish. 90cm.



**Fanal (The Beacon)**

Red fls., green foliage 60cm high, Jun-Sep.



**Feuerland**

Red fls. with yellow centres, Jul-Sep. Fades through orange to gold. 75cm high.



**filipendulina Cloth of Gold** ☞

Large heads of deep yellow fls. on long strong stems, Jun-Aug. 80-90cm high.



**Hoffnung**

Lemon fls., green foliage 60cm high, Jun-Sep.



**Lachsschönheit (Salmon Beauty)**

Peachy salmon toned rose with yellow centres. Remove faded blooms for continuous flowering. Ht. 75cm.



**millefolium Cerise Queen**

Loose heads of brilliant reddish pink fls. Jun-Aug. Vigorous spreading growth. 50cm high.



**m. Lilac Beauty**

Flat heads of lavender mauve flowers Jun-Sep good for cutting. Full sun. Well drained soil. 60cm



**m. Paprika**

Cherry-red fls. with yellow eyes, 70cm high, Jun-Sep.



**Moonshine** ☞

Wide heads of clear light yellow fls. Abundant grey-green foliage, 60cm high.



**ptarmica The Pearl Group** ☞

Double white button fls. in loose heads Jun-Aug. Good for cutting. Narrow green lvs. Rapid spread. 60-75cm high.



**Summerwine** ☞

Deep wine red fls. Jul-Sep. 75cm high.



**Terracotta**

Brownish orange fls. fading to golden yellow, 60cm, Jun-Sep.



**Walther Funcke**

Bright orange fls. fading to yellow, 80cm high, Jun-Sep.



## ACONITUM – “Monkshood”

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant.

**x cammarum Bicolor** ☞

Blue and white bicolor flowers Jun-Jul. Moist soil in sun or light shade. 100-125cm high.



**Spark's Variety** ☞

Spikes of intense dark violet-blue hood-shaped fls. Jul-Sep. Rich green divided foliage. For good soil in partial shade. 100-120cm high.



## ACTAEA (CIMICIFUGA)

**matsumurae White Pearl**

Arching stems of white bottle-brush like fls. Sep-Oct. Smooth divided foliage. Prefers some shade and moisture. 120cm high.



**simplex Atropurpurea Group**

Small white fls. shaded soft-pink, Aug-Oct. Striking dark purplish divided foliage, needs good soil in sun or partial shade. 150-180cm high.

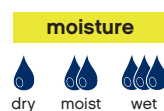
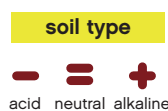
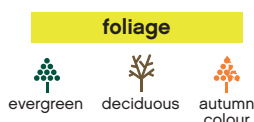
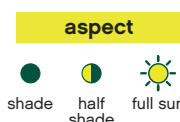


**s. Brunette** ☞

An improved selection of 'Atropurpurea' with dark purple foliage and pinky-white flower spikes. 120cm.



Key:



# herbaceous

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## AGAPANTHUS – “Blue African Lily”

All require full sun in any soil. Protect plants in winter.

### africanus

Large rounded heads of deep blue trumpet shaped fls. Aug-Sep. 60-90cm high.



### a. Albus

Large rounded heads of white flowers Jul-Sep. 75cms



### Blue Triumphator

Bright blue fls., 100cm high, Jul-Sep.



### Bressingham hybrids

Blue fls., 100cm high, Jul-Sep.



### campanulatus var. albidus

Large rounded heads of white trumpet shaped fls. Aug-Sep. 60-70cm high.



### Headbourne hybrids

Large rounded heads of fls. in shades of blue, Jul-Sep. 70-90cm high.



### Purple Cloud

Strong cultivar, flowers are violet-blue Jul-Aug. 75cm.



### White Ice

Large white fls. Jul-Aug. Arching lvs. to 60cm high.



## AGASTACHE – “Mexican Mint”

### Apricot Sunrise

Apricot fls. Jun-Oct. Ht. 30-60cm.



### Black Adder

Upright with nettle shaped leaves. Flowers lilac in smokey bracts from Jul-Sep. Attractive to butterflies. Needs full sun and dry soil. 80-100cm high.



### Blue Fortune

Blue-purple fl. spikes Jun-Jul. Aromatic lvs. smell of aniseed. Needs full sun and well drained soil. 75-90cm high.



## AJUGA – “Bugle”

Good ground cover plant in dry or moist soil, sun or shade.

### reptans Atropurpurea

Dark blue fl. spikes Apr-Jun. Bronze purple lvs. 15cm high.



### r. Braunherz

Sentinel like deep blue fl. spikes, Apr-Jun. Mat of purple-bronze v. glossy lvs. 15cm high.



### r. Burgundy Glow

Light blue fl. spike May-Jun. Carpets of red and cream variegated foliage. 10cm high.



### r. Catlin's Giant

Giant blue fl. spikes May-Jun. Pewter-bronze lvs. 45cm high.



### r. Multicolour (Rainbow)

Spikes of blue fls. Apr-May. Bronze foliage splashed with pink and cream. 15cm high.



## ALCEA (ALTHAEA) – “Hollyhock”

### rosea Aurea Feel

Spikes of pale lemon-yellow fls. Jun-Aug. 150-180cm high.



### r. Chater's Double Group

Tall spikes of double fls. in mixed colours, Jul-Sep. 150-180cm high.



### r. Chater's Double Group Purple

Tall spikes of purple double fls. Jun-Jul. 180cm high.



### r. Nigra

Dark crimson fls., 150cm high, Jul-Sep.



## ALCHEMILLA – “Lady's Mantle”

### erythropoda

Bluish-green lvs., cymes of yellowish-green fls. Jun-Sep. Ht. 30cm.



### mollis

Loose sprays of tiny sulphur yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Attractive downy rounded lvs. Good for ground cover, sun or shade. 45cm high x 60cm spread.



## ALLIUM

See Bulbs section.



www.best4plants.co.uk



Acanthus spinosus



Achillea Coronation Gold



Achillea Moonshine



Achillea The Pearl Group



# herbaceous

## ALSTROEMERIA

**CAUTION:** Plants in this genus are a skin irritant. "Peruvian Lily" or "Poor Mans Orchid" ideal for a warm sunny position, in well drained soil. Protect plants in winter.

### aurea Lutea

Bright yellow fls. with brown spotted inner sepals. Up to 100cm high.

### a. Orange King

Rich orange-yellow lily like fls. Jul-Aug. Spreading freely from tuberous roots. 100cm high.

### ligtu hybrids

Fls. vary in colour from white to pale lilac or pinkish-red in summer. 50cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			

## ALTHAEA

see ALCEA.

## ALYSSUM

see AURINIA.

## AMSONIA

### tabernaemontana var. salicifolia

"Willow leaved blue star". Herbaceous perennial with cymes of many starry, skyblue flowers with darker blue tubes on upright, 60cm. tall stems, has good autumn colour.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

## ANAPHALIS

### margaritacea

Lvs. grey, woolly beneath. Fls. yellow surrounded by white bracts, Jul-Sep. Ht. 40cm.

### triplinervis

Starry "everlasting" fls. white with small yellow centers, on branching heads, Jul-Aug. Copious greyish lvs. tufted habit. Does not tolerate drought. 30cm high.

### t. Sommerschnee (Summer Snow)

Heads of crispy white "everlasting" fls. Jul-Sep. Neat silver grey lvs. Does not tolerate drought. 25cm high.

	JUL SEP			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL SEP			

## ANCHUSA

### azurea Dropmore (italica)

Sky blue fls. on branching spikes, May-Jul. Coarse hairy lvs. Needs full sun. 60-75cm high.

### a. Loddon Royalist

Bold branching fl. spikes of intense blue May-Jul. Needs full sun. 90-150cm high.

	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			

## ANEMONE

Long lived perennials for sun or shade. Trouble free, spreading in habit, but not invasive.

### hupehensis Hadspen Abundance

Single pale-purple/pink fls., 75cm, Sep-Oct.

### h. var. japonica Bodnant Burgundy

Single burgundy red fls. Aug-Sep. Ht. 100cm.

### h. var. japonica Prinz Heinrich

Numerous semi-double purple-red fls. Aug-Oct. 80cm high.

### h. Splendens

Single deep purple-red fls. Aug-Oct. 80cm high.

### x hybrida Andrea Atkinson

Single white fls. Aug-Sep. 90cm high.

### x h. Elegans

Single pink fls. Aug-Oct. 80cm high.

### x h. Honorine Jobert

Single pure white fls. with golden centre, Aug-Oct. 100-120cm high.

### x h. Königin Charlotte (Queen Charlotte)

Elegant semi-double pink fls. Aug-Oct. 80cm high.

### x h. Robustissima

"Japanese Anemone" Single pale pink fls. Aug-Oct. Forms a large clump. 100-120cm.

### x h. September Charm

Large single soft pink fls., golden centred, Aug-Oct. 60-75cm high.

### x h. Whirlwind

Semi-double white fls. Aug-Oct. 90cm high.

### sylvestris Macrantha

White fragrant fls. with a yellow eye, vigorous spreader, 25cm high, May-Jun.

	SEP OCT			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG OCT			
	MAY JUN			



Achillea  
Walthers Funcke



Actaea Brunette



Agapanthus  
Bressingham hybrid



Agapanthus  
cam. albidus

# herbaceous

## ANGELICA

### archangelica

Stout upright habit. Mid-green lvs. and rounded umbels of greenish-yellow fls. 200cm high. Biennial.

### gigas

Purple-red fls. Biennial, but seeds around, 175cm high. Aug-Sep.

## ANTHEMIS

### punctata subsp. cupaniana

White daisy fls. on carpets of grey foliage from May-Aug. 30cm high. Good ground cover in full sun.

### tinctoria E.C. Buxton

Lemon yellow daisy fls. over green foliage, Jun-Aug. Needs full sun. 75cm high.

### t. Kelwayi

Yellow daisy fls. above finely cut deep green foliage, Jun-Sep. Needs sun. 60cm high.

### t. Sauce Hollandaise

Very pale yellow fls. otherwise as A. t. E.C. Buxton. 60cm high.

## ANTHRISCUS

### sylvestris Ravenswing

Creamy white fls. May. Purple metallic finely cut foliage. 100cm high.

## AQUILEGIA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.**

### alpina

Large blue fls., 50cm high, May-Aug.

### Biedermeier Group

Dwarf mixture. Fls. in a range of colours on sturdy stems above ball-shaped foliage, May-Jul. 30cm high.

### Crimson Star

Red and white fls. May-Jun. Ht. 50cm.

### Jewel hybrids

Mixed colours, blue, pink and white, May-Jul. Dwarf strain with small lvs., short stems and tiny fls. 10-30cm high.

### McKana Group

Large fls., mixed colours May-Aug. 60cm high.

### vulgaris var. stellata Black Barlow

Black fls. May-Jun. 60cm high.

### v. s. Blue Barlow

Blue fls. May-Jun. 60cm high.

### v. s. Nora Barlow

Double fl. heads, suffused red, pink and green, May-Jul. 70cm high.

### v. Vervaeaneana Group (Woodside)

Fls. vary from cream to pale blue, Jun-Jul. Dark green lvs. boldly splashed bright gold. Mounds of finely cut foliage. 60cm high.

### v. William Guinness

Bold burgundy-black fls. white petal tips, May-Jul. Dk. green lvs. flushed blue, 60cm high.

## ARABIS

**Trailing plants forming low hummocks. Good for walls/banks and edging. For well drained soils in sun.**

### alpina subsp. caucasica

Small white fls. Mar-Apr. 15-20cm high.

### a. c. Variegata

Mass of white fls. Apr-May. Green lvs. edged white. 15cm high.

## ARMERIA

**"Thrift" evergreen plants grown for their tuft like clumps and flower heads. Sun and well drained soil.**

### maritima Alba

Mass of pure white fl. heads, Jun-Aug. Mounds of rich green lvs. 15cm high.

### m. Rosea

Pink fls. Jun-Aug. Mounds of bright green narrow lvs. 15cm high.

### m. Splendens

Rosy-red fl. heads May-Aug. 15-20cm high.

### Nifty Thrifty

Cream edged green lvs., bright rose-pink fls. Mar-May, 15cm high.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>ANGELICA</b> <i>archangelica</i> Stout upright habit. Mid-green lvs. and rounded umbels of greenish-yellow fls. 200cm high. Biennial.	☀	AUG	🌿	==	💧
<i>gigas</i> Purple-red fls. Biennial, but seeds around, 175cm high. Aug-Sep.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>ANTHEMIS</b> <i>punctata subsp. cupaniana</i> White daisy fls. on carpets of grey foliage from May-Aug. 30cm high. Good ground cover in full sun.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<i>tinctoria</i> E.C. Buxton Lemon yellow daisy fls. over green foliage, Jun-Aug. Needs full sun. 75cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<i>t. Kelwayi</i> Yellow daisy fls. above finely cut deep green foliage, Jun-Sep. Needs sun. 60cm high.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<i>t. Sauce Hollandaise</i> Very pale yellow fls. otherwise as A. t. E.C. Buxton. 60cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>ANTHRISCUS</b> <i>sylvestris</i> Ravenswing Creamy white fls. May. Purple metallic finely cut foliage. 100cm high.	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>AQUILEGIA</b> <b>CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.</b> <i>alpina</i> Large blue fls., 50cm high, May-Aug.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Biedermeier Group</b> Dwarf mixture. Fls. in a range of colours on sturdy stems above ball-shaped foliage, May-Jul. 30cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Crimson Star</b> Red and white fls. May-Jun. Ht. 50cm.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Jewel hybrids</b> Mixed colours, blue, pink and white, May-Jul. Dwarf strain with small lvs., short stems and tiny fls. 10-30cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>McKana Group</b> Large fls., mixed colours May-Aug. 60cm high.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>vulgaris var. stellata</b> Black Barlow Black fls. May-Jun. 60cm high.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. s. Blue Barlow</b> Blue fls. May-Jun. 60cm high.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. s. Nora Barlow</b> Double fl. heads, suffused red, pink and green, May-Jul. 70cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. Vervaeaneana Group (Woodside)</b> Fls. vary from cream to pale blue, Jun-Jul. Dark green lvs. boldly splashed bright gold. Mounds of finely cut foliage. 60cm high.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. William Guinness</b> Bold burgundy-black fls. white petal tips, May-Jul. Dk. green lvs. flushed blue, 60cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>ARABIS</b> <b>Trailing plants forming low hummocks. Good for walls/banks and edging. For well drained soils in sun.</b> <i>alpina subsp. caucasica</i> Small white fls. Mar-Apr. 15-20cm high.	☀	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
<i>a. c. Variegata</i> Mass of white fls. Apr-May. Green lvs. edged white. 15cm high.	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>ARMERIA</b> <b>"Thrift" evergreen plants grown for their tuft like clumps and flower heads. Sun and well drained soil.</b> <i>maritima</i> Alba Mass of pure white fl. heads, Jun-Aug. Mounds of rich green lvs. 15cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<i>m. Rosea</i> Pink fls. Jun-Aug. Mounds of bright green narrow lvs. 15cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<i>m. Splendens</i> Rosy-red fl. heads May-Aug. 15-20cm high.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Nifty Thrifty</b> Cream edged green lvs., bright rose-pink fls. Mar-May, 15cm high.	☀	MAR MAY	🌿	==	💧



Agastache  
Black Adder



Agastache  
Blue Fortune



Ajuga Braunherz



Ajuga Multicolour

# herbaceous

## ARTEMISIA

Foliage plants needing full sun.

### abrotanum

"Southernwood" Very feathery sage green foliage, strongly aromatic. Densely bushy growth, 90-120cm high.

### absinthium Lambrook Mist

Soft, misty grey-green aromatic leaves, 75-100cm.

### a. Lambrook Silver

Silvery, decorative and aromatic foliage. Enjoys a sunny position grows up to 80cm.

### dracunculus

"Tarragon" Yellowish white fls. in late summer. Aromatic foliage. 60-120cm high.

### lactiflora Guizhou Group

Creamy white fls. Aug-Oct. on tall stiff upright mahogany brown stems with black-green foliage. 120-150cm.

### ludoviciana Silver Queen

Plumes small greyish-yellow fls. Jul-Aug. Silvery-white, evergreen, jaggedly toothed, hairy lvs. 75-90cm high.

### I. Valerie Finnis

Silver lvs., white fls. Jul-Aug. Ht. 60cm.

### Powis Castle

Masses of silver filigree foliage and mounded shrubby habit. 90-120cm high.

### schmidtiana Nana

Hummocks of finely dissected lvs. up to 10cm high.

### stelleriana Boughton Silver (Mori)

Large lobed, soft silver foliage, good foil for darker leaves, 30cm high.

## ARUM

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin and eye irritant.

### italicum Pictum

Glossy marbled lvs. red fruits in summer. Loves deep shade. Up to 60cm high.

## ARUNCUS

### aethusifolius

Plumes of cream fls. Jun-Jul. Finely cut leaves, dwarf habit to 60cm. Grow in any soil, sun or shade.

### dioicus (sylvestris)

Plumes of ivory white fls. above fern like lvs. Jun-Jul. Thrives in any soil, sun or shade. 120-180cm high.

### d. Kneiffii

Plumes of cream fls. Jun-Aug. Delicately cut lvs. bronze when young. 70cm high.

## ASARUM

### europaeum

Round shiny green lvs., excellent ground cover for acid soils, 10cm high.

## ASPERULA

### odorata

see GALIUM odoratum.

## ASPHODELINE

### lutea

Spikes of golden yellow fls. Mar-Jun are held high above upright grey lvs. Up to 120cm. Needs well drained soil in full sun.

## ASTER – "Michaelmas Daisy"

All grow in sun or part shade, in any reasonable soil.

### amellus Gründer

Lavender blue fls. Aug-Oct. Ht. 80cm.

### a. King George

Violet blue fls. Aug-Sep. 60cm high.

### a. Rosa Erfüllung (Pink Zenith)

Pink flower heads over deep green lvs. 50cm high.

### a. Rudolph Goethe

Very large heads of clear lavender blue fls. Aug-Oct. 45-60cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	N/A			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN JUL			
	AUG			
	AUG OCT			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	N/A			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN AUG			
	N/A			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN AUG			
	N/A			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN AUG			
	N/A			
	MAR JUN			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG OCT			



Alchemilla mollis



Astroemeria  
Orange King



Anemone  
Honorine Jobert



Anemone  
Königin Charlotte

# herbaceous

## ASTER – “Michaelmas Daisy” (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>a. Sonia</b> Lavender blue fls. Aug-Oct. Ht. 80cm.					
<b>a. Veilchenkönigin (Violet Queen)</b> ♀ Deep violet fls. Aug-Oct. Ht. 30cm.					
<b>x frikartii Jungfrau</b> Light-blue fls. Aug-Oct. Elegantly branching habit. 90cm high.					
<b>x f. Mönch</b> ♀ Yellow centred, clear lavender-blue fls. Jul-Oct. Elegantly branching habit. 90cm high.					
<b>x f. Wunder von Stäfa (Wonder of Stafa)</b> ♀ Bright lavender-blue fls. Aug. 70cm high.					
<b>lateriflorus var. horizontalis</b> ♀ Masses of tiny white fls. turn pink with age, Aug-Oct. 60cm high. Dark green lvs. on dark purple, horizontal stems.					
<b>l. Lady in Black</b> Attractive dark purple red foliage. Pure white flowers for many weeks in early autumn. 90-120cm. Sun or semi shade.					
<b>l. Prince</b> Small white fls. Aug-Oct., foliage purple. Ht. 100cm.					
<b>Little Carlow</b> ♀ A fine michaelmas daisy having numerous pretty blue-lilac flowers up to 80cms Jul-Oct. Sun or semi shade.					
<b>novi-belgii Anneke</b> Pink red fls. Sep-Oct. Dwarf spreading habit. 25cm high.					
<b>n.b. Crimson Brocade</b> Intense red, semi-double fls. Aug-Oct. 90-100cm high.					
<b>n.b. Fellowship</b> Soft pink semi-double fls. Sep-Oct. 100cm high.					
<b>n.b. Herbstgruss vom Bresserhof</b> Pink fls. Sep-Oct. Dwarf form 25-40cm high.					
<b>n.b. Jenny</b> Purple-violet fls. 40cm high, Jul-Oct.					
<b>n.b. Marie Ballard</b> Large double, light blue fls. Aug-Oct. 90-100cm high.					
<b>n.b. Professor Anton Kippenberg</b> Lavender blue fls. Sep-Oct. Dwarf spreading clumps, 40cm high.					
<b>n.b. White Ladies</b> Single white fls. Aug-Oct. 100cm high.					
<b>n.b. Winston S. Churchill</b> Pure carmine red single fls. Sep-Oct. 75cm high.					

## ASTILBE

Hardy plants thriving in moist or boggy soils, growing in full sun or part shade.

<b>x arendsii</b> Mixture of rose, white and crimson fl. spikes Jul-Aug. Grown from seed. 70cm high.					
<b>x a. Diamant (Diamond)</b> Pure white fl. spikes Jul-Aug. 90cm high.					
<b>x a. Erica</b> Erect spikes of clear bright pink, Jul-Aug. 90cm high.					
<b>x a. Fanal</b> ♀ Intense deep red plumes Jun-Aug. 60cm high.					
<b>x a. Irrlicht</b> Spikes of white fls. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.					
<b>a. Showstar Group</b> Mixture of fl. spikes, white-cream and pink-red, Jul-Aug. Grown from seed. 75cm high.					
<b>x a. Snowdrift</b> Bright green mounds of cut foliage topped by white fl. spikes, Jun-Aug. 40-60cm high.					
<b>x a. Venus</b> Pale pink fl. spikes, Jul-Aug. Fresh green lvs. 100cm high.					
<b>Bonn</b> Pink fl. spikes, Jun-Aug. 60-75cm high.					
<b>chinensis var. pumila</b> ♀ Lilac rose fl. spikes, Jul-Sep. 20-30cm high.					



Anemone Robustissima



Anthemis E.C. Buxton



Anthemis Sauce Hollandaise



Artemisia Powis Castle

# herbaceous

## ASTILBE (continued)

### chinensis var. taquetii Purpurlanze (Purple Lance)

Spikes of dense purple red flowers to 120cm will tolerate slightly drier soils than other types of Astilbes. Jul-Sep.

#### Deutschland

Dense white fl. spikes, Jun-Jul. 45-50cm high.

#### Etna

Red plumes Jun-Aug. 60cm high.

#### Montgomery

Very deep red fl. spikes, Jul-Aug. 60cm high.

#### Red Sentinel

Deep crimson-red fls. Jul-Aug. 90cm high.

#### Rheinland (Rhineland) ♀

Plumes of rich pink fls. Jun-Jul. 60-75cm high.

#### Sprite ♀

Sprays of soft pink fls. above finely cut dark green foliage Jul-Sep. 30cm high.

## ASTILBOIDES

### tabularis (Rodgersia tabularis)

Stems of white fls. above large flat parasol type lvs. 90cm high.

## ASTRANTIA – “Masterwort”

Clump forming plants for any moist soil, sun or partial shade.

#### Buckland

Pink flowerheads with green tips over green foliage growing to 75cm Jun-Aug.

#### Hadspen Blood

Flowers blood red with darker tips, growing to 75cm Jun-Aug.

#### major

Pinkish-green fl. heads on leafy stems, Jun-Aug. 60cm high.

#### m. alba

White fl. heads Jun-Aug. Green foliage. 75cm high.

#### m. Claret

Blood red fl. heads Jun-Aug. 75-90cm high.

#### m. Ruby Wedding

Dark red fls. in May, blooming again later in summer, 55cm high, May-Sep.

#### m. Sunningdale Variegated (Variegata) ♀

Greenish-white fl. heads above divided lvs. splashed and striped yellow and cream, Jun-Aug. Best in sun, 60-75cm high.

## AUBRIETA

Early colour in walls, crevices, rock garden and gravel, for well drained soils in sun, tolerates lime.

#### Argenteovariegata ♀

Blue fls. Apr-May. Distinctive silver variegated foliage. 10cm high.

#### Blue Cascade

Blue fls. Apr-May, 10-15cm high.

#### Purple Cascade

Purple fls. Apr-May, 10-15cm high.

#### Red Cascade ♀

Rosy red fls. Apr-May, 10-15cm high.

#### Royal Blue

Blue fls. Apr-May, 10-15cm high.

#### Royal Red

Magenta red fls Apr-May, 10-15cm high.

## AURINIA

### saxatilis Compacta

Syn. Alyssum saxatile Compactum. Sprays of rich yellow fls. May-Jun. Low mounds of silver-grey lvs. Compact habit, 15cm high.

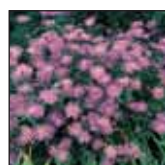
aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧



Artemisia Boughton Silver



Arum italicum Pictum



Aster x. f. Mönch



Aster n. b. Jenny

# herbaceous

## BALLOTA

*pseudodictamnus* ☞  
Evergreen. Small, round, woolly grey-white lvs. Up to 60cm high. Dry soil in full sun.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	N/A			

## BAPTISIA – “False Indigo”

*australis* ☞  
Spikes of violet-blue, lupin-like fls. Jun-Jul. Blue green lvs. Full sun, 90-120cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

## BERGENIA

Ideal evergreen ground cover plants with bold round leathery rich green foliage. For any soil, sun or shade.

### Abendglut

Glowing semi-double rosy red fls. Mar-Apr. Crinkled edge glossy foliage turning deep red in winter. 25-30cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Baby Doll

Dense clusters of pink fls. Apr-May. Free flowering. Compact growth. 20cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Bressingham Bountiful

Dusky pink fls. Apr-May. Free flowering. Large lvs. 45cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Bressingham Ruby

Bold spikes of rose-red flowers Apr-May. Lvs. turning maroon in winter, 35-40cms.

--	--	--	--	--

### Bressingham White

Pure white fls. turning pink with age, Apr-May. Robust leafy plant. 30cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### cordifolia

Rose-pink fls. Apr-May. Glossy rounded lvs. 30cm.

--	--	--	--	--

### c. Purpurea

Red stemmed magenta-pink fls. Mar-May. Large purplish fleshy lvs. in winter, 30-45cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Eroica

Green leaves tinted copper-red, pink/reddish fls. Good autumn colour, 40cm Apr-May.

--	--	--	--	--

### Morgenröte (Morning Red)

Stems supporting large deep carmine-pink fls. Apr-May and again later in the year. 45cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Rotblum

Red fl. spikes Apr-May. 30-45cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Silberlicht (Silverlight)

White fls. with dark eye, Apr-May. 30cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Sunningdale

Rich deep reddish-pink fls. on red stalks, Apr-May. Foliage turns red-brown in winter. 30cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### Wintermärchen (Winter Fairy Tales)

Dark rose fls. Apr-May. Bronze-red winter foliage, 30-40cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

## BRUNNERA

### macrophylla

“Perennial Forget-me-not” Sprays of small vivid bright blue fls. Apr-May. Large heart-shaped lvs. Prefers some moisture and shade. Robust. 45cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### m. Betty Bowring

Similar to macrophylla but has white flowers, Apr-May. 40cms.

--	--	--	--	--

### m. Dawson’s White (Variegata)

Blue fls. Apr-May. Cream variegated lvs. 40cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### m. Hadspen Cream

Blue fls. Apr-May and broad cream edged leaves. Up to 60cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

### m. Jack Frost

Leaves brilliant silvery-white with green veins, flowers sky blue Apr-May growing to 50cm.

--	--	--	--	--

### m. Langtrees

Blue fls. Apr-May. Silver-grey spotted dark green lvs. 50cm high.

--	--	--	--	--

## BULBS

Please see the end of this section.

## CALAMINTHA

### nepeta

Tiny thyme like lilac-white fls. borne in profusion Aug-Sep. Foliage aromatic, minty odour when crushed, compact habit, 30cm.

--	--	--	--	--



Astible a. Fanal



Astible Deutschland



Astible Rheinland



Astilboides tabularis

# herbaceous

## CALTHA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin and eye irritant.**

### palustris

"Marsh Marigold" Large single deep yellow cup-shaped fls. Apr-May. Large glossy dark green lvs. For moist soil or the waterside. 30cm high.

### p. var. alba

Single white fls. Mar-May. Glossy rounded green lvs. Needs moisture. 25cm high.

### p. var. palustris Plena

Double golden yellow fls. Mar-Apr. Glossy rounded green lvs. Needs moisture. 30cm high.

## CAMPANULA – "Bellflower"

Alpines and invaluable perennials for sun or shade.

### carpatica Blue Clips (Blue Clips)

Large saucer shaped bright-blue fls. Jun-Aug. Compact mounds. 20cm high.

### c. f. alba Weisse Clips (White Clips)

Large saucer shaped white fls. Compact mounds 20cm high.

### cochlearifolia Blue Baby

Small hanging blue bells, Jun-Jul. Slowly spreading, 10cm high.

### c. var. alba White Baby

Small hanging white bells, Jun-Jul. Slowly spreading, 10cm high.

### garganica Dickson's Gold

Golden foliage covered in light blue fls. 15cm high, Jun-Jul.

### glomerata var. acaulis

Compact round heads of dark blue bell fls. on short spikes, May-Jun. 30cm high.

### g. var. alba

Closely packed heads of white fls. Jun-Jul. 25-30cm high.

### x haylodgensis Yvonne

Lilac blue fls. Jun-Aug. on 10cm stems, a low spreader.

### Kent Belle

Large purple bell shaped fls., vigorous, will repeat bloom, 60cm high, Jul-Sep.

### lactiflora Loddon Anna

Long stems of flesh pink fls. in branching heads, Jun-Aug. 120-150cm high.

### l. Prichard's Variety

Branching heads of violet-blue fls. Jun-Aug. 120-150cm high.

### l. White Pouffe

White fls. on low mound shaped plant. Jun-Sep. 25cm high.

### pendula alba

See Symphyandra pendula alba under which name this is mainly known.

### persicifolia var. alba

Slender stems of pure white bell fls. Jun-Jul. 90cm high.

### p. Caerulea Plena

Spode blue bell flowers Jun-Jul. Rosettes of evergreen foliage 75cm high.

### p. Telham Beauty

Tender spikes of large single china blue bell shaped fls. Jun-Jul. 80-90cm high.

### portenschlagiana

Violet bell shaped fls. on trailing stems Jun-Jul. 10cm high.

### poscharskyana

Sprays of light blue fls. Jun-Aug. Vigorous spreading habit. 25-30cm high.

### p. Stella

Deep blue fls. Jun-Jul. 25cm high.

### punctata

Large tubular bells of creamy white or mauve, flushed pink, Jun-Jul. Low spreading growth. Needs sun. Unusual. 30cm high.

### takesimana

Spikes of large tubular bell fls. of rich lilac-white, spotted maroon inside, Jun-Aug. Low spreading habit. 60cm high.

### t. Elizabeth

Similar to C. takesimana but with larger tubular fls. spotted and flushed deep purple.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧💧
☀	MAR MAY	🌿	==	💧💧
☀	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧



Astrantia alba



Astrantia Claret



Astrantia Sunningdale var.



Baptisia australis

# herbaceous

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>CATANANCHE</b>					
<b>caerulea</b> A profusion of lavender-blue dark eyed cornflowers on wiry stems, Jun-Aug. Needs sun. 70-90cm high.					
<b>caerulea Alba</b> Wiry stems of white papery "everlasting" fls. Jun-Aug. Needs sun.					
<b>CENTAUREA</b>					
<b>dealbata</b> Stems of rosy-pink cornflower like fls. Jun-Aug. Finely divided light green lvs. 75-90cm high.					
<b>macrocephala</b> "Golden Knapweed" Large rich yellow fl. heads on stout stems, Jun-Aug. Bold lance-shaped mid-green lvs. Robust. 90-120cm high.					
<b>montana</b> "Perennial Cornflower" Large blue fls. with purple centres Jun-Jul. Lance-shaped grey-green lvs., 60cm high.					
<b>CENTRANTHUS</b>					
<b>ruber</b> "Red Valerian" Large heads of deep pink fls. above fleshy glaucous lvs. Jun-Aug. For poor soils. 60cm high.					
<b>r. Albus</b> White fl. clusters above bushy stems with grey-green fleshy lvs. Jun-Jul. Full sun. 60-80cm high.					
<b>r. var. coccineus</b> Deep coppery-red fls. above glaucous lvs. Jun-Aug. Full sun, poor soil. 60cm high.					
<b>CEPHALARIA</b>					
<b>gigantea</b> "Giant Scabious" Creamy-yellow fls. Jun-Jul. Large green lvs. To 200cm.					
<b>CERASTIUM – "Snow in Summer"</b>					
<b>tomentosum var. columnae</b> Dainty white fls. May-Jun. Soft silver grey foliage, compact habit. 8-10cm high.					
<b>CHAENORHINUM</b>					
<b>origanifolium Blue Dream</b> Small fls. in shades of blue, free flowering, over dark green foliage. A good cushion plant for the rockery or border, comparable to Aubretia except has a longer flowering period.					
<b>CHAMAEMELUM – "Chamomile"</b>					
<b>nobile Treneague</b> Fragrant low growing herb. For small lawns or seats. Non-flowering.		N/A			
<b>CHELONE</b>					
<b>obliqua</b> Carmine pink fls., on sturdy stems 70cm high, Jul-Sep.					
<b>CHIVES</b>					
See Allium schoenoprasum – under Bulbs section.					
<b>CHRYSANTHEMUM</b>					
coccineum see TANACETUM.					
<b>CHRYSANTHEMUM</b>					
maximum see LEUCANTHEMUM.					
<b>CIMICIFUGA</b>					
See ACTAEA.					



Bergenia  
Bressingham White



Bergenia  
cordifolia



Bergenia  
Morgenröte



Bergenia  
Silberlicht



# herbaceous

## CONVALLARIA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.**

**majalis** ♀

"Lily of the Valley" Scented white bell-shaped fls. Apr-May. Best in semi-shade. Good ground cover. 10-20cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture

## CONVOLVULUS

**sabatius (C. mauritanicus)** ♀

Lilac to blue fls. 15cm high x 40cm spread, hardy in the south in well drained positions. Useful in pots or in the border.

--	--	--	--	--

## COREOPSIS

**Easily grown plants in any reasonable soil, for a sunny position.**

**grandiflora Badengold**

Immense golden yellow fls. on long stiff stems, Jun-Aug. Good for cutting. 75cm high.

**g. Early Sunrise** ♀

Single yellow fls. Jun-Sep. Free flowering. 45cm high.

**g. Sunray**

Semi-double orange yellow fls. May-Aug. Bushy growth. 40cm high.

**verticillata**

Abundant small rich yellow fls. above finely divided feathery foliage, Jun-Sep. 60cm high.

**v. Moonbeam** ♀

Masses of small primrose yellow daisy fls. Jun-Sep. Low growing mass of dark green foliage. 40cm high.

**v. Zagreb** ♀

Golden yellow fls. Jun-Sep. Bright green ferny foliage. Compact plant to 35cm.


## CORYDALIS

**All prefer moist but well drained rich soil in shade.**

**flexuosa China Blue**

Light electric blue fl. spikes above graceful spreading, mid-green, mounds of fern like foliage. Mar-Jun. 40cm high.

**f. Père David**

Vivid deep electric blue fl. spikes above neat low spreading mounds, Mar-Jun. Graceful habit. 35cm high.


## COSMOS

**atrosanguineus**

"Chocolate Cosmos" Velvety maroon-crimson fls. with chocolate scent Aug-Sep. Dark green lvs. to 60cm high. Not fully hardy. (treat like dahlias)

--	--	--	--	--

## CRAMBE

**cordifolia** ♀

Clouds of small white scented fls. on sturdy stems above very large rounded lvs. Jun-Jul. Full sun. 180cm high.

**maritima** ♀

"Sea Kale" Grey lvs. with crinkled edges, white fls. July. Ht. 45cm. Needs sharp drainage.


## CROCOSMIA

**Free flowering plants, quickly increasing, for all soils except excessive clay or badly drained. Sun or part shade. Broad sword-like foliage.**

**x crocosmiiflora Emily McKenzie**

Large long lasting deep orange fls. with crimson-mahogany throat, Aug-Sep. 60cm high.

**x c. George Davison**

Yellow fls. green foliage. Ht. 60-75cm.

**x c. Norwich Canary**

Outward facing large clear apricot fls. Aug-Sep. Ht. 45cm.

**x c. Solfatare** ♀

Pale apricot-yellow fls. Jul-Sep. Bronze foliage, 60cm high.

**Lucifer** ♀

Large brilliant flame-red fls. Jun-Jul. 100-120cm high.

**masoniorum** ♀

Arching spikes of vermilion orange fls. Jul-Sep. 90cm high.

**Mistral**

Uprturned sprays of orange fls. Jul-Sep. turn pinker with age. Up to 1m high.




Calamintha nepeta



Campanula White Clips



Campanula Loddon Anna



Campanula Prichard's var.

# herbaceous

aspect

flowering

foliage

soil type

moisture

## CYNARA – “Cardoon”

**cardunculus** ☞

Stems of large purple-mauve thistle fls. Jul-Sep. Long silver-grey pointed, deeply divided leaves. Full sun. 180-200cm high. A spectacular plant.



**c. Scolymus Group**

“Umbrella Plant” Purple fl. buds Jul-Sep. Grey-green divided lvs. Plant in full sun. Spectacular and edible. 180-200cm high.



## DARMERA

**peltata (Peltiphyllum peltatum)** ☞

“Umbrella Plant” Round heads of small starry pink fls. May-Jun. Large round lvs. rise from creeping rhizomes. For boggy position, 90cm high.



## DELPHINIUM

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. Tall stately border plants for good soil in sun.**

**Astolat Group**

Large pink fls. with black centre, Jun-Aug. 150cm high.



**Black Knight Group**

Large violet fls. with black centre, Jun-Aug. 150-180cm high.



**Blue Bird Group**

Large blue fls. Jul-Aug. 150cm high.



**Galahad Group**

Large white fls. Jun-Aug. 150cm high.



**grandiflorum Blue Butterfly**

Dark blue fls. Jun-Aug. Dwarf and compact habit. 40cm high.



**King Arthur Group**

Large violet fls. with white eye, Jun-Jul. 150cm high.



**Summer Skies Group**

Clear blue fls. Jun-Aug. 150cm high.



## DIANELLA

**tasmanica Variegata**

Tufted plant with strap-shaped, stiff rough margined variegated lvs. Branching panicles of star-shaped lavender-blue to violet fls. 100cm high.



## DIANTHUS

**“Alpine/Rock Pinks” Sun loving plants with silvery or bluish evergreen foliage in tufted mats. Prefers well drained soil and lime. “Hybrid/Border Pinks” evergreen greyish-green lvs. Need sun and good drainage.**

**Betty Morton** ☞

Mauve-pink fls. with magenta centre, Jun-Sep. 8cm high.



**David**

Double red fls. May-Sep. 40cm high.



**deltoides** ☞

Free flowering miniature pink, white fls. Jun-Aug. 15cm high.



**Doris** ☞

Long succession of light rose double fls. with carmine central ring, May-Aug. 30cm high.



**Haytor White** ☞

Scented pure white double fls. May-Aug. 30cm high.



**Hidcote**

Deep red fls. on compact stems, Jun-Jul. 8cm high.



**Mrs. Sinkins**

Classic garden pink with double white richly scented flowers. Jun-Jul. 30cm.



**Whatfield Gem**

Double pink fls. flecked maroon and white, Jun-Aug. 8cm high.



## DIASCIA

**Masses of spurred fls. continuously over a long season. Prefers a warm sunny spot in well drained soil. Good for edging screens, rockeries and containers.**

**barberae Blackthorn Apricot** ☞

Warm apricot-pink fls. Jun-Sep. 15-20cm high.



**b. Ruby Field** ☞

Sprays of spurred salmon-pink fls. above elegant mounds of deep green foliage, Jun-Sep. 20cm high.



**Coral Belle** ☞

Soft pink-apricot fls. Jun-Sep. Low growing spreading habit, 10-15cm high.



www.best4plants.co.uk



Campanula persicifolia alba



Centranthus ruber



Cephalaria gigantea



Coreopsis Sunray

# herbaceous

## DIASCIA (continued)

### Ice Cracker

White fls. Jun-Sep. 20cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUN SEP			

### Lilac Belle

Soft lilac fls. Jun-Sep. Low growing spreading habit, 10-15cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Pink Panther

Pink tinted fls. on an upright growing plant May-Oct. 15cm high

	MAY OCT			
--	------------	--	--	--

## DICENTRA

All prefer cool light shade, shelter from harsh winds and well drained rich soil.

### Adrian Bloom

Deep pink fls. and narrow grey-green lvs. 20cm.

	MAY AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Bacchanal

Deep maroon-claret coloured flowers held over divided grey-green foliage. 20cm.

	MAY AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### formosa Aurora

Very long lasting creamy-white fls. and grey lvs. 20-30cm high.

	MAY AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Langtrees

White fls. May-Sep. Glaucous ferny foliage. 30cm high.

	MAY SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Luxuriant

A succession of dark purple-pink fls. May-Aug. Mounds of fresh green ferny foliage. 25-30cm high.

	MAY AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### macrocapnos

Climbing form of Dicentra. Plant needs support to clamber up, either shrubs or twiggy support eg. clematis netting.

	MAY AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### spectabilis

"Bleeding Heart" Arching stems of locket-like pink and white fls. Apr-Jun. Light green fern-like lvs. 60cm high.

	APR JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

### s. Alba

As D. spectabilis but white fls., lime green foliage. 60cm high.

	APR JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Stuart Boothman

Heart shaped red-carmine flowers in May-Jul. over oval finely cut grey-green lvs. 20cm.

	MAY JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

## DICTAMNUS

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are skin irritants. "Burning Bush" for any soil in sun.

### albus

Erect spikes of elegant white fls. Jun-Aug. 80cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### a. var. purpureus (D. fraxinella)

Spikes of lilac fls. Jun-Aug. 80cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

## DIERAMA

### pulcherrimum Slieve Donard hybrids

"Wand Flower" Graceful arching stems bear silvery pink bell-like fls. Aug-Sep. Stiff, grassy lvs. 90-120cm high.

	AUG SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## DIGITALIS – "Foxglove"

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. Easy to grow in any fertile soil, best in semi-shade.

### ferruginea

Long slender spikes of pale orange-brown and white fls. Jun-Jul above rosettes of rough leaves. Height to 1.2m x 30cm spread. Perennial, but best treated as biennial.

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

### grandiflora (D. ambigua)

Soft creamy yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Good perennial form, 60cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### lanata

Slender erect spires of little tubular creamy-yellow fls. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### lutea

Small creamy-yellow fls. in slender spires, Jun-Jul. 60cm high.

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

### x mertonensis

Spikes of downward pointing rose-mauve to coppery tinted tubular fls. Jun-Aug. above a rosette of soft hairy lvs. 75cm high x 30cm spread.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### purpurea f. albiflora

Long spikes of white fls., throats speckled deep purple, Jun-Aug. 90-120cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### p. Excelsior Group

Long spikes of large fls. in mixed glowing colours, Jun-Aug. 100-120cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### p. Sutton's Apricot

Long spikes of apricot tubular fls. May-Jun. 90cm high.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--



Coreopsis Zagreb



Crocosmia  
Emily McKenzie



Crocosmia  
George Davison



Crocosmia Lucifer

# herbaceous

## DISPORUM

### sessile Variegatum

Tubular-bell shaped white fls. tipped green in spring. Lvs. striped green and white. 50cm high. Requires a leafy soil in part shade.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧

## DORONICUM

### orientale Magnificum

Large yellow daisy-like fls. Apr-May. 50cm high.

☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## ECHINACEA

### purpurea

Branching stems of purple-crimson cone-shaped fls. flushed cerise, Jul-Sep. In sun. 90-120cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### p. Magnus

Has a larger flower (approx. 17.5cm wide) than the species and the flowers are more horizontal than in other varieties. Jul-Sep. 90cm.

☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### p. White Swan

White cone-shaped fls. Jul-Sep. In sun. 90cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## ECHINOPS

“Globe Thistle” statuesque plants for any soil, full sun.

### bannaticus Blue Globe

Heads like E. ritro, deep steel blue showy fls., on shorter plant Jul-Sep. Good cut flower. 80-100cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### b. Taplow Blue

Round heads of grey-blue fls. Jul-Aug. Mounded prickly divided foliage. Very vigorous, 150-180cm high.

☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### ritro

Deep steel-blue fl. heads borne on grey stems, Jul-Sep. 120cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### r. Veitch's Blue

This variety has distinctive deep blue heads that show good colour even in bud grows to 90cms. Jul-Aug.

☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### sphaerocephalus Arctic Glow

Massive bushy perennial with deeply cut divided mid-green lvs. which are pale grey underneath. Grey stems bear globular white fl. heads in late summer. Up to 200cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## EPIMEDIUM

Early flowering foliage plants, good ground cover in sun or shade.

### x cantabrigiense

Small red-yellow fls. Apr-May on a mound of evergreen lvs. 50cm high. Best in part shade in well drained soil.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### grandiflorum Lilafee

Violet-lavender fls. Apr-May. Bright green leaves, vigorous cultivar, 20cm high.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### x perralchicum Frohnleiten

Clear golden yellow fls. in airy spikes amidst fresh green foliage, Apr-May. 25-30cm high. Evergreen.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### pinnatum subsp. colchicum

Open yellow fls. in profusion Mar-May. Attractive autumn and winter foliage tints.

☉	MAR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### x rubrum

Small carmine red dainty fls. above neat mounds of foliage tinted red when young, matures to pale green, Apr-May. 25cm high.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### x versicolor Sulphureum

Pale yellow fls., Apr-May above heart shaped lvs. which are bronze in spring and autumn. 30cm high.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### x warleyense

Decorative light green foliage, with attractive orange shaded fls. Apr-May. 30cm high.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### x youngianum Niveum

Elegant ivory white fls. Apr-May. Neat growth, 20-25cm high.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### x y. Roseum

Delicate pink fls. Apr-May. Green foliage, 20-25cm high.

☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---



Crocosmia  
Mistral



Cynara  
cardunculus



Darmerra peltata



Dianthus Doris

# herbaceous

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## ERIGERON

Sun loving daisy like flowers.

**Dunkelste Aller (Darkest of All)** ☼

Very deep purple-violet-blue fls. with yellow centres, Jun-Aug. Good for cutting. Good clump forming perennial oval grey-green lvs. 60-80cm high x 60cm spread.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**glaucus Sea Breeze**

Compact form of Erigeron, glaucous green lvs. covered in lilac daisy fls. with a yellow eye, Apr-Sep. 20cm high. Good maritime plant.

☼	APR SEP	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**karvinskianus** ☼

Small daisy-like fls. open white and fade to pink throughout the summer. 100cm high. Not fully hardy. Self seeds.

☼	MAY OCT	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**Rosa Juwel (Pink Jewel)**

Large pink fls. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## ERODIUM

**Purple Haze**

Fine silver-grey foliage with purple veined pink fls., 25cm high, May-Sep.

☼	MAY SEP	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**x variable Bishop's Form**

Dark pink fls. Ht. 5-10cm. May-Sep.

☼	MAY SEP	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## ERYNGIUM – “Sea Holly”

Sun loving plants with long lasting prickly flower heads.

**agavifolium**

Bulky green-blue fl. heads on long stems Jul-Aug. Rosettes of broad sword like, spiny edged green lvs. 150cm high.

☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**alpinum Blue Star**

Large steel-blue fl. heads above rounded basal foliage, Jul-Aug. 90cm high.

☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**bourgatii**

“Sea Holly” Silvery-blue fl. heads on branching wiry stems Jun-Aug. Striking silver jagged basal foliage, veined white. 45-60cm high x 30cm spread.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**giganteum** ☼

“Miss Wilmott’s Ghost” Silvery-blue/grey fls. Jul-Aug. 70-80+cm high x 60cm spread. Good bee plant and cut flower. Biennial but self seeds readily.

☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**pandanifolium**

An impressive form of Eryngium with narrow glaucous evergreen spiny leaves, flowers are in small reddish rosettes Aug-Sep to 175cm.

☼	AUG SEP	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**planum**

Small light blue fl. heads Jul-Aug. Good for cutting, 120cm high.

☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**p. Seven Seas**

Heads of dark blue fls. Jun-Aug. 90cm high.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**p. Silver Stone**

White fls., 90cm high, Jul-Aug.

☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**x tripartitum** ☼

Masses of small blue bracts on spreading stems, Jul-Sep. 75-90cm high.

☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**variifolium**

Silver-blue spiny fl. heads Jul-Sep. Rosettes of evergreen lvs. with conspicuous white veins. 45-60cm high.

☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**yuccifolium**

Whitish fl. heads on 100cm stems above green lvs. with marginal bristles. Grow in full sun or part shade.

☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**x zabelii Jos Eijking**

A lovely lavender shaded sea holly with darker flowers growing to 70cm Jun-Aug.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## ERYSIMUM – “Perennial Wallflower”

Long flowering plants for sunny position.

**Bowles' Mauve** ☼

Erect spikes of lilac fls. May-Aug. Grey foliage, compact habit, 30-50cm high.

☼	MAY AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**Bredon** ☼

Bright yellow fls. and dark grey green foliage, 60cm high, Apr-Jun.

☼	APR JUN	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## EUPATORIUM

**purpureum**

“Joe Pye Weed” Massive stately upright prairie perennial with terminal heads of pinkish-purple fls. late summer, Sep-Oct. Whorls of coarse oval lvs. along the purplish stems. A spectacular big robust plant, height to 200cm x spread 100cm. Best with some moisture.

☼	SEP OCT	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---



Dicentra Bacchanal



Dicentra spectabilis



Dicentra s. Alba



Digitalis ferruginea

# herbaceous

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## EUPATORIUM (continued)

### p. subsp. maculatum *Atropurpureum* ☞

Stout stems carry huge flat domed heads of rosy-purple fluffy fls. Aug-Oct. Vigorous, prefers moisture. 180-240cm high.

☀️ AUG OCT 🌿 = 💧

### rugosum *Chocolate* ☞

This has lovely brownish purple leaves and heads of white feathery flowers from Jul-Oct. 100cm.

☀️ JUL OCT 🌿 = 💧

## EUPHORBIA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin and eye irritant. "Spurge" Most accommodating plants in demand for foliage and flower. Any soil in sun or part shade.**

### amygdaloides *Purpurea*

Evergreen. Vivid red shoots and lvs. in spring, maturing to purplish-mahogany. Green-yellow fls. Apr-May. 30-40cm high.

🌙 APR MAY 🌿 = 💧

### a. var. robbiae ☞

Heads of sulphur-yellow fls. Apr-Jun. Rosettes of dark green stems, evergreen. Spreading roots, makes good ground cover. An essential landscape plant. 45-60cm high.

🌙 APR JUN 🌿 = 💧

### characias *Black Pearl*

This has yellowish green flowers with very dark nectaries Mar-May to 100cm.

☀️ MAR MAY 🌿 = 💧

### c. subsp. characias *Burrow Silver*

Sulphur yellow fl. spikes Mar-May. Evergreen variegated lvs. of white-green. 100cm high. Requires a warm position in full sun.

☀️ MAR MAY 🌿 = 💧

### c. subsp. characias *Humpty Dumpty*

Large yellow/green fls. on short compact plant, suitable for small gardens. Evergreen. Ht. 30-50cm. Apr-May.

☀️ APR MAY 🌿 = 💧

### c. subsp. wulfenii ☞

Sulphur-yellow fl. spikes Mar-May. Bold evergreen clumps of blue-grey foliage. 120-150cm high.

☀️ MAR MAY 🌿 = 💧

### c. subsp. w. *John Tomlinson* ☞

Sulphur-yellow fl. spikes Mar-May. Bold evergreen clumps of blue-grey foliage. 120cm+ high.

☀️ MAR MAY 🌿 = 💧

### cyparissias *Fens Ruby*

Lime-yellow fl. heads Apr-Jul. Startling ruby red spring shoots, dusky purple in summer. Spreading growth, 20cm high.

🌙 APR JUL 🌿 = 💧

### dulcis *Chameleon*

Yellow-green fls. flushed purple, Jun-Jul. Vivid foliage effects, with rich purple lvs. Neat dwarf habit, 30-45cm high.

🌙 JUN JUL 🌿 = 💧

### Excalibur ☞

Fls. chatreuse, spring and summer, ht. 60-90cm x 60-90cm spread. Best in full sun.

☀️ JUN JUL 🌿 = 💧

### griffithii *Dixter* ☞

Deep orange-red fls. on red tinged stems, Apr-Jun. above compact mounds of dark green to wine-red flushed lvs. 80-90cm high.

☀️ APR JUN 🌿 = 💧

### g. *Fireglow*

Orange red fls. on green leafy bushes, May-Jun. Spreading roots, 90cm high.

☀️ MAY JUN 🌿 = 💧

### x *martini* ☞

Large heads of yellow fls. May-Jun. Evergreen. Forms a dense clump of olive green foliage tinged with dark red, 60cm high.

🌙 MAY JUN 🌿 = 💧

### mellifera ☞

Yellow fls. with the scent of honey. Striking mid-green evergreen lvs. with paler midrib. 200cm high. Needs full sun and shelter of south facing wall.

☀️ APR JUN 🌿 = 💧

### myrsinites ☞

Trailing stems with blue-grey fleshy lvs. topped with yellow-green fl. heads Apr-Jun. Evergreen, 15cm high.

☀️ APR JUN 🌿 = 💧

### palustris ☞

Yellow fls. May-Jul. 100cm high. Grow in full sun or part shade in moisture retentive soil.

🌙 MAY JUL 🌿 = 💧💧

### polychroma ☞

Flat heads of lemon-yellow bracts Apr-May. Neat domed mounds 45cm high.

☀️ APR MAY 🌿 = 💧

### schillingii ☞

Lime-yellow fls. Jul-Sep. Large grey-green lvs. with prominent white mid-rib. 100cm high. Clump forming. Needs full sun.

☀️ JUL SEP 🌿 = 💧

## FERNS

Please see Ferns section.

## FERULA

### communis

Giant fennel yellow flowers early summer. Needs well drained soil in full sun. Grows to 200-300cm.

☀️ MAY JUL 🌿 = 💧



Echinacea  
purpurea



Echinacea  
White Swan



Echinops  
Blue Globe



Epimedium  
Frohnleiten

# herbaceous

## FILIPENDULA

### Kahome

A compact form with ferny leaves rose-pink flowers for moist soils. Jul-Aug. 35-40cm.

### purpurea ♀

Large branched heads of tiny cerise-crimson fls. Jun-Jul. For partial shade and rich soil 90-120cm high.

### p. Elegans

Large white fls., with red anthers. 100cm high Jul-Aug.

### rubra Venusta ♀

Deep rose-pink fls. fading to pale pink. Up to 200cm high.

### vulgaris Multiplex (Plena)

Glistening double creamy-white fragrant fls. Jul-Aug. Rosettes of finely divided lvs. 45cm high.

## FOENICULUM – “Fennel”

Aromatic herb, tolerant of dry and maritime conditions.

### vulgare

“Fennel” Tall handsome perennial. Erect hollow stems and glossy pinnate foliage divided into thread-like leaflets. Minute yellow fls. in flat umbells produce viable seed. Height usually 150cm but up to 200cm x 45cm spread. A mediterranean plant - needs sun.

### v. Giant Bronze

Young foliage coppery turning brown has longer fronds than purpureum 150m.

### v. Purpureum

“Bronze Fennel” Yellowish-green fl. heads Jun-Aug. Deep purplish mahogany ferny foliage, aromatic, needs sun. 180cm high.

## GAILLARDIA

### x grandiflora Kobold (Goblin)

Large heads of fls. cardinal red tipped lemon-yellow Jun-Sep. Dwarf habit, needs sun and good drainage. 30-40cm high.

## GALIUM

### odoratum (Asperula odorata)

“Sweet Woodruff” White fls. on upright stems May-Jun. Creeping rhizomes make this a good ground cover plant in shade. Displays small white flowers above whorled green leaves in summer. 25cm high x 30cm spread.

## GAURA

### lindheimeri Corrie's Gold

Pale cream and green foliage, upright habit, white fls. all summer, 50cm high Jun-Oct.

### I. Karalee Petite

A compact form. Pretty pink flowers over deep purple foliage May-Oct. 35cm.

### I. Karalee White

An improvement on whirling butterflies. White flowers May-Nov to 55cm.

### I. Siskiyou Pink

Pink fl. spikes Jun-Oct. Dark green-purple lvs. Upright habit to 100cm. Grow in full sun, drought tolerant.

### I. Whirling Butterflies

White butterfly like fl. spikes Jun-Oct. Upright habit to 100cm. Grow in full sun, drought tolerant.

## GERANIUM – “Cranesbill”

A very diverse easy and valuable group of plants, some for ground cover, many with long flowering periods, all tolerant of most soils.

### Ann Folkard ♀

Rich magenta fls. with black centre Jun-Sep. Spreading habit, foliage has an attractive yellow cast, 30cm high.

### Brookside ♀

Large violet-blue fls. with white centres, vigorous and very floriferous. 50cm high. Jun-Sep.

### x cantabrigiense

Masses of mauve fls. May-Aug. Rounded lvs., dense ground cover plant, 25cm high.

### x c. Biokovo

White fls. with pink veins, Jun-Jul. above glossy lvs. Carpeting habit, prefers part shade 15-20cm high.

### x c. Cambridge

Pink fls. over spreading dense foliage. May-Jul. 15cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAY OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAY NOV	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧



Erigeron karvinskianus



Eryngium Jos Eijking



Eryngium planum



Eryngium variifolium

# herbaceous

## GERANIUM – “Cranesbill” (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>x c. St Ola</b> White fls. in May. Aromatic foliage. 15-25cm high.	☀	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>x c. Westray</b> Large pink fls. Ht. 30cm. May-Jul.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>cinereum Ballerina</b> ♀ Lilac pink fls. with contrasting pink-red veins and centre, May-Sep. Free flowering and compact habit, 10cm high.	☀	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>c. var. subcaulescens</b> Massed rich salmon-cerise fls. above vigorous clumps of grey-green foliage, Jun-Aug. 15cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>c. var. sub. Splendens</b> Pink fls. Jun-Aug, and deeply cut foliage. 40cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>clarkei Kashmir Pink</b> Pink fls. Jun-Aug. Elegant deeply cut lvs. 30cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>c. Kashmir Purple</b> Rich lilac purple fls. Jun-Aug. Elegant deeply cut lvs. 30cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>c. Kashmir White</b> ♀ White drooping fls. Jun-Aug. Low mounds of filigree foliage, spreading habit. 30cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>dalmaticum</b> ♀ Pale pink fls. on small mounds of foliage, good alpine variety, 10cm, Apr-Sep.	☀	APR SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>endressii</b> ♀ Bright rose-pink fls. Jun-Jul. Elegantly divided light green lvs. Good ground cover. 45cm high.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>himalayense</b> Intense violet-blue veined fls. Jun-Jul. Carpet forming ground cover. 30-45cm high.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Gravetye</b> ♀ More compact than G. himalayense with larger fls. having a pronounced purplish centre.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Plenum (Birch Double)</b> Long succession of double soft lavender-blue fls. above low leafy domes. May-Aug. Spreading rootstock. 30cm high.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Johnson's Blue</b> ♀ Abundant bright blue fls. over massed elegantly divided foliage, May-Aug. Sun or shade, 30-50cm high.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>macrorrhizum Album</b> ♀ White fls. Jun-Jul. above semi-evergreen aromatic foliage that has autumnal tints, 25-30cm high.	🌙	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Bevan's Variety</b> Dark pink-red fls., evergreen foliage, 30cm high. May-Jul.	🌙	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Czakor</b> Deep magenta-pink fls. 20-30cm.	🌙	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Ingwersen's Variety</b> ♀ Soft rose-pink fls. Jun-Jul. Scented lvs. of sweet briar fragrance, with autumnal colour. 30cm high.	🌙	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Spessart</b> Has white flowers with a hint of pink, stronger than G. m. album. Good semi evergreen cover for dry shade or sun. Jun-Jul 35cm.	🌙	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Variegatum</b> Purplish-pink fls. Grey-green lvs. irregularly splashed cream. Plant in light shade in rich moisture retentive soil. 25-30cm.	🌙	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. White-Ness</b> This is a pure white flowering form, less vigorous than G. m. Spessart Jun-Jul 25cm.	🌙	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>x magnificum</b> ♀ Violet blue fls. Jun-Aug. Deeply cut hairy lvs. 45-60cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>nodosum</b> Lilac-pink fls. Bright green foliage. Good ground cover in dense dry shade, woodland or shady border.	🌑	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>x oxonianum</b> Silvery pink fls. above a mound of light green finely toothed lvs. May-Aug.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>x o. A. T. Johnson</b> ♀ Good ground cover, sun or part shade. 30-45cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>x o. Claridge Druce</b> Rich rose-pink-lilac pink fls. over a long succession May-Jul. Good foliage and ground cover for large scale plantings. Best in sun to part shade. 20-30cm	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>x o. Rosenlicht</b> Dark pink fls. 20-30cm.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>x o. Wargrave Pink</b> ♀ Bright salmon pink fls. Jun-Sep. Mounded deeply cut fresh green lvs. 40cm high.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧



**Eupatorium mac.  
Atropurpureum**



**Euphorbia subsp.  
wulfenii**



**Euphorbia  
mellifera**



**Filipendula  
purpurea**



# herbaceous

## GERANIUM – “Cranesbill” (continued)

**Patricia**  
Large bright magenta fls. with a dark star shaped eye May-Aug. Canopy of large green lvs. 75cm high.

**phaeum**  
“The Mourning Widow” Dark maroon-purple fls. May-Jul. Soft green lobed lvs. Strong grower, to 80cm high. Will grow in deep dark shade.

**p. Album**  
Large white fls. May-Jul. Soft green foliage. 60cm high.

**p. var. lividum Joan Baker**  
Pale lavender fls. with distinct darker ring. 90cm high.

**p. var. phaeum Samobor**  
Purple fls. May-Jul. leaves with dark brown veining. 40cm high.

**Philippe Vapelle**  
Large bluish-purple fls. with strong dark veins and notched petals, May-Aug. Soft hairy blue-grey lvs. a *G. renardii* type. 35cm high.

**pratense Midnight Reiter (Midnight Rider)**  
Dark purple lvs. and lilac fls. May-Sep. Compact and hardy 15cm high.

**p. Mrs. Kendall Clark** ☼  
Lilac-blue fls., rosy white veins, very foliferous, 75cm high, Jun-Aug.

**psilostemon (armenum)** ☼  
Vivid crimson-magenta fls. with a black centre, Jun-Aug. Forms a large clump of elegant deeply cut broad lvs. with autumn colour. Sun or shade 120cm high.

**p. Bressingham Flair**  
Soft magenta bowl shaped fls. with darker veins. Jun-Aug. Large deeply cut lvs. turn red in autumn. 90cm high.

**renardii** ☼  
Large greyish-white fls. with violet veins, May-Jun. Forms a solid dome of sage green lobed, deeply veined circular lvs. 25cm high.

**x riversleaianum Mavis Simpson** ☼  
Trailing stems produce multitudes of clear pink fls. Jun-Sep. Greyish divided lvs. form a spreading carpet. 25-30cm high.

**x r. Russell Prichard** ☼  
Intense carmine red fls. May-Sep. Low creeping habit, 15-20cm high.

**Salome**  
Dusky violet-pink heavily veined fls. with a darker central zone. Jul-Sep. Faintly marbled lvs. gold tinged when young. Spreading habit. 45cm high.

**sanguineum**  
Deep magenta fls. Jun-Sep. Wide hummocks of deeply divided dark green lvs. 25-30cm high.

**s. Album** ☼  
A succession of pure white fls. Jun-Aug. above leafy hummocks of deeply divided lvs. 25-30cm high.

**s. Elsbeth**  
Bright carmine-red fls. Jul-Sep. 25-30cm high. Sun or part shade.

**s. Max Frei**  
Dark magenta fls. Jun-Aug. Deeply cut lvs. 20cm high. Grow in sun or semi-shade.

**s. var. striatum (var. lancastrense)** ☼  
Light pink fls. with crimson veins Jun-Aug. Low growing spreading habit. 20-25cm high.

**Spinners**  
Large cup-shaped deep purple-blue fls., deeply cut lvs. 90cm May-Jun. Spreading habit.

**Sue Crüg**  
Purple-red fls., light red veins dark purple eye, 40cm, Jun-Sep.

**sylvaticum Album** ☼  
Branching stems of pure white fls. May-Jun. Mounds of light green fingered lvs. 45cm high.

**s. Mayflower** ☼  
Rich violet-blue fls. with white eye May-Jun. 70cm high. Grow in sun/semi-shade.

**wallichianum Buxton's Variety** ☼  
Large spode blue fls. with white centres, Jun-Sep. Clumps of luxuriant light green lvs., spreading habit, 30cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☀	MAY AUG	☀	==	💧
●	MAY JUL	☀	==	💧
☾	MAY JUL	☀	==	💧
☾	MAY JUL	☀	==	💧
☾	MAY JUL	☀	==	💧
☀	MAY AUG	☀	==	💧
☀	MAY SEP	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	☀	==	💧
☾	MAY JUN	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	☀	==	💧
☀	MAY SEP	☀	==	💧
☀	JUL SEP	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	☀	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	☀	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	☀	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	☀	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	☀	==	💧
☾	JUN SEP	☀	==	💧



Filipendula  
Kahome



Foeniculum  
Giant Bronze



Gaillardia Kobold



Galium odoratum

# herbaceous

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>GEUM</b>					
<b>Borisii</b> Intense orange fls. above neat hummocks of foliage. 30cm high. May-Jul.		MAY JUL			
<b>Lady Stratheden</b> Semi-double golden yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Good cut flower, needs sun. 60cm high.		JUN AUG			
<b>Mrs J Bradshaw</b> Semi-double carmine red fls. Jun-Aug. Good cut flower, needs sun. 60cm high.		JUN AUG			
<b>GILLENIA</b>					
<b>trifoliata</b> Upright perennial with wiry branching stems carrying dainty clusters of white fls. Dark green lance shaped lvs. Benefits from staking, good in most soils. 120cm high x 60cm. Very hardy.		JUN AUG			
<b>GUNNERA</b>					
<b>manicata</b> Spectacular foliage plant for waterside or moist planting. Enormous ribbed lvs. up to 1m+ across, coarsely toothed. Conical brownish fls. Jul-Aug. Provide moisture for max. size, but will tolerate most situations. Protect crowns in winter. 180-240cm high.		JUL AUG			
<b>tinctoria</b> Differs from G. manicata in having more rounded deeply lobed lvs. while the leaf stalks are not as tall, fl. spike and seed head are dense and knobbly club like. Not as tall and more suited to smaller sites. 150-180cm high.		JUL AUG			
<b>GYPSOPHILA</b>					
<b>paniculata Bristol Fairy</b> Clouds of double white fls. Jun-Aug. Needs sun and good drainage. 90-120cm high.		JUN AUG			
<b>p. Flamingo</b> Sprays of tiny pale pink double fls. Jul-Aug. 90cm high.		JUL AUG			
<b>repens Rosea</b> Sprays of small pale pink fls. Jun-Aug. Trailing green stems, 10cm high.		JUN AUG			
<b>r. White</b> Dainty sprays of small white fls. Jun-Aug. Spreading green mats 10cm high.		JUN AUG			
<b>Rosenschleier</b> Double white flowers age pale-pink over glaucous leaves. Semi-evergreen and vigorous. Jun-Jul. 20-30cm.		JUN JUL			
<b>HELENIUM</b>					
<b>Flammenspiel</b> Yellow/orange fls. Jul-Sep. 80cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>Goldrausch (Gold rush)</b> Brown yellow fls. Aug-Sep. 120cm high.		AUG SEP			
<b>hoopesii (Hymenoxys hoopesii – actual name)</b> Large orange yellow fls. May-Jun. Full sun. 60cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Indianersommer (Indian Summer)</b> Copper red fls. with yellow centres, 100cm high, Jul-Aug.		JUL AUG			
<b>Moerheim Beauty</b> Rich bronze-red fls. with dark centres Jul-Sep. Easily grown. 90cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>Pumilum Magnificum</b> Deep yellow fls. Aug-Sep. Low growing habit, 60cm high.		AUG SEP			
<b>Rubinzweg</b> Burned red petals around a yellow/brown eye, compact variety. 75cm. Jul-Aug.		JUL AUG			
<b>Waltraut</b> Gold-brown fls., 90cm, Jul-Aug.		JUL AUG			
<b>HELIANTHEMUM – “Rock/Sun Rose”</b>					
Invaluable evergreen sub-shrubs for quick growth and brilliant colour. Spreading habit, best in sun and well drained soil.					
<b>Amabile Plenum</b> Double red fls. Jun-Aug. 20cm high.		JUN AUG			
<b>Ben Fhada</b> Yellow fls. with orange eye Jun-Jul. 20cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>Ben Hope</b> Carmine fls. with an orange centre Jun-Aug. 25cm high.		JUN AUG			



Gaura Siskiyou Pink



Gaura Whirling Butterflies



Geranium Brookside



Geranium Wargrave Pink

# herbaceous

## HELANTHEMUM – “Rock/Sun Rose”

- Ben Ledi**  
Bright red fls. with yellow eye, green foliage, 20cm high.
- Ben More**  
Deep orange fls., light green foliage, 20cm high.
- Bunbury**  
Pink fls. on deep green foliage Jun-Jul. 10-15cm high.
- Jubilee** ♀  
Double yellow fls., light green foliage, 20cm high.
- Raspberry Ripple**  
Rippled pink/white fls., dark green foliage, 20cm high.
- Rhodanthe Carneum (Wisley Pink)** ♀  
Pink fls. above grey lvs. May-Jul. 20cm high.
- The Bride (Snow Queen)** ♀  
Pure white fls. May-Jul. Soft grey foliage, 15-20cm high.
- Wisley Primrose** ♀  
Large yellow fls. above grey lvs. May-Jul. 20cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	JUN JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			

## HELIANTHUS

- Gullick's Variety** ♀  
Yellow fls., 200cm high, Aug-Oct.
- Lemon Queen** ♀  
Single lemon fls., 150cm high, Jul-Sep.
- salicifolius**  
Willow leafed sunflower. Golden yellow flowers Aug-Sep to 250cm.

	AUG OCT			
	JUL SEP			
	AUG SEP			

## HELICHRYSUM

- italicum Dartington**  
Darker grey-green foliage, yellow fls., 35cm high, Jul-Aug.
- i. Korma**  
Silver feathery foliage, slight curry scent, 20cm high, Jul-Aug.
- i. subsp. serotinum**  
“Curry Plant” Evergreen compact dome. Bright yellow fls. on stems and oval lvs. densely felted with white hairs. Frost hardy but dislikes wet and cold. 35cm.

	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			

## HELIOPSIS – “False Sunflower”

- For any fertile soil.**
- helianthoides var. scabra**  
Clear yellow fls., 150cm, Jun-Sep.
- h. var. scabra Goldgefieder**  
Double yellow fls. Jul-Sep. 120-150cm high.
- h. var. scabra Sommersonne (Summer Sun)**  
Large golden-yellow fls. on sturdy stems, Jun-Sep. 100cm high.

	JUN SEP			
	JUL SEP			
	JUN SEP			

## HELLEBORUS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant. Long lived plants for flowers and foliage. All prefer some shade and cool well drained soil.**

- argutifolius (corsicus)** ♀  
Clusters of apple green fls. on stout stems, Mar-Apr. Evergreen, grey-green foliage, with prickly edges, 60cm high.
- foetidus** ♀  
Clustered light green fls. on strong stems, Feb-Apr. Bold clumps of deeply divided evergreen foliage, 45-60cm high.
- f. Wester Flisk Group**  
Pale green fls. Mar-May. Red stemmed, glaucous foliage. 60cm high. Evergreen.
- x hybridus (orientalis)**  
“Lenten Rose” Large saucer shaped fls. varying in colour from blush-white to plum-purple, Mar-May. 45-60cm high. Evergreen.
- niger** ♀  
“Christmas Rose” Large white cupped fls. with yellow stamens, Jan-Mar. Low mounds of evergreen foliage, 30cm high.
- purpurascens**  
Fls. either purple outside and green inside or dark blue-purple outside and pale blue-purple inside before lvs. 5-20cm high. Needs a humus rich but not acid soil. Deciduous.

	MAR APR			
	FEB APR			
	MAR MAY			
	MAR MAY			
	JAN MAR			
	FEB APR			



Geranium psilostemon



Geranium Russell Prichard



Geranium Mayflower



Gillenia trifoliata

# herbaceous

aspect

flowering

foliage

soil type

moisture

## HEMEROCALLIS – “Day Lilies”

Indispensable plants providing a succession of lily like trumpet flowers for weeks above clumps of arching grassy foliage. Tough hardy and trouble free, for sun or partial shade.

Plant Name	Aspect	Flowering	Foliage	Soil Type	Moisture
<b>Anzac</b> Brilliant true red fls. with golden yellow throat, Jun-Aug. 75cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Aten</b> Large orange trumpet fls. Aug-Sep. 80cm high.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Bali Hai (Bailey Hay)</b> Melon pink fls. Jun-Aug. 60-80cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Burning Daylight</b> ♀ Fragrant glowing orange fls. Jun-Aug. 70cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Canary Glow</b> Vivid glowing canary yellow fls. Jul-Sep. 60cm high.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Catherine Woodbery</b> Very fragrant large fls. have orchid pink fls. with green throat. Jul-Sep. 80cm high.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Cherry Cheeks</b> Cherry red fls. striped cream, Jul-Aug. 80cm high.	☉	JUL AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Cool It</b> Soft white fls. with a hint of yellow Jun-Jul. 50cm high.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Cream Drop</b> Flowers are cream with green-yellow throat. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Crimson Pirate</b> Rich red spidery fls. Jul-Aug. 60-70cm.	☉	JUL AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Eenie Fanfare</b> Red-green fls. with green throat Jul-Aug. Dwarf form 35cm high.	☉	JUL AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Golden Chimes</b> ♀ Masses of golden yellow fls. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Houdini</b> Violet pink fls. with creamy eye zone. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Ice Carnival</b> Pure white flowers Jul-Aug. 50cm high.	☉	JUL AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Joan Senior</b> White fls. lightly ruffled and slightly scented with pale green throat. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>lilioasphodelus (flava)</b> ♀ Clear yellow scented fls. Jun-Aug. 75-90cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Luxury Lace</b> Peachy-pink fls. with green throat, ruffled petals. 60-70cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>middendorffii</b> Bright orange-yellow fragrant fls. Jun-Aug. Compact. 60cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Missouri Beauty</b> Striking soft yellow fls. May-Sep. 70cm high.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Night Beacon</b> Deep purple fls. with yellow throat. 70cm high.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Pink Damask</b> ♀ Rich dark pink fls. Jun-Aug. 75cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Red Rum</b> Orangey-red fls. with light yellow vertical striping into a yellow throat. Jun-Aug. 50cm.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Sammy Russell</b> Brick red fls. Jun-Aug. 70cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Siloam Dream Baby</b> Creamy-apricot ruffled fls. with distinctive dark purple-red eye band and green throat Jun-Aug. 45cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Stafford</b> Deep red fls. with orange-yellow throat, Jul-Sep. 90cm high.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Stella de Oro</b> Canary yellow bell shaped fls. Jun-Sep. Free flowering, dwarf habit, 50cm high.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	☐	💧
<b>Whistling Swan</b> Very pale yellow-white fls. with a greenish throat. Jun-Aug. 75-90cm high.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	☐	💧



Gunnera manicata



Gypsophila  
Bristol Fairy



Gypsophila  
Flamingo



Helenium  
Moerheim Beauty

# herbaceous

## HEPATICA

**nobilis** ☼

Starry blue fls. Feb-Apr. Rounded three lobed lvs. with some purple undersides, semi-evergreen. Best in part/full shade and moist soil. 10-15cm high.



## HEUCHERA – “Coral Bells”

Distinctive perennials with neat foliage mounds and long flowering season. Best on well drained soil in sun or partial shade. Most are evergreen except in harsh winters.

**Amber Waves**

Golden foliage and cream fls. 20cm high.



**americana Ring of Fire**

Green evergreen lvs. with speckled pure coral edges in winter. Sprays of small pale pink fls. May-Aug. 40cm high. Fast grower.



**Amethyst Myst**

Burgundy red lvs. with silver markings and white fls.



**Beauty Colour**

Marbled green lvs. with orangey rim and beige fls. 35cm high.



**Can-can** ☼

Very ruffled maroon-pewter evergreen lvs. Compact. 50cm high.



**Cascade Dawn**

Large red-purple evergreen lvs. with pewter markings, almost translucent when young. 50cm high.



**Chocolate Ruffles**

Chocolate coloured ruffled evergreen lvs. with maroon underside. Small white fls. May-Jul. 40cm high.



**cylandrica Greenfinch**

Tall spikes of jade-green bells, May-Jul. Low growing evergreen foliage, fls. 75-90cm high. Good for cutting.



**Ebony and Ivory**

Dark ebony-bronze foliage and ivory fls. 20-30cm high.



**Fireworks** ☼

Bronze foliage and coral pink fls. 20cm high.



**Leuchtkäfer (Firefly)**

Sprays of scarlet red fragrant fls. produced in abundance, Jun-Aug. 50cm high.



**micrantha var. diversifolia Palace Purple**

Sprays of tiny ivory white fls. May-Jul. Attractive rounded crinkled evergreen purple lvs. Best in part shade. 60cm high.



**Mint Frost**

Silvery light green foliage and white fls. 30-40cm high.



**Pewter Moon**

Spikes of small ice-pink flowers over leaves of purple subtly marbled pewter Jun-Aug. 25-35cm.



**Plum Pudding**

Shiny deep purple-plum lvs., cream fls. 35cm high, Jun-Aug.



**Purple Petticoats** ☼

Ruffled purple lvs. and cream fls. 20cm high.



**Rachel**

Spikes of mid-coral pink fls. May-Aug. Dark green vine shaped lvs. heavily suffused purple, with purple undersides. 30-40cm high.



**Regina** ☼

Purple lvs. with silver sheen and pink fls. An improvement on H. Pewter Moon. 30cm.



**Silver Indiana**

Silver mottled brown-purple lvs., upright white fls. 35cm high, Jun-Aug.



**Silver Scrolls**

Excellent silvery leaves with darker veining. Flowers white Jun-Aug, to 35cm.



**Stormy Seas**

Large ruffled red evergreen lvs. have pewter markings. White fls. May-Jul. 50cm high. Fast grower.



**Strawberry Candy**

Candy green lvs. with cream markings and strong red fls. 20-30cm.



## X HEUCHERELLA

Good ground cover plants for part shade.

**alba Bridget Bloom**

Dainty spikes of light pink fls. May-Jul. Clump forming mounds of evergreen foliage. For part shade in soil that does not dry out. 30-45cm high.



**Burnished Bronze**

Dark red well cut lvs. and pink fls. 30cm.



**Helenium Waltraut**



**Helleborus argutifolius**



**Helleborus niger**



**Helleborus hybridus**

# herbaceous

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## X HEUCHERELLA (continued)

### Dayglow Pink

Green well cut lvs. with dark red veins and very pink fls. 30cm.



### Kimono

Maple like green lvs. with a dark central vein. Beige fls. 30cm.



### Quicksilver

Metallic purple silvered lvs. with bronze veining. Large fls. pink in bud open white. May-Jul. 45cm high. Vigorous.



### Silver Streak

Palmate lvs. are overlaid with silver and orange-purple. White fls. tinted with lavender-pink Apr-Jul. 25cm high.



## HOSTA

A group of noble perennial plants thriving in damp or fairly dry soil, in dense or partial shade to full sun. Good ground cover plants, protect from slug attack.

### August Moon

Large golden yellow lvs. Spikes of mauve fls. Aug-Sep. 60cm high.



### Big Daddy

Large puckered intensely blue foliage, mauve fls. Jul-Sep. 75-80cm high. (H. sieboldiana hybrid).



### Birchwood Parky's Gold

Lavender fls. Jul. Gold foliage. 30cm high.



### Blue Moon

Round, ribbed small lvs. of deepest blue. Thick clusters of greyish-mauve fls. Jul-Aug. 75cm high. (Tardiana Group).



### Blue Wedgwood

Blue wedge shaped lvs., lavender fls. Slow to show mature habit, to 90cm high. (Tardiana Group).



### fortunei var. albopicta

Lvs. open with bright yellow centre and green edge fading to soft green. Lilac fl. spikes Jun-Jul. 60cm high.



### f. var. aureomarginata

Lvs. edged light yellow. Mauve fls. Jun-Aug. 75cm high.



### f. var. hyacinthina

Bold grey-green lvs. edged with a very thin line of glaucous-grey. Spikes of cool lilac fls. Jun-Jul. 75cm high.



### Francee

Silver edged lvs. 60cm high. (fortunei group). Lavender fls.



### Frances Williams

Large rounded glaucous lvs. with beige variegations. Fls. as H. s. var. elegans, 90cm high. (sieboldiana).



### Ginko Craig

Dwarf plant with white margins on dark green lvs., 30cm high, Jul-Aug.



### Gold Standard

Pale lavender fls. Jul-Aug. Yellow lvs. have green edges and retain their yellow through the summer. 60cm high. Fast grower.



### Ground Master

Purple fls. Undulating green lvs. with a creamy edge. 30cm high. Good ground cover.



### Hadspen Blue

Pale lavender fls. July. Heart shaped blue lvs. 30cm high. (Tardiana Group).



### Halcyon

Graceful mound of bright silver-grey lvs. Heavy clusters of smoky lilac fls. Jul-Aug. 45cm high. (Tardiana Group).



### Honeybells

Blunt-pointed light green lvs. with wavy edges. Stems of palest lilac fragrant fls. Jul-Aug. 90cm high.



### Krossa Regal

Glaucous green, slightly wavy edged lvs. forming a dense clump arching outwards. Graceful spires of lilac fls. Jul-Aug. 90cm high.



### Marginata Alba

Sage green lvs. broadly edged with white and grey beneath. Lilac fls. Jun-Jul. 75cm high.



### Patriot

Green lvs. with extremely wide pure white margin. Spikes of lavender fls. Jun-Jul. 50cm high. (Sport of 'Francee')



### Regal Splendor

Greyish-blue lvs. with good creamy edge. 30cm high.



### Royal Standard

Heart shaped, rich green lvs. Elegant white fragrant fls. Aug-Oct. 90cm high.



Hemerocallis Catherine Woodberry



Hemerocallis Cherry Cheeks



Hemerocallis Crimson Pirate



Hemerocallis Night Beacon

# herbaceous

## HOSTA (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>sieboldiana</b> Large broad lvs. deep grey-green bluish or glaucous. Distinctly pointed white fls. tinged lilac. Jun-Jul. 75cm high.	☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. var. elegans</b> ♀ Very large rounded blue-grey glaucous lvs. Dense heads of pale lilac-mauve fls. Jul-Aug. 75-90cm high.	☀️	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Snow Flakes</b> Pure white fls. Jul-Aug. Puckered green lvs. 30cm high. (sieboldii).	☀️	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Sum and Substance</b> ♀ Lavender fls. Aug-Sep. Strong golden yellow lvs. are thick, tough and pest resistant. 75cm high.	☀️	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>undulata var. albomarginata (Thomas Hogg)</b> Smooth dark green pointed lvs. with broad creamy margin, glossy beneath. Tall spires of light lilac fls. Jun-Aug. 80cm high.	☀️	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>u. var. univittata</b> ♀ Violet fls. Cream lvs. are maintained until end of season. 60cm high. A very good form that does well in shade.	☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Wide Brim</b> ♀ Pale lavender fls. late July. Lvs. have blue green centre with very wide creamy-gold edge. 45cm high.	☀️	JUL	🌿	==	💧

## HOUTTUYNIA

<b>cordata Chameleon</b> Provides a patchwork of colourful lvs. variegated yellow, green, bronze and red. Tiny white fls. Jun-Jul. Low growing mass of underground shoots makes good ground cover, moderately invasive. Needs moisture. 20cm high.	☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
---	----	------------	---	----	---

## HYMENOXYIS

<b>hoopesii</b> see <i>Helenium hoopesii</i> under which name this plant is mainly known.					
--	--	--	--	--	--

## HYSSOPUS

<b>officinalis</b> "Hyssop" Bluish fls. Jul-Aug. 60cm high. Very hardy, grow in a dry sunny position. A good bee plant.	☀️	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
--	----	------------	---	----	---

## IBERIS

<b>sempervirens</b> ♀ Long lasting heads of white fls May-Jun. Dark evergreen foliage, 25cm high.	☀️	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Snowflake</b> ♀ Heads of pure white fls. Apr-Jun. Compact mound of evergreen foliage, 10-15cm high.	☀️	APR JUN	🌿	==	💧

## INULA

<b>magnifica</b> Large gold fls. Jul-Sep. on stems 200cm high. Requires fertile, deep, moist but well drained soil, in sun or part shade.	☀️	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
--	----	------------	---	----	---

## IRIS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant.**

### germanica-Dwarf Bearded Iris

"Dwarf Bearded Iris/Flag Iris" Showy border plants with flowers comprising of standards (upright petals) and falls (beards). Plant in a sunny position in well drained soil. All dwarf bearded hybrids flowering Apr-May.

<b>Amber Queen</b> Primrose yellow fls. 20cm high.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Blue Denim</b> Blue fls., 25cm high, Apr-May.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Cherry Garden</b> Violet fls. 25cm high.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Lilli-white</b> Finest pure white fls. 30cm high.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Orange Caper</b> Orange fls., 25cm high, Apr-May.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Pogo</b> Chrome yellow fls., with reddish spot on fall. 25-30cm high.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>germanica – Tall Bearded Hybrids</b> All flowering May-Jun.					
<b>Berkeley Gold</b> Deep rich yellow fls. 90-120cm high.	☀️	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧



**Hemerocallis**  
Pink Damask



**Hemerocallis**  
Stafford



**Heuchera**  
Amber Waves



**Heuchera**  
Can-can

# herbaceous

## IRIS (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Black Swan</b> Very deep purple-black fls. Jun-Jul. 100cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>Braithwaite</b> Fls. pale lavender, purple falls, 90cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Cliffs of Dover</b> White fls. 90-120cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Edward of Windsor</b> Caramel pink fls. 90cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Empress of India</b> Sky blue fls. 90cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Folkwang</b> White fls with pink edges. 90cm.		MAY JUN			
<b>Jane Phillips</b> ♀ Intense light blue fls. 90-120cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Kent Pride</b> Fls. chestnut brown, white and yellow blaze, 100cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Party Dress</b> Ruffled peach pink fls. with tangerine beards, 90-120cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Rajah</b> Bright yellow fls. falls deep red, with crimson flush, 90cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Sable</b> Rich deep purple fls. 90cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>Stepping Out</b> ♀ White fls with patterned edges of blue/black/violet. 100cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>White Knight</b> White fls. 70-100cm high.		MAY JUN			

## IRIS SPECIES AND VARIETIES

<b>chrysographes black-flowered</b> Dark purple fls. appearing almost black, Jun-Sep. Narrow grassy lax lvs. of clear green. 40cm high.		JUN SEP			
<b>ensata (kaempferi)</b> ♀ "Japanese Iris" (Seed raised). Stems of purple to blue fls. Jun-Jul. Forming dense clumps of narrow upright lvs. Needs moisture, lime free soil and full sun. 90cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>e. Loyalty</b> Stems of purple fls., Jun-Jul. Forming dense clumps of narrow upright lvs. Needs moisture, lime free soil and full sun. 90cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>e. Variegata</b> ♀ Purple fls. Jun-Jul. Stiff upright lvs. variegated white/green. 60cm high. For wet soil or shallow water.		JUN JUL			
<b>foetidissima</b> ♀ "Gladwin Iris" Evergreen rich dark green upright lvs. Small lilac-green fls. Jun-Jul. followed by large pods of orange seeds in autumn. 45-60cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>japonica Variegata</b> ♀ White fls. with yellow crest and deep blue markings on falls Jun-Jul. White/green variegated lvs. 30cm high. For sheltered position. Semi-evergreen.		JUN JUL			
<b>laevigata Variegata</b> ♀ Pale blue fls. Jun-Jul. Variegated lvs. striped green and white. 60cm high. Grow in lime free soil.		JUN JUL			
<b>pallida Argentea Variegata</b> Blue fls. Jun-Jul. Creamy white striped variegated glaucous foliage. 60-75cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>p. subsp. pallida (var. dalmatica)</b> ♀ Clear lavender blue fls. Jun-Jul. Fragrant. Grey foliage, 90cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>pseudacorus</b> ♀ "Yellow Flag Iris" Yellow fls. May-Jun. Wild iris for colonizing wet positions, 90cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>p. Variegata</b> ♀ Yellow fls. with distinct brown marks, May-Jun. Yellow stripes on lvs. in spring, turning green in summer. For moist soil. 90cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>sibirica</b> ♀ "Siberian Flag Iris" Trouble free plants for moist soil in sun. Sheaves of grassy lvs. Neat shapely seed heads. All flower Jun-Jul.		JUN JUL			
<b>s. Blue King</b> Dark blue fls. 80cm high.		JUN JUL			



Heuchera  
Palace Purple



Heuchera  
Plum Pudding



Heuchera  
Silver Scrolls



Hosta Gold  
Standard



# herbaceous

## IRIS SPECIES AND VARIETIES (continued)

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>s. Butter and Sugar</b> ☼ Creamy buds open to white fls. with yellow falls. 60cm high.	☼ JUN JUL	☼	==	☼
<b>s. Flight of Butterflies</b> Small rich blue fls., white veining on the falls, Jun-Aug. 90cm high.	☼ JUN AUG	☼	==	☼
<b>s. Papillon</b> Pale blue fls. 90cm high.	☼ JUN JUL	☼	==	☼
<b>s. Ruffled Velvet</b> ☼ Clear purple fls. with yellow blush, 75cm high, Jun-Jul.	☼ JUN JUL	☼	==	☼
<b>s. Sparkling Rosé</b> Purple/rose fls. with a blue flush, 75cm high, Jun-Jul.	☼ JUN JUL	☼	==	☼
<b>s. Tropic Night</b> Dark blue fls. 75cm high.	☼ JUN JUL	☼	==	☼
<b>s. White Swirl</b> ☼ Wide gold centred white fls. Vigorous, 90cm high.	☼ JUN JUL	☼	==	☼
<b>unguicularis (stylosa)</b> ☼ Lavender blue scented fls. Jan-Mar. Evergreen, grassy foliage. Best in a well drained position against a sunny wall. 30cm high.	☼ JAN MAR	☼	==	☼

## KIRENGESHOMA

**palmata** ☼  
Arching ebony stems clothed in clear green lobed foliage with sprays of soft yellow shuttlecock-like dangling fls. Jul-Sep. Best in cool shade on rich moist, lime free soil. 90cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
●	JUL SEP	☼	-	☼

## KNAUTIA

**macedonica**  
Dark red, scabious like, fls. Jul-Sep. Dark green deeply divided lvs. 60-80cm high. Plant in well drained soil in warm position.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	☼

**m. Mars Midget**  
Ruby red fls. from June until first frost. 40cm high, sturdier than the type.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUN	☼	==	☼

**m. Melton pastels**  
Double scabious like fls. in shades of purple, lilac, blue, pink, rose and red Jul-Sep. 90-120cm high. Fine perennial for a border situation.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	☼

## KNIPHOFIA – “Red Hot Pokers” “Torch Lily”

Prefers well drained soil in sun or part shade. Dislikes water-logging in winter.

**Alcazar**  
Spikes of fiery red fls. Jul-Aug. 90cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	☼

**Brimstone** ☼  
Yellow fls. Ht. 90cm. Aug-Oct.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	AUG OCT	☼	==	☼

**caulescens**  
Orange fl. spikes fade to yellow, Jul-Sep. Large glaucous lvs. with serrated margins. 120cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	☼

**Dingaon**  
Pale bronzy yellow fls. Ht. 120cm Jul-Aug.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	☼

**Flamenco**  
Fls. mixed colours reds, oranges, yellows. Ht. 80cm. Jul-Oct.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL OCT	☼	==	☼

**Jenny Bloom**  
Salmon pink buds open to peach fls. fading to cream Jul-Aug. 100cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	☼

**Little Maid**  
Narrow spikes of light yellow fls. tipped ivory, Jul-Sep. 30cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	☼

**Nancy's Red**  
Coral red fls. Ht. 50cm. Jul-Oct.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL OCT	☼	==	☼

**Percy's Pride**  
Creamy yellow, tinged green pokers fading paler. Jul-Oct. 75cm.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL OCT	☼	==	☼

**Royal Castle**  
Fl. spikes of mixed shades red-yellow, Jul-Sep. 90cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	☼

**Royal Standard** ☼  
Fl. spikes of soft yellow with scarlet tips, Jul-Sep. 90cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	☼

**Toffee Nosed** ☼  
Tawny orange fls. fading to cream. Ht. 100cm. Jun-Aug.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	☼

**uvaria**  
Tall spikes of yellow and red fls. Jul-Sep. 120-150cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	JUL SEP	☼	==	☼

**Wrexham Buttercup**  
Fls. green turning yellow then greeny golden yellow. Ht. 100cm. Aug-Sep.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☼	AUG SEP	☼	==	☼



Hosta Patriot



Hosta var. elegans



Hosta Sum and Substance



Hosta Wide Brim

# herbaceous

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## LAMIUM – (Including Lamiastrum) “Dead Nettle”

Useful ground cover plants for shade, especially dry shade.

### *galeobdolon* Hermann's Pride

Yellow fls. Apr-Jul. Forms a dense but non-invasive clump of silver and green finely patterned semi-evergreen lvs. 15cm high.

●	APR JUL	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *g. subsp. montanum* Florentinum

Sprays of yellow fls. May-Jun. Vigorous creeping plant with green and white variegated foliage, 25cm high.

●	MAY JUN	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *maculatum* Aureum (Golden Nuggets)

Purple-pink fls. Apr-Jun. Golden foliage with white flash. Trailing habit. 10-15cm high.

●	APR JUN	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *m. Beacon Silver*

Pink fls. Apr-Jun. Silvery white variegated foliage, spreading habit, 15-20cm high.

●	APR JUN	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *m. Pink Pearls*

Light pink fls. Apr-Jun. Green lvs. with white central flash. 15-20cm high.

●	APR JUN	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *m. Pink Pewter*

Soft pink hooded fls. Apr-Jul. Silvery white variegated foliage, 10-15cm high.

●	APR JUL	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *m. White Nancy* ♀

Clear white hooded fls. Apr-Jul. Silvery grey carpets of foliage, 20-30cm high.

●	APR JUL	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## LATHYRUS

### *latifolius* ♀

“Everlasting Sweet Pea” Pea shaped fls. in various colours ranging from soft pink to red or white. Jul-Aug. Perennial climber for sun. 150cm+ high.

☀	JUL AUG	☘	+	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

## LEUCANTHEMUM – (CHRYSANTHEMUM maximum)

### *Catananche*

see *Rhodanthemum catananche*.

--	--	--	--	--

### *x superbum* Silberprinzesschen (Silver Princess)

Single white daisy fls. Jun-Jul. Compact habit, 40cm high.

☀	JUN JUL	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *x s. Snow Lady*

Large white daisy fls. Jun-Aug. Very compact habit, 25cm high.

☀	JUN AUG	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *x s. Wirral Supreme* ♀

Pure white double fls. Jun-Aug. Vigorous, 90cm high.

☀	JUN AUG	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *vulgare* Maikönigin (May Queen)

White daisy fls. Ht. 50cm. May-Jul.

☀	MAY JUL	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## LEWISIA

### *cotyledon* ♀

Showy fls. of mixed colours above neat rosettes of green fleshy lvs. in May-Jun. Grow in sun in well drained lime free soil.

☀	MAY JUN	☘	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### *c. Regenbogen*

Mixed colour fls. Ht. 15cm. Needs sharp drainage. May-Sep. (if dead headed).

☀	MAY SEP	☘	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

### Little Plum

Red fls. on red/plum lvs. Ht. 15cm. Needs sharp drainage. May-Sep. (if dead headed).

☀	MAY SEP	☘	-	💧
---	------------	---	---	---

## LIATRIS

### *spicata*

Purple pink fluffy fl. spikes, Jul-Sep. Tufts of grassy lvs. For sun on well drained soil, 80cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *s. Alba*

Striking poker spikes of white fluffy fls. Jul-Sep. For sun on well drained soil, 80cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *s. Floristan Violet*

Spikes of violet fluffy fls. Jul-Sep. For sun on well drained soil, 50cm high.

☀	JUL SEP	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *s. Kobold*

Spikes of bright purple-pink flowers from Jul-Sep. 50cm. .

☀	JUL SEP	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## LIBERTIA

### *formosa*

Grassy stiff iris like lvs. Three-petaled white fls. May-Jun. followed by green seed heads. Plant in a warm spot.

☀	MAY JUN	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

### *grandiflora* ♀

Clump forming plants with grassy lvs. Small iris like white fls. May-Jun. Needs good drainage, for sun or part shade. 60cm high.

☀	MAY JUN	☘	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## LIGULARIA

All need moist or boggy conditions.

### Britt Marie Crawford

The best purple leaves of any Ligularia. Flowers orange-yellow Aug-Sep to 150cm.

☀	AUG SEP	☘	==	💧💧
---	------------	---	----	----



Houttuynia cordata Chameleon



Iris s. Butter and Sugar



Iris s. Blue King



Iris s. Ruffled Velvet

# herbaceous

## LIGULARIA (continued)

**dentata Desdemona** ☞  
Deep orange rayed fls. on branching stems, Jul-Aug. Large bold circular purplish lvs. 120cm high.

**d. Othello**  
Orange/yellow fls., purple brown lvs. Ht. 70cm.

**przewalskii** ☞  
Narrow spikes of small clear yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Deeply cut foliage. 120-150cm high.

**The Rocket** ☞  
Towering spikes of bright yellow fls. Jul-Aug. Forms a clump of broad jagged lvs. 180cm high.

**wilsoniana**  
Yellow daisy like fls. in July and August. 150cm high.

## LIMONIUM

**platyphyllum (latifolium)**  
"Sea Lavender" Branching stems of tiny lavender blue fls. Jul-Aug. Needs full sun and well drained soil. 60cm high.

## LINARIA – "Toadflax"

**purpurea Canon Went**  
Pale pink fls. Jun-Aug. 90cm high. Will self-seed.

## LIRIOPE – "Turf Lily"

**exiliflora (Majestic)**  
Blue fls., evergreen grass like lvs. Ht. 30cm. Aug-Oct.

**muscarii** ☞  
Spikes of lilac-purple poker like fls. Aug-Oct. Evergreen, grassy foliage. 25cm high.

**m. Big Blue**  
Blue fls., evergreen grass like lvs. Ht. 30cm. Aug-Oct.

**m. Ingwersen**  
Lilac blue fls., evergreen grass like lvs. Ht. 25cm. Aug-Oct.

**m. Monroe White**  
White fls., evergreen grass like lvs. Ht. 25cm. Aug-Oct.

**m. Royal Purple**  
Evergreen lvs. Deep purple fls. 25cm high.

**m. Variegata**  
Occasional spikes of lilac-purple fls. Aug-Oct. Green and white variegated grassy foliage. 20-25cm high.

**spicata Gin-ryu (Silver Dragon)**  
Spikes of pale purple fls. Aug-Oct. Silvery white vertical striping on grass like foliage. 25cm high.

## LITHODORA

**diffusa Cambridge Blue**  
Bright blue fls. covering prostrate, semi-shrubby mats of narrow dark green lvs. May-Jul. Prefers well drained lime free soil.

**d. Heavenly Blue** ☞  
Bright blue fls. covering prostrate, semi-shrubby mats of narrow dark green lvs. May-Jul. Prefers well drained lime free soil.

## LOBELIA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin and eye irritant.**

**Queen Victoria** ☞  
Long spikes of scarlet fls. over purple-black foliage, Jul-Oct. Prefers moist soil and sun. Protect in winter. 80cm high.

**siphilitica**  
Blue fls. on strong upright stems. Ht. 60cm. Jun-Aug.

## LUPINUS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. Sun loving plants for well drained soil. All flower Jun-Jul.**

**Chandelier**  
Yellow fl. spikes. 90-100cm high.

**My Castle**  
Brick red fl. spikes. 90-100cm high.

**Noble Maiden**  
Ivory white fl. spikes. 90-100cm high.

**Russell hybrids**  
Densely packed fl. spikes in mixed colours. 90-100cm high.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>LIGULARIA (continued)</b>					
<b>dentata Desdemona</b> ☞	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>d. Othello</b>	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>przewalskii</b> ☞	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>The Rocket</b> ☞	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>wilsoniana</b>	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>LIMONIUM</b>					
<b>platyphyllum (latifolium)</b>	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>LINARIA – "Toadflax"</b>					
<b>purpurea Canon Went</b>	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>LIRIOPE – "Turf Lily"</b>					
<b>exiliflora (Majestic)</b>	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>muscarii</b> ☞	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Big Blue</b>	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Ingwersen</b>	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Monroe White</b>	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Royal Purple</b>	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Variegata</b>	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>spicata Gin-ryu (Silver Dragon)</b>	🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>LITHODORA</b>					
<b>diffusa Cambridge Blue</b>	🌙	MAY JUL	🌿	-	💧
<b>d. Heavenly Blue</b> ☞	🌙	MAY JUL	🌿	-	💧
<b>LOBELIA</b>					
<b>CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin and eye irritant.</b>					
<b>Queen Victoria</b> ☞	☀	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>siphilitica</b>	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>LUPINUS</b>					
<b>CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. Sun loving plants for well drained soil. All flower Jun-Jul.</b>					
<b>Chandelier</b>	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>My Castle</b>	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Noble Maiden</b>	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Russell hybrids</b>	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧



Iris s. pseudo.  
Variegata



Knautia  
Mars Midget



Kniphofia Alcazar



Kniphofia  
Nancy's Red

# herbaceous

## LUPINUS (continued)

### The Chatelaine

Pink and white fl. spikes. 90-100cm high.

### The Governor

Blue and white fl. spikes. 90-100cm high.

## LYCHNIS

Sun loving plants for any fertile soil.

### x arkwrightii Vesuvius

Large orange-scarlet fls. above dark purple-green foliage, Jun-Aug. 40cm high.

### chalconica

"Jerusalem Cross" Flat heads of scarlet-red fls. Jun-Jul. 90cm high.

### coronaria

Rounded fls. red-purple or white on grey woolly stems, May-Jul. Basal clumps of grey lvs. 60cm high.

### c. Alba

Large white fls. May-Jul. Lvs. covered with grey-white hairs. To 75cm high.

### c. Atrosanguinea Group

Large deep carmine pink fls. May-Jul. Lvs. covered in dense white hairs. 90cm high.

## LYSICHITON – "Skunk Cabbage"

### americanus

"Yellow Skunk Cabbage" Marginal aquatic. Yellow arum like fls. in early spring.

## LYSIMACHIA

### ciliata Firecracker

Yellow fls. on purple foliage and stems Jun-Aug. 60cm high. Non-invasive.

### clethroides

White fls. like a shepherd's crook Jun-Jul. Lance shaped mid-green lvs. Good autumn colour, 100cm high. Vigorous and clump forming. Grow in moist, well drained soil in sun or semi-shade.

### epherum

White fls. above grey lvs. Jun-Jul. 100cm high. Handsome non-invasive plant for a moist border.

### nummularia Aurea

Golden form of "Creeping Jenny", yellow fls. May-Jul. Bright golden foliage, trailing habit. Ground cover for sun or shade where not too dry. 5cm high.

### punctata

"Yellow Loosestrife" Spires of bright yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Creeping rhizomes forming large plants. 90cm high.

### p. Alexander

Masses of clear yellow fls. Jun-Sep. Cream and grey-green variegated lvs. are shrimp pink when young. 75cm high.

## LYTHRUM – "Purple Loosestrife"

Preferring the waterside, will also grow in any reasonable moist soil.

### salicaria Blush

Soft pink fls. on 80cm stems from midsummer to autumn. Prefers a moist situation.

### s. Feuerkerze (Firecandle)

Fl. spikes in pinkish-red shades, (less magenta than the wild form). Jul-Sep. 150cm high.

### virgatum Rosy Gem

Fl. spikes in rose-purple shades, Jun-Aug. 100cm high.

## MACLEAYA – "Plume Poppy"

Vigorous perennial with large attractive rounded, lobed foliage, grey-green above, grey-white below.

For any well drained soil in sun.

### cordata

Conspicuous branched heads of cream-white fls. Jul-Aug. Spreads by creeping rhizomes, slightly invasive. 180cm high.

### microcarpa Kelway's Coral Plume

Branching heads of small coral pink fls. Jul-Aug. Colonizing habit, 180cm high.

## MAIANTHEMUM

### racemosum

see Smilacina racemosa under which name this plant is mainly known.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>LUPINUS (continued)</b>					
<b>The Chatelaine</b> Pink and white fl. spikes. 90-100cm high.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>The Governor</b> Blue and white fl. spikes. 90-100cm high.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>LYCHNIS</b>					
<b>Sun loving plants for any fertile soil.</b>					
<b>x arkwrightii Vesuvius</b> Large orange-scarlet fls. above dark purple-green foliage, Jun-Aug. 40cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>chalconica</b> "Jerusalem Cross" Flat heads of scarlet-red fls. Jun-Jul. 90cm high.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>coronaria</b> Rounded fls. red-purple or white on grey woolly stems, May-Jul. Basal clumps of grey lvs. 60cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>c. Alba</b> Large white fls. May-Jul. Lvs. covered with grey-white hairs. To 75cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>c. Atrosanguinea Group</b> Large deep carmine pink fls. May-Jul. Lvs. covered in dense white hairs. 90cm high.	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>LYSICHITON – "Skunk Cabbage"</b>					
<b>americanus</b> "Yellow Skunk Cabbage" Marginal aquatic. Yellow arum like fls. in early spring.	🌙	MAR	🌿	==	💧
<b>LYSIMACHIA</b>					
<b>ciliata Firecracker</b> Yellow fls. on purple foliage and stems Jun-Aug. 60cm high. Non-invasive.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>clethroides</b> White fls. like a shepherd's crook Jun-Jul. Lance shaped mid-green lvs. Good autumn colour, 100cm high. Vigorous and clump forming. Grow in moist, well drained soil in sun or semi-shade.	🌙	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>epherum</b> White fls. above grey lvs. Jun-Jul. 100cm high. Handsome non-invasive plant for a moist border.	🌙	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>nummularia Aurea</b> Golden form of "Creeping Jenny", yellow fls. May-Jul. Bright golden foliage, trailing habit. Ground cover for sun or shade where not too dry. 5cm high.	🌙	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>punctata</b> "Yellow Loosestrife" Spires of bright yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Creeping rhizomes forming large plants. 90cm high.	🌙	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>p. Alexander</b> Masses of clear yellow fls. Jun-Sep. Cream and grey-green variegated lvs. are shrimp pink when young. 75cm high.	🌙	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>LYTHRUM – "Purple Loosestrife"</b>					
<b>Preferring the waterside, will also grow in any reasonable moist soil.</b>					
<b>salicaria Blush</b> Soft pink fls. on 80cm stems from midsummer to autumn. Prefers a moist situation.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Feuerkerze (Firecandle)</b> Fl. spikes in pinkish-red shades, (less magenta than the wild form). Jul-Sep. 150cm high.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>virgatum Rosy Gem</b> Fl. spikes in rose-purple shades, Jun-Aug. 100cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>MACLEAYA – "Plume Poppy"</b>					
<b>Vigorous perennial with large attractive rounded, lobed foliage, grey-green above, grey-white below.</b>					
<b>For any well drained soil in sun.</b>					
<b>cordata</b> Conspicuous branched heads of cream-white fls. Jul-Aug. Spreads by creeping rhizomes, slightly invasive. 180cm high.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>microcarpa Kelway's Coral Plume</b> Branching heads of small coral pink fls. Jul-Aug. Colonizing habit, 180cm high.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>MAIANTHEMUM</b>					
<b>racemosum</b> see Smilacina racemosa under which name this plant is mainly known.					



Kniphofia  
Toffee Nosed



Lathyrus latifolius



Leucanthemum  
Maikönigin



Leucanthemum  
Wirral Supreme

# herbaceous

## MECONOPSIS

### betonicifolia

"Himalayan Blue Poppy" Slender stalks of large sky blue fls. with gold centres, May-Jul. Needs moist lime free soil and woodland conditions to succeed. 90cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	MAY JUL			

## MELIANTHUS

### major

Blood red fls. Jul-Aug. Handsome/exotic glaucous blue lvs. 120cm high. Can be cut back by frost but will grow back. Chocolate flowers. Protect root stock from frost plant in well drained soil in sun.

	JUL AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

## MENTHA – "mint"

### spicata

Spearmint mid green leaves small purple flowers good for mint sauce! to 60cm Jul-Aug. Invasive.

	JUL AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

## MONARDA – "Bergamot"

Sun loving plants with hooded, sage like fls. borne in successive heads at the top of the stems. Dense spreading clumps. All flowering Jun-Sep.

### Aquarius

Violet pink fls. Ht. 70-80cm. Jun-Sep.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Beauty of Cobham

Clear pink fls. 120cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Cambridge Scarlet

Bright scarlet fls. Ht. 70-80cm. Jun-Sep.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Croftway Pink

Rose pink fls. Ht. 70-80cm. Jun-Sep.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Loddon Crown

Reddish maroon fls. Ht. 70-80cm. Jun-Sep.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Prärienacht (Prairie Night)

Rich violet-purple fls. 120cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Schneewittchen (Snow Maiden)

White fls. Ht. 70-80cm. Jun-Sep.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Scorpion

Dark red fls. 90cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Twins

Pink-red fls. 90cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## MUEHLENBECKIA

### complexa

Trails of small dark green lvs., good climber or trailing plant. To 100cm, evergreen.

	N/A			
--	-----	--	--	--

## MYOSOTIDIUM

### hortensia

Pale to dark blue corymb like cymes of fls. in early summer. 60cm x 60cm. Only for mild locations.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

## NEPETA – "Catmint" Aromatic plants for sun.

### x. faassenii Blau Knirps

Lilac blue fls. Jun-Sep. Dwarf habit. 20cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### grandiflora Dawn to Dusk

Light pink fls. Jun-Aug. Lvs. grey-green. 60cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### nervosa

Light blue fls. Jun-Aug. Spreading habit. 35cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### racemosa Little Titch

Clear blue fls. Jun-Sep. Dwarf habit. 15-20cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### r. Snowflake

White fls. Jun-Aug. 30cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

### r. Walker's Low

Sprays of lavender purple flowers over aromatic grey green leaves stiffer in growth than Six Hills Giant. Jun-Sep. 60cm.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### sibirica Souvenir d'André Chaudron

Dark blue fls. on tall stems May-Sep. Ht. 50-60cm.

	MAY SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### Six Hills Giant

Spikes of fine lavender-blue fls. Jun-Sep. Aromatic greyish foliage. 60cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### subsessilis

Big blue fls. in clusters, almost penstemon like, Jun-Sep. Bushy growth. 70cm high.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--



Lewisia cotyledon



Liatris s. Alba



Liatris Floristan  
Violett



Libertia  
grandiflora

# herbaceous

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## OENOTHERA – “Evening Primrose”

Sun loving plants for rich, well drained soil.

**fruticosa Fyrverkeri (Fireworks)** ☼

Red buds and showy bright yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Purple-green foliage of vigorous growth, 35-45cm high.



**f. subsp. glauca Erica Robin**

New growth bright yellow tinged pink and with pink spots becoming reddish-green, fls. bright yellow. Ht. 45-60cm.



**f. Youngii**

Stiff stems of wide cupped brilliant yellow fls. Jun-Aug. Dwarf clumps of dark foliage. 45cm high.



**macrocarpa (missouriensis)** ☼

Large saucer shaped yellow fls. Jun-Sep. Sprawling prostrate growth. Rich green foliage, dramatic seed pods. 25cm high.



## OMPHALODES

**cappadocica Cherry Ingram** ☼

Large bright blue “forget me not” like flowers on a bushy low growing plant, best in shade. Apr-May. 30cm.



**c. Starry Eyes**

White edged blue fls. Apr-May. Ht. 20cm. Suitable for dry shade, slow spreader.



**verna**

“Creeping Forget-me-not” Blue fls. in short sprays Apr-Jun. Mid-green oval lvs. Clump forming and spreading. 20cm high.



**v. Alba**

Pure white fls. in short sprays Apr-Jun. Semi-evergreen, mid-green lvs. Clump forming. 10cm high.



## ONOPORDUM

**acanthium**

Scotch thistle, biennial. Architectural spiky silver leaves. Purple thistle flowers in second year Jul-Aug. 180cm.



## OPHIOPOGON

**japonicus Silver Mist**

Stoloniferous, silver variegated 'Mondo grass'. Ht. 15cm.



**planiscapus Nigrescens (Black Dragon)** ☼

Densely clustered white tinged violet fls. Jul-Aug. followed by purple-black berries. Slowly creeping clumps of purple-black grass-like lvs. Adaptable, for well drained soil. 20cm high.



## ORIGANUM

**x hybridinum Kent Beauty**

Large pink/mauve bracts, needs sharp drainage. Ht. 10cm. Jul-Sep.



**laevigatum Herrenhausen** ☼

Lilac-pink fls. in purple bracts. Aug-Sep. 40cm high. Aromatic grey-blue lvs. Good for late colour in sun in well drained border.



**l. Hopleys**

Pinkish-purple fls. 60cm high. Very free flowering.



**Rosenkuppel**

Rosy-purple fls. Jul-Aug. 40cm high. Good for chalk soils.



**vulgare Aureum** ☼

“Golden Marjoram” Tubular rose-purple fls. Jul-Aug. Bright golden yellow aromatic foliage darkening with age. 45cm high.



**v. Country Cream**

Variegated cream and green lvs. 35cm high.



**v. Gold Tip**

Lvs. green, tipped with gold. Ht. 45cm.



## PAEONIA – “Paeony”

Large fragrant fls. and fine clumps of lobed foliage. They need a rich well drained soil, in sun.

**lactiflora Bowl of Beauty** ☼

Huge deep pink semi-double fls. with creamy centre, Jun-Jul. 90cm high.



**l. Duchesse de Nemours** ☼

Double creamy white fls. Jun-Jul. 100cm high.



**l. Festiva Maxima** ☼

Double white fls. flecked crimson Jun-Jul. 100cm high.



**l. Karl Rosenfield**

Double deep carmine red fls. Jun-Jul. 100cm high.



www.best4plants.co.uk



Ligularia Britt Marie Crawford



Ligularia Othello



Ligularia The Rocket



Linaria Canon Went

# herbaceous

## PAEONIA – “Paeony” (continued)

**I. Sarah Bernhardt** ♀  
Double apple blossom pink fls. Jun-Jul. 100cm high.

**officinalis Alba Plena**  
Double white fls. May-Jun. 60-75cm high.

**o. Rosea Plena** ♀  
Double rose pink fls. May-Jun. 60-75cm high.

**o. Rubra Plena** ♀  
Double red fls. May-Jun. 60-75cm high.

## PAPAVER

**nudicaule Garden Gnome Group**  
Similar colours to P. n. Party Fun, slightly smaller fragrant fls. Tidy habit. 30cm high.

**n. Wonderland Series**  
Large 10cm fls., mixed shades, yellow-orange-red, pink-white, continuous fls. on short thick stems May-Sep. Tough plants. 30cm high.

**orientale**  
“Oriental Poppy” Enormous brilliant vermilion single fls. on sprawling stems May-Jun. Can repeat in September especially if cut back. Hairy foliage. Best on well drained soil in sun. 75cm high.

**o. Allegro**  
Single scarlet fls. with black spots. May-Jun. 90cm high.

**o. Bonfire Red**  
Dark red fls. with black spots. Ht. 80cm. May-Jul.

**o. Indian Chief**  
Red fls. Ht. 80cm. May-Jul.

**o. Karine** ♀  
Single light pink fls. Ht. 80cm. May-Jul.

**o. Marcus Perry**  
Orange scarlet single fls. with black spots, May-Jul. 75cm high.

**o. Patty's Plum**  
Very dark reddish-purple fls. May-Jul. 70-80cm high.

**o. Perry's White**  
Upstanding single white fls. May-Jul. 90cm high.

**o. Picotée**  
Fls. pure white petals with contrasting broad orange frilled edge, May-Jul. 75-90cm high.

**o. Watermelon**  
Watermelon flesh pink fls. May-Jul. 70-80cm high.

**Party Fun**  
Showy mixed colours, pastel shades, bicolours and clear tones, yellow-orange, pink- scarlet, in large fls. May-Sep. Stable habit. Not as long lived as P. orientale. 30cm high.

## PENSTEMON

**Elegant erect spikes of trumpet fls. Jun-Oct. Semi-evergreen. Prefers sun and well drained fertile soil. Mulch to protect in winter.**

**Andenken an Friedrich Hahn (Garnet)** ♀  
Deep wine red fls. 75cm high.

**Apple Blossom**  
Pale pink fls. with white throat. 40cm high.

**barbatus var. praecox**  
Red fls. Jul-Sep. 150cm high.

**Blackbird**  
Deep burgundy fls. 80-90cm high.

**digitalis Husker Red**  
Jul-Sep. 150cm high. White fls, red foliage.

**heterophyllus Heavenly Blue**  
Blue mauve fls. 30-45cm high.

**Hidcote Pink** ♀  
Pale salmon fls. delicately streaked deeper pink, 50-75cm high.

**Mother of Pearl**  
Soft blush pink fls. pale throat, 50-70cm high.

**Pennington Gem** ♀  
Cerise-crimson fls. pale throat, 60cm high.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
I. Sarah Bernhardt ♀	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
officinalis Alba Plena	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
o. Rosea Plena ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
o. Rubra Plena ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
nudicaule Garden Gnome Group	☀	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
n. Wonderland Series	☀	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
orientale	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
o. Allegro	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
o. Bonfire Red	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
o. Indian Chief	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
o. Karine ♀	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
o. Marcus Perry	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
o. Patty's Plum	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
o. Perry's White	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
o. Picotée	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
o. Watermelon	☀	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
Party Fun	☀	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
Andenken an Friedrich Hahn (Garnet) ♀	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
Apple Blossom	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
barbatus var. praecox	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
Blackbird	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
digitalis Husker Red	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
heterophyllus Heavenly Blue	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
Hidcote Pink ♀	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
Mother of Pearl	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
Pennington Gem ♀	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧



Liriope muscari



Lobelia  
Queen Victoria



Lychnis  
chalcidonica



Lysimachia  
ephemerum





# herbaceous

## PHLOX (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>p. Little Boy</b> Blue-mauve fls. Ht. 60-70cm. Jul-Aug.		JUL AUG			
<b>p. Little Laura</b> Purple fls. with white eye. 60cm high. Jul-Aug.		JUL AUG			
<b>p. Little Princess</b> Pink fls. with white eye. Ht. 50cm. Jul-Sep.		JUL SEP			
<b>p. Mia Ruys</b> Pure white fls. 60-80cm high. Jul-Oct.		JUL OCT			
<b>p. Norah Leigh (Darwin's Choice)</b> Pink-violet fls. Jul-Sep. Yellow-green variegated lvs. Bold plant. 60cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>p. Prince of Orange (Orange Perfection) ♀</b> Salmon-orange fl. heads, Jul-Sep. 75cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>p. Rijnstroom</b> Pink fl. heads Jul-Sep. 90cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>p. Starfire ♀</b> Rich purple foliage, cerise-pink fls. Jul-Sep. 90cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>p. White Admiral ♀</b> Pure white fl. heads Jul-Sep. 90cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>x procumbens Variegata</b> Bright red fls. over bright variegated foliage. Ht. 20cm x 35cm spread.		JUL SEP			
<b>subulata</b> "Alpine/Moss Phlox" Mat forming trailing plants for walls, banks and screes, requiring sun and well drained soil.		MAY JUN			
<b>s. Apple Blossom</b> "Alpine/Moss Phlox" Mat forming trailing plants for walls, banks and screes, requiring sun and well drained soil. Masses of light pink-white star shaped fls. May-Jun.		MAY JUN			
<b>s. Emerald Cushion Blue</b> Large light blue fls. May-Jun. Light green foliage. 20cm high.		MAY JUN			
<b>s. McDaniel's Cushion ♀</b> Numerous rose-pink fls. May-Jun. 10cm high.		MAY JUN			

## PHYSALIS – "Chinese Lantern"

**alkekengi var. franchetii**  
Bright orange red lanterns, Sep-Nov. which persist into winter. Spreading rootstock 60-75cm high. White fls.

	SEP NOV			
--	------------	--	--	--

## PHYSOSTEGIA

**virginiana Alba**  
Spikes of bell shaped large white fls. Jul-Sep. 70cm high.

**v. Rosea**  
Spikes of bell shaped large rose fls. Jul-Sep. 70cm high.

	JUL SEP			
	JUL SEP			

## PLATYCODON – "Balloon Flower"

Large round balloon-like buds opening into wide cup fls. Fertile soil in sun.

**grandiflorus Fuji Blue**  
Blue fls. Jun-Aug. Staking and supports are advised, good cut flower strain. 70cm high.

	JUN AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

## POLEMONIUM – "Jacob's Ladder"

Sheaves of small silky, cup shaped fls. above basal clumps of finely divided foliage.

<b>caeruleum</b> Masses of cool lavender-blue bell shaped fls. Jun-Jul. 60cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>c. Brise d'Anjou</b> Violet blue fls. on top of erect stems Jun-Jul. Masses of yellow edged finely divided foliage which forms bold clumps which retain their colour throughout the season. Prefers partial shade. 60cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>c. subsp. caeruleum f. album</b> Stems of white fls. with yellow centres, Jun-Jul. 60cm high.		JUN JUL			
<b>yezoense Purple Rain</b> Deep Blue fls. on purple foliage. 60cm high. May-Aug.		MAY AUG			



**Nepeta Walker's Low**



**Nepeta Six Hills Giant**



**Oenothera Youngii**



**Origanum vulgare Aureum**

# herbaceous

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## POLYGONATUM

**CAUTION:** Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. "Solomon's Seal" paired lvs. fine graceful arching stems with dangling fls. Best in cool shade.

**x hybridum (multiflorum)** ☼

Clusters of white bell shaped fls. May-Jun. Shiny dark green lvs. 75-90cm high.

**odoratum var. pluriflorum Variegatum (falcatum Variegatum)** ☼

White fls. May-Jun. Lvs. narrowly edged white. 90cm high.

●	MAY JUN	☼	==	💧
●	MAY JUN	☼	==	💧

## POLYGONUM

**affine / bistorta**

See PERSICARIA.

--	--	--	--	--

## POTENTILLA

**atrosanguinea**

Scarlet fls. Jun-Jul. For sun. 60cm high.

☼	JUN JUL	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**Gibson's Scarlet** ☼

Dazzling scarlet fls. Jun-Aug. For sun. 60cm high.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**nepalensis Miss Willmott** ☼

Sprays of single rose-pink fls. Jun-Sep. 45cm high.

☼	JUN SEP	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**thurberi Monarch's Velvet (Monarch's Velvet)**

Deep velvet-red fls. Ht. 60cm. Jun-Aug.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## PRIMULA

All the alpine varieties prefer cool positions and soil that does not dry out. The 'Bog' or 'Candelabra' varieties are best in moist or retentive soil.

**x bulleesiana**

Orange-yellow to mauve candelabra fls. Jun-Aug. 45-50cm high.

●	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**bulleyana** ☼

Bold candelabra heads of warm orange fls. May-Jun. 45-60cm high.

●	MAY JUN	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**denticulata var. alba**

Balls of white fls. above light green foliage, Mar-May. 25cm high.

●	MAR MAY	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**d. lilac-flowered**

Lilac globular fl. heads Mar-May. 25cm high.

●	MAR MAY	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**d. red-flowered**

Red with small yellow eye globular fl. heads Mar-May. 25cm high.

●	MAR MAY	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**florindae** ☼

Strong stems carry drooping heads of soft sulphur yellow, scented bell shaped fls. Jun-Aug. 60cm high.

●	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**japonica Miller's Crimson** ☼

Bright red candelabra fls. on stout stalks May-Jul. Lush green lvs. 60cm high.

●	MAY JUL	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**j. Postford White** ☼

Tiers of glistening white candelabra fls. May-Jul. 60cm high.

●	MAY JUL	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**pulverulenta** ☼

Purple-pink whorls of fls. May-Jun. 60cm high.

●	MAY JUN	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**rosea** ☼

Glowing rose-pink fls. in clusters on short stems above oval to lance shaped mid-green lvs. often flushed bronze when young. 10-15cm high.

●	MAY JUN	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**veris** ☼

"Cowslip" Deep yellow scented fls. above light green rosettes of foliage Apr-May. 15-20cm high. Prefers moist soils but tolerant of most. Sun/part shade.

●	APR MAY	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**vialii** ☼

Violet red (orchid primrose) showy fl. heads Jun-Jul. on sturdy stems. Long thin lvs. 30cm high.

●	JUN JUL	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**vulgaris (acaulis)** ☼

"Primrose" Primrose yellow fls. Apr-May. 15cm high.

●	APR MAY	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

**Wanda** ☼

Purple-red fls. Mar-May. 15cm high.

●	MAR MAY	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---

## PRUNELLA

**grandiflora**

Violet fls. Jun-Aug. Mid-green foliage. 20cm high.

☼	JUN AUG	☼	==	💧
---	------------	---	----	---



Origanum  
Country Cream



Penstemon  
Garnet



Penstemon  
Pennington Gem



Penstemon  
Sour Grapes

# herbaceous

## PULMONARIA – “Lungwort”

Early spring fls. followed by dense tufts of attractive ground cover foliage. For any fertile soil, preferably with some shade.

### angustifolia Azurea

Deep gentian blue, small tubular fls. Mar-Apr. Narrow bright green lvs. 25cm high.

### Blue Ensign

Very large deep blue fls. Feb-Jun. Plain dusky dark green lvs. may burn off in dry summers. 25cm high.

### longifolia

Dense terminal heads of vivid blue fls. Mar-Apr. Long narrow green lvs. conspicuously spotted white. 30cm high.

### mollis Samobor

White variegated lvs. Blue fls. Mar-Apr. 30cm high.

### Opal

Large pale blue fls. Mar-May. Good spotted lvs. 25cm high. Requires fertile soil.

### rubra Bowles' Red

Coral red bell shaped fls. Mar-May. Velvety long light green lvs. 25cm high.

### r. David Ward

Coral-red fls. Feb-Apr. Grey-green lvs. edged cream will burn unless planted in shade. 30cm high.

### r. Redstart

Medium green lvs. fls. coral pink. Often first pulmonaria to flower in early spring.

### saccharata Dora Bielefeld

Pink fls. Mar-Apr. Variegated spotted lvs. 25cm high.

### s. Leopard

Dark green lvs. with large aluminium spots. Fls. pink, Feb-May. Ht. 35cm.

### s. Mrs Moon

Lilac red fls. Apr-May. Dark green heart shaped lvs. heavily splashed white. 25cm high.

### s. Silverado

Very silver foliage. Mixed colours - blue, pink, and white flowers May-Jun. Ht. 40cm. Part shade/shade.

### Sissinghurst White

Brilliant white fls. Mar-May. Pale green lvs. splashed white. 25cm high.

### Smoky Blue

Blue fls. Mar-Apr. Lvs. spotted. 30cm high.

### Spilled Milk

A compact variety 25cm tall. Lvs. heavily silvered. Fls. rose pink turning to pink with age.

## PULSATILLA – “Pasque Flower”

Fluffy seed heads above ferny foliage. Preferring sun and well drained soil with lime.

### vulgaris var. rubra

Red fls. with gold stamens Mar-Apr. over soft green foliage. 20-25cm high.

### v. violet blue-flowered

Purple fls. with gold stamens Mar-Apr. 25cm high.

## RHEUM – “Ornamental Rhubarb”

### Ace of Hearts

Tall fl. spikes of pale pink May-Jun. Large heart shaped, dark green lvs. tinted with crimson on the reverse. 90-120cm high.

### palmatum Atrosanguineum (Atropurpureum)

Young lvs. are vivid crimson turning green above with age. Fls. rich cerise pink clustered panicles. Ht. 150cm+.

### p. var. tanguticum

Spikes of pink or white fls. May-Jul. Large palmate lvs., purplish tinted on both sides. 150-180cm high.

## RHODANTHEMUM

### catananche (Leucanthemum catananche)

Silver foliage, white fls. 10-20cm high.

## RODGERSIA

Bold foliage borne on stout stalks. Suitable for moist soil - waterside, sun or shade.

### aesculifolia

Spikes of white fls. in clusters, Jun-Jul. Large lvs. resembling “Horse Chestnut”. 120cm high.

### pinnata

Branching spikes of creamy-white fls. Jun-Aug. Bronze tinted divided lvs. 90-120cm high.

### p. Elegans

Spikes of creamy-white scented fls. Jun-Aug. Attractively ribbed lvs. 120cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☾	FEB JUN	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☾	FEB APR	🌿	==	💧
☾	FEB MAR	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☾	FEB MAY	🌿	==	💧
☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAR APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAR APR	🌿	+	💧
☀️	MAR APR	🌿	+	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀️	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧



Petasites var. giganteus



Phlomis russelliana



Phlox Blue Paradise



Phlox Rijnstroom

# herbaceous

## RODGERSIA (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>p. Superba</b> ☞ Purplish-bronze young lvs. Bright pink fls.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>podophylla</b> ☞ Creamy-white fl. plumes, Jun-Jul. Smooth lvs. with big jagged lobes. 90cm high.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>sambucifolia</b> Elegant creamy-white fl. sprays, Jun-Jul. Distinctly pinnate lvs. 90cm high.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>tabularis</b> See <i>Astilboides tabularis</i> .					

## RUDBECKIA – “Cone Flower”

<b>fulgida var. deamii</b> ☞ Deep yellow fls. dark centre, Jul-Sep. 75cm high.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>var. sullivantii Goldsturm</b> ☞ “Black Eyed Susan” Erect stems of vivid yellow daisy fls. with black centre, Aug-Oct. 70cm high.	☀	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>laciniata Goldquelle</b> ☞ Double chrome yellow fls. Sep-Oct. Deep cut lvs. Neat bushy growth. 90cm high.	☀	SEP OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>l. Herbstsonne (Autumn Sun)</b> ☞ Large golden yellow fls. with conspicuous green central cone, Aug-Oct. Vigorous, 150-180cm high.	☀	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>maxima</b> Blue green lvs. topped by typical large yellow Rudbeckia fls. 150cm high.	☀	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧

## SALVIA – “Sage”

Long flowering, sun loving, drought resistant plants. Dead head regularly for repeat fls.

<b>nemorosa Amethyst</b> ☞ Lilac-pink flower spikes Jun-Aug. Ht. 65cm.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>n. Caradonna</b> A superb recently introduced salvia with intense purple blue flowers carried on dark purple flower stems. Jun-Sep. 45cm.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>n. Ostfriesland (East Friesland)</b> ☞ Erect spikes of violet-purple fls. Jun-Aug. Robust clumps 45cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>n. Rose Queen</b> Slender spikes of rose-pink fls. Jun-Aug. 45cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>officinalis</b> “Common Sage” Blue fls. Jun-Aug. Velvety grey-green aromatic foliage. Evergreen. Shrubby growth. 45-60cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Aurea</b> Golden evergreen lvs. compact habit. 30cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Berggarten</b> Blue-grey foliage with lvs. larger than other <i>S. officinalis</i> cvs.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Icterina</b> ☞ Foliage marbled primrose, gold and sage green. Evergreen. 50-60cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Purpurascens</b> ☞ “Purple Sage” Soft greyish-purple velvet, evergreen foliage. 60cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Tricolor</b> Foliage vividly splashed white, pink, rose-red and bronze. Evergreen. 60cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>patens</b> ☞ Tuberous perennial (treat like dahlias) fls. large, deep blue, from mid-summer to autumn. Ht. 45cm.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>p. Cambridge Blue</b> ☞ Fls. large, pale blue, from mid-summer to autumn. Ht. 45cm.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>x sylvestris Blauhügel</b> ☞ Light blue flowers May-Aug. 30-40cm.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>x s. Mainacht (May Night)</b> ☞ Spikes of deep violet, near black, fls. May-Aug. Ht. 35cm.	☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>verticillata Alba</b> Dense spikes of pure white fls. Jun-Aug. 30-60cm high.	☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>v. Purple Rain</b> Clusters of evenly spaced rich purple fls. on arching stems, Jul-Sep. 45cm high.	☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧

## SANGUISORBA

<b>obtusa</b> “Burnet” Rhizomatous perennial with pinnate grey-green lvs. Fls. lilac-pink Jun-Sep. Ht. 70cm.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧💧
<b>officinalis</b> “Greater Burnet”. Flowers maroony brown, needs moist soil. Jul-Aug 90cm.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧💧



*Physalis var. franchetii*



*Physostegia virginiana Alba*



*Platycodon Fuji Blue*



*Polygonatum hybridum*

# herbaceous

## SAPONARIA

### x lempergii Max Frei

Ground covering stems, soft rose-pink flowers. Narrow grey lvs. May-Aug 30cm.

### ocymoides

Purplish-pink fls. 7-12cm across Jul. on creeping stems. 50cm spread. Grow in sunny well drained situation.

## SAXIFRAGA

Large plant family, preferring well drained rich soil. Ideal for rock garden, raised bed, scree and paving.

### x arendsii purple-flowered

Free flowering purple fls. Apr-May. Ideal ground cover for rockeries, 20cm high.

### x a. Rose

Free flowering rose fls. Apr-May. Ideal ground cover for rockeries, 20cm high.

### x a. White

Free flowering white fls. Apr-May. Ideal ground cover for rockeries, 20cm high.

### fortunei

Sprays of small white fls. Aug-Oct. above rosettes of fleshy, green lvs. with purple undersides. For a cool shady spot, protect plants in winter. 45cm high.

### x urbium

"London Pride" Dainty pink fl. spires above green rosettes May-Jun. Good ground cover making dense mats of foliage 30-40cm high.

### x u. Variegata

Fls. as species, foliage golden variegated rosettes. 30cm high.

## SCABIOSA

Sun loving plants for any fertile soil, well drained and containing lime. Dead head regularly for repeat flowering.

### Butterfly Blue

Intense lavender-blue fls. in abundance, Apr-Oct. 20-25cm high.

### caucasica Perfecta Series

Large bright blue fls. Jun-Sep. Good cut fls. 80cm high.

### c. Perfecta Series Perfecta Alba

Large creamy white fls. freely produced Jun-Sep. 60cm high. Prefers neutral to alkaline soils.

### c. Stäfa

Fls. dark blue. Multi-flowering from Jun-Sep. Ht. 85cm.

### Chile Black

Maroon fls. Jun-Oct. Ht. 75cm. For mild locations.

### Pink Mist

Fls. deep pink throughout the summer over grey-green lvs. Ht. 40cm x 40cm spread.

## SCHIZOSTYLIS

### coccinea

"Kaffir Lily" Spikes of red fls. Sep-Nov. Sword like lvs. Fertile soil in full sun. 45-50cm high.

## SEDUM

Easy drought tolerant plants for full sun.

### acre Aureum

Yellow star shaped fls. Jun-Jul. Succulent lvs. with golden white tips in spring. Compact spreading habit. 5cm high.

### Bertram Anderson

Red fls. Jul-Aug. Blue-purple foliage. 25cm high.

### cauticola Coca-Cola

Silvery grey lvs., fls. soft pink, Jul-Aug. Ht. 20-30cm.

### erythrostickum Frosty Morn

Stiff upright blue-green lvs. with white edges. Fls. pink, Aug-Sep. Ht. 40cm.

### Herbstfreude (Autumn Joy)

Wide heads of rich pink turning to salmon bronze, on stout stems, Aug-Oct. Succulent glaucous foliage. 60cm high.

### Purple Emperor

Dark red lvs., dusky pink/red fls. Jul-Sep. Ht. 50cm. The best purple sedum!

### Ruby Glow

Glowing ruby-pink fl. heads, Jul-Sep. Purplish-grey glaucous foliage, trailing habit. 20cm high.

### spathulifolium Cape Blanco

Yellow fls. above rosettes of silvery-grey fleshy foliage, Jun-Jul. 5cm high.

### s. Purpureum

Yellow fls. Jun-Jul. Crimson-purple rosettes 8cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	MAY AUG			
	JUL			
	APR MAY			
	APR MAY			
	APR MAY			
	AUG OCT			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	APR OCT			
	JUN SEP			
	JUN SEP			
	JUN OCT			
	JUN AUG			
	SEP NOV			
	JUN JUL			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG OCT			
	JUL SEP			
	JUL SEP			
	JUN JUL			
	JUN JUL			



Potentilla  
Monarch's Velvet



Pulmonaria Opal



Pulmonaria  
Sissinghurst White



Pulmonaria  
Smokey Blue



# herbaceous

## STACHYS – “Lamb’s Ears /Lamb’s Tongue” (continued)

### b. Silver Carpet

Non-flowering form, as good if not better ground cover. 20cm high.

### macrantha Superba

Clump forming perennial with heart shaped soft wrinkled mid-green lvs. Stout uprightstems produce whorls of hooded purple-violet fls. Aug-Sep. Ht. 30cm x 30cm spread. (Prefers moist soil)

## STROBILANTHES

### attenuata (atropurpurea)

Fls. indigo in summer. Ht. 120cm, width 100cm. Suitable for moist situations. Fls. Aug-Sep.

## SYMPHYANDRA

### pendula alba (Campanula pendula)

Summer flowering with panicles of white bell shaped 5cm long fls. Ht. 30cm.

## SYMPHYTUM – “Creeping Comfrey”

### Goldsmith

Bell shaped blue-white fls. Apr-May. Variegated gold and green lvs. 15cm high.

### ibericum Wisley Blue

Nodding heads of darkest blue fls. Apr-May. 30cm high.

### Rubrum

Deep crimson tubular fls. above hairy green lvs. Apr-May. Good ground cover for a cool position. 45cm high.

## TANACETUM (PYRETHRUM)

### coccineum Robinson’s Pink

Large single pink fls. on tall erect stems May-Jul. Best in sun, good cut flower, bushy habit. 80cm high.

### c. Robinson’s Red

Large single ruby-red fls. on tall erect stems May-Jul. Best in sun, good cut flower, bushy habit. 80cm high.

## TELLIMA

### grandiflora

Sprays of small green-yellow bell shaped fls. Apr-May. Evergreen foliage. Good ground cover, for sun or shade. 60cm high.

### g. Rubra Group (Purpurea)

Sprays of small buff bell shaped fls. Apr-May. Evergreen foliage. 60cm high.

## TEUCRIUM – “Wall Germander”

### chamaedrys

Heads of pink fls. Jun-Aug. Dwarf evergreen shrub with grey-green foliage. 25-30cm high.

### hircanicum

Red-purple flower spikes above jagged green lvs. Ht. 60cm. Plant in full sun. (Will self seed)

## THALICTRUM – “Meadow Rue”

### aquilegifolium

Branching heads of rich rosy lilac fluffy fls. May-Jul. Clumps of columbine-like smooth grey green lvs. In sun. 90cm high.

### a. Thundercloud

A selection with dark purple flowers. May-Jul 90cm.

### delavayi (diptercarpum)

Wide branches of loose fluffy heads of purple fls. May-Jun. Fern like foliage. Best in rich soil and sun or partial shade. 120-150cm high.

### d. Hewitt’s Double

Clouds of tiny, fully double light violet fls. Jul-Aug. Fern-like foliage. 90-120cm high.

### rochebruneanum

Fls. lavender-pink late summer Ht. 200-250cm. Requires good, deep, moist soil.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUN AUG			
	AUG SEP			
	AUG SEP			
	JUN SEP			
	APR MAY			
	APR MAY			
	APR MAY			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	APR MAY			
	APR MAY			
	JUN AUG			
	JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUN			
	JUL AUG			
	AUG SEP			



Salvia Ostfriesland



Salvia Purpurascens



Salvia Tricolor



Salvia Purple Rain

# herbaceous

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## THYMUS – “Thyme”

Aromatic carpeting plants for border edge, between paving, in sinks etc. Anywhere sunny and well drained.

### citriodorus Bressingham Pink

Mat forming with grey lvs. Fls. clear pink. Ht. 10cm x 35cm spread.



### c. Golden Queen

Mauve fls. Jun-Jul. Pale green lvs. lightly variegated gold, open habit. 5-8cm high.



### Coccineus Group

A very prostrate form with rounded lvs. and crimson fls. 8cm high.



### Doone Valley

Mauve fls. Jun-Jul. Dark green lvs. splashed gold, tinted red in winter, prostrate habit. 7-10cm high.



### pulegioides Bertram Anderson (Anderson's Gold)

Soft pink fls. May-Jun. Bright golden foliage all year. 10-15cm high.



### serpyllum

“Creeping/Wild Thyme” Rose-pink fls. Jun-Jul. Creeping habit, dense mats of thread like stems. 10cm high.



### s. var. albus

White fls. May-Jul. Mats of emerald green foliage. 5cm high.



### s. Russetings

Lilac fls. Jun-Jul. Mid-green lvs. tinted bronze, trailing habit. 5cm high.



### vulgaris

“Common or Cooking Thyme” Pale pink fls. in profusion in summer, low dense bush of dark green aromatic lvs. 30cm high.



### v. Silver Posie (c. Silver Posie)

Silver Posie is a silver variegated form of the common thyme, but has a more compact habit. Flowers pale lilac/pink. Jun-Jul 35cm.



## TIARELLA

### Black Velvet

Deeply cut green lvs. with black centres. Fls. white tinged pink. Ht. 30cm x 30cm spread.



### cordifolia

Creamy-white fl. spikes, May-Jul. Running trails of pointed green lvs. form good ground cover. Good in shade. 20-30cm high.



### Cygnat

Green lvs. with bronze veins. Fls. pinky white. Ht. 35cm x 22cm spread.



### Iron Butterfly

Deeply cut bronzed green lvs. with dark centres. Fls. fragrant pinkish cream. 25cm high.



### Ninja

Spikes of coral-beige fls. Apr-Jun. Fingered palmate lvs. with a central chocolate-maroon star turn purple-black in winter. 25cm high.



### Pink Bouquet

Fls. good pink Apr-Jul. Foliage maple like, green with central streak. Ht. 18cm x 22cm.



### Spring Symphony

Deeply cut green lvs. with central streak. Fls. pink.



### Tiger Stripe

Fls. pink-white. Lvs. light green with red veins, kept during winter.



### wherryi

Spikes of creamy white fls. May-Jul. Golden green foliage. 25cm high.



### w. Heronswood Mist

Green lvs. with gold speckling. Fls. white. Ht. 25cm x 20cm spread.



## TRADESCANTIA

Easy to grow in any soil, with massed clumps of narrow foliage and showy, clustered, three-petaled fls. Jun-Sep.

### Bilberry Ice (Andersoniana Group)

Fls. soft lilac with white edge, Jun-Sep. Ht. 30-40cm.



### Charlotte (A. Grp.)

Clear pink fls. Jun-Sep. Ht. 60cm.



### Innocence (A. Grp.)

Pure white fls. 50cm high.



### J. C. Weguelin (A. Grp.)

Light blue fls. Jun-Sep. Ht. 60cm.



### Karminglut (A. Grp.) (Carmine Glow)

Carmine pink fls. 45-60cm high.



Scabiosa  
Butterfly Blue



Scabiosa  
Perfecta Alba



Scabiosa  
Pink Mist



Schizostylis  
coccinea



# herbaceous

## TRADESCANTIA (continued)

### Leonora (A. Grp.)

Deep clear blue fls. 45-60cm high.

### Osprey (A. Grp.) ♀

White fls. with blue stamens Jun-Sep. Ht. 60cm.

### Red Grape (A. Grp.)

Small red fls. Jun-Sep. Blue green foliage. Ht. 45cm.

## TRICYRTIS – “Japanese Toad Lily”

### formosana ♀

Open heads of lily-like spotted purple and white fls. Aug-Oct. Elegant clumps of arching stems. Moisture retentive soil, in sun or partial shade. 60-75cm high.

### hirta

Fls. borne in leaf axils, almost white, heavily spotted lilac, Aug-Oct. 50cm high.

## TROLLIUS – “Globe Flower”

Slowly increasing clumps form masses of fibrous roots. For boggy areas or moisture retentive soil.

### chinensis Golden Queen ♀

Open blooms of deep yellow with a fiery orange central tuft, Jun-Jul. 90cm high.

### x cultorum Lemon Queen

Large golden yellow fls. May-Jun. 75-90cm high.

### europaeus

Cool lemon yellow, buttercup-like fls. May-Jun. 40-60cm high.

## VALERIANA

### phu Aurea

Small white scented fls. May-Jun. Bright yellow spring foliage fades to green. 70cm high.

## VERBASCUM – “Mullein”

Prefers well drained soil and sun.

### bombyciferum

Yellow fl. spikes Jun-Aug. Spectacular rosette of large white woolly lvs. 120cm high.

### chaixii Gainsborough ♀

Erect perennial covered with silver hairs. Slender spikes of yellow-white fls. Oval nettle-like lvs. Ht. 100cm x 60cm spread.

### Helen Johnson

Coppery orange fls. in long spikes, Jun-Sep. above grey-green felty foliage. 60-90cm high. Requires good drainage and full sun.

### nigrum

Imposing spikes of small yellow fls. with violet-red hearts, Jul-Sep. Large clear green lvs. 150-180cm high.

### olympicum

A candelabra head of yellow fls. Jul-Sep. Huge rosettes of frosty felted grey lvs. 150cm high.

### phoeniceum

“Purple Mullein” Spikes of mixed pink or purple fls. May-Jun. Basal rosette of dark green lvs. 60-120cm high.

### p. Album

Pure white fls. followed by attractive seed pods, May-Aug. 80cm high.

## VERBENA

### bonariensis (patagonica) ♀

Violet-blue fls. Jun-Sep. on very tall graceful, airy stems. Will self-seed if allowed. A ‘Garden Designers’ must have. Not fully hardy. 100cm+ height.

## VERONICA – “Speedwell”

Sun loving plants with ‘birds eye’ fls. for any well drained soil. Also alpinines.

### gentianoides ♀

Spikes of pale blue fls. May-Jun. Mat forming plant with broad dark green lvs. 20-30cm high.

### peduncularis Georgia Blue (Oxford Blue)

Masses of clear rich blue fls. on neat carpets of bronze-purple tinted foliage, green in summer, Apr-Jun. 15cm high.

### prostrata Spode Blue ♀

Neat upright spikes of rich royal blue fls. Jul-Aug. Moderate spreading habit. 8-10cm high.

### p. Trehane

Mid-blue fl. spikes Jul-Aug. Golden foliage, mat forming habit. 10-15cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
🌙	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
🌙	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧



Sedum Purple Emperor



Sedum spectabile Brilliant



Sedum Stardust



Sedum telephium Matrona

# herbaceous

## VERONICA – “Speedwell” (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>spicata</b> Dense spikes of lavender blue fls. Jul-Sep. Compact tussock forming plant. 60-75cm high.		JUL SEP			
<b>s. Alba</b> White fl. spikes, Jul-Aug. 40cm high.		JUL AUG			
<b>s. Glory (Royal Candles)</b> Clump forming with fresh green leaves. Flowers rich indigo-blue Jun-Aug 30cm.		JUN AUG			
<b>Sunny Border Blue</b> Spikes of dark violet fls. May-Aug. Sturdy habit, pale greyish lvs. 50cm high.		MAY AUG			

## VERONICASTRUM

All require moist well drained soil.

<b>virginicum Album</b> Tall clump forming perennial for full sun and moist well drained soil. 125-150cm high.		AUG SEP			
<b>v. Apollo</b> Light-pink flowers. 100-125cm high.		AUG SEP			
<b>v. Fascination</b> Tallish clump forming perennial with long flowering lilac-rose racemes. 125-150cm high.		AUG SEP			
<b>v. f. roseum Pink Glow</b> Pink racemes. 100-125cm high.		AUG SEP			

## VIOLA – “Violet” or “Pansy”

Cheerful flowers for months. Most soils.

<b>Ardross Gem</b> Fls. light blue with yellow eye. 15cm high.		MAY SEP			
<b>Belmont Blue (Boughton Blue)</b> Fls. pale blue flushed cream in centre. 15cm high x 25cm wide.		MAY SEP			
<b>Buttercup</b> Bright yellow fls. May-Sep. Compact lvs. 15cm high.		MAY SEP			
<b>Dawn</b> Fls. pale yellow with slight orange eye. 15cm high x 25cm wide.		MAY SEP			
<b>Etain</b> Fls. cream-yellow, lavender margins. 15cm high x 25cm wide.		MAY SEP			
<b>Jackanapes</b> ♀ Fls. ruby/yellow May-Sep. 15cm high.		MAY SEP			
<b>Janet</b> Fls. dark sky blue with cream centre and yellow eye. 15cm high x 25cm wide.		MAY SEP			
<b>labradorica</b> Masses of violet-blue fls. Apr-Jun. Neat hummocks of purplish dark green foliage, 10cm high.		APR JUN			
<b>Maggie Mott</b> ♀ Fls. silver mauve and cream centre with golden eye. 15cm high x 25cm wide.		MAY SEP			
<b>Molly Sanderson</b> ♀ Distinctive black fls. with purple veining and tiny golden eye, Apr-Sep. Clump forming compact habit, 10-15cm high.		APR SEP			
<b>Mrs Lancaster</b> White fls. May-Sep. 15cm high.		MAY SEP			
<b>odorata</b> Small lavender blue, scented fls. Apr-May. Best in moist soil, semi-shade. 10cm high.		APR MAY			
<b>Rebecca</b> Creamy white fls. flecked/edged violet, scented, May-Sep. 10-15cm high.		MAY SEP			
<b>Roscastle Black</b> Fls. purple-black. 15cm high x 25cm wide.		MAY SEP			
<b>sororia Freckles</b> White fls. with blue speckles.		MAY SEP			
<b>Zoe</b> Fls. have yellow centres and light blue surrounds, May-Sep. 15cm high.		MAY SEP			

## WALDSTEINIA

<b>ternata</b> Bright yellow buttercup shaped fls. Mar-Apr. An evergreen carpet of dark glossy lvs. Ground cover for sun or shade. 15cm high.		MAR APR			
--	--	------------	--	--	--



Sempervivum  
Rubin



Sidalcea  
Party Girl



Silphium  
perfoliatum



Sisyrinchium  
Aunt May

# herbaceous

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<p><b>ZANTEDESCHIA – “Arum Lily”</b>  <b>aethiopica Crowborough</b> 🌱                      Elegant white fl. spathes on lush green foliage, Mar-Jun. For the waterside or moist soil, sun or shade. Mulch in winter. 90cm high.</p>	☀️	MAR JUN	🌿	==	💧💧
<p><b>ZAUSCHNERIA</b>  <b>californica Dublin (Glasnevin)</b> 🌱                      Scarlet-red fls. light up this shrublet, Jun-Oct. 30cm high. Requires good drainage.</p>	☀️	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧



Solidago Goldkind



Stachys byzantina



Thalictrum delavayi



Thalictrum Hewitt's Double

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# herbaceous bulbs

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>ALLIUM</b>					
<b>afлатunense</b> Drumstick ornamental onion flowerheads purplish-lilac 10cms dia Jun-Aug. Likes plenty of sun and well drained soil.		JUN AUG			
<b>crіstophii</b> Amazing globular fl. heads, the size of a small football, made up of metallic lilac-purple stars. Jun. 60cm high. Dries well.		JUN			
<b>giganteum</b> Globes of deep lilac fls. 10cm across, Jun. Broad strap-shaped lvs. 120cm high. Grow in full sun in well drained soil.		JUN			
<b>hollandicum Purple Sensation</b> Large globular heads of rich rosy-mauve star like fls. May-Jun. 100cm high. Grow in full sun in well drained soil.		MAY JUN			
<b>karaviense</b> A large pinky-beige fl. head is held between two purplish-grey lvs. May-Jun. 20cm high. Best planted in groups. Good seed heads.		MAY JUN			
<b>schoenoprasum</b> "Chives" Clump forming perennial with slender bulb. Pale purple to pink fls. Jun-Jul. Hollow fine green stems, aromatic herb. 10-60cm high x 20-30cm spread.		JUN JUL			
<b>sphaerocephalon</b> Plum shaped, wine-purple fl. heads on thin stalks Jul-Aug. 60cm high. Grow in full sun in well drained soil.		JUL AUG			
<b>ANEMONE</b>					
<b>blanda blue-flowered</b> Simple fls. in shades of blue, Mar. Deep green lvs. Tolerant plants that increase steadily. 10cm high. Plant in light shade or full sun.		MAR			
<b>nemorosa</b> "Wood Anemone" Dainty white fls. tinged pink on reverse. April. 10cm high. Plant in light shade in humus rich moist soil.		APR			
<b>CAMASSIA</b>					
<b>leichtlinii subsp. suksdorfii</b> Spikes of tall mauve blue fls. through green grass like lvs. Ht. 90cm.		MAY			
<b>CANNA</b>					
<b>Black Knight</b> Rich burgundy foliage with dark red flowers. Grows in full sun and thrives in moist soil to 1.5-1.8m.		JUL SEP			
<b>Wyoming</b> Bronze-red foliage. Flowers brilliant orange grows to 1.5-1.8m.		JUL SEP			
<b>CYCLAMEN</b>					
<b>coum hybrids</b> Small dark green lvs. Fls. mixed pinks. Jan-Mar.		JUL SEP			
<b>hederifolium</b> Small dark green lvs. with silvery marking. Fls. rosy pink in autumn before lvs.		OCT NOV			
<b>DAHLIA</b>					
<b>Bishop of Llandaff</b> Dark purple/black foilage, flowers semi-double bright red. Grows to 90cms Jul-Sep.		JUL SEP			
<b>David Howard</b> Dark bronze-green leaves, double apricot flowers. Grows to 90cms Jul-Sep.		JUL SEP			
<b>EREMURUS – "Foxtail Lily"</b>					
<b>x isabellinus Rüter hybrids</b> Sturdy spikes of yellow, pink and orange cup-shaped fls. Jun-Aug. 200cm high. Plant in sheltered spot and protect crowns from frost.		JUN AUG			
<b>stenophyllus</b> Sturdy spikes of small cup-shaped yellow fls. Jun-Aug. 70cm high. Plant in sheltered spot and protect crowns from frost.		JUN AUG			



Thymus Bertram Anderson



Tradescantia osprey



Tricyrtis hirta



Verbena bonariensis

# herbaceous bulbs

## ERYTHRONIUM

### dens-canis

"Dog's Tooth Violet" Rosy-mauve fls. with reflexed petals. Apr. Matt chocolate-blotched oval lvs. 15cm high. Needs humus rich soil.

### Kondo

Pale yellow fls. with a brown basal ring, Apr. Lvs. are lightly mottled. 25cm high.

### Pagoda

Several butter-yellow fls. on each stem Apr. Broad, wavy, shiny lvs. slightly marbled. 30-40cm high.

## EUCOMIS

### bicolor

A spike of green fls. topped with purple edged petals. Jul-Sep. Ht. 40cm.

## FRITILLARIA

### imperialis Aurora

"Crown Imperial" Orange-yellow tulip shaped fls. Apr. Whorls of narrow glossy green lvs. along the stem. 60-90cm high. Plant in dry, sunny site.

### i. Lutea

As for F. i. Aurora but with lemon yellow fls.

### i. Rubra

As for F. i. Aurora but with red fls.

## GALTONIA

### candicans

Fleshy grey-green leaves, white pendant fls. late summer and autumn. 100cm high.

## GLADIOLUS

### communis byzantinus

Magenta-pink flowers. Jul-Sep. 100cm.

## LILIUM – "Lily"

Exotic flowering plants for sun or part shade. Must have well drained soil. All flower Jun-Jul.

### Apollo

Ivory white fls. 80cm high.

### Butter Pixie

Buff-orange fls. 40cm high.

### candidum

"Madonna Lily" Trumpet shaped, fragrant white fls. with golden pollen. Jun-Jul. 120cm high. Plant in full sun in slightly alkaline soil.

### Lemon Glow

Yellow fls. 60cm high.

### Lemon Pixie

Bright yellow fls. 40cm high.

### Mona Lisa

Soft pink spotted fls. 40cm high.

### Mont Blanc

White fls. 80cm high.

### Orange Pixie

Orange fls. 40cm high.

### Peach Pixie

Peach fls. with dark throat, 40cm high.

### Red Carpet

Cherry red fls. 35cm high.

### regale

Large white fls. sweetly scented on strong stems in July. Ht. 100cm.

### Sun Ray

Yellow fls. with spotted throat. 65cm high.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
☾	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀️	APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	APR	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	+	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧



Veronicastrum  
Fascination



Zantedeschia  
Crowborough



Allium  
sphaerocephalon



Eucomis bicolor

# herbaceous bulbs

## NECTAROSCORDUM

### siculum

Curious creamy-green and faintly purple flushed bell like fls. May-Jun. 90cm high.



## NERINE

### bowdenii

Pink trumpet shaped fls. Oct. 30cm high. Plant shallowly at the base of a warm wall.



## UVULARIA

### grandiflora

Yellow nodding bell shaped fls. Apr-May. Thrives in moist partial shade. 20cm high.



Allium giganteum



Cyclamen hederifolium



Lilium Orange Pixie



Nerine bowdenii



Miscanthus sinensis Grosse Fontäne

# grasses

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## evergreen

Briza media  
Carex varieties  
Cortaderia selloana varieties  
Festuca varieties  
Stipa gigantea  
Stipa tenuissima  
Uncinia rubra

## shade tolerant

Carex comans  
Luzula varieties  
Miliun effusum Aureum  
Miscanthus floridulus

## ground cover

Carex comans  
Festuca glauca  
Leymus arenarius  
Luzula nivea  
Luzula sylvatica

## architectural/ texture

Carex comans bronze-leaved (Bronze Form)  
Cortaderia selloana varieties  
Festuca glauca Blaufuchs (Blue Fox)  
Juncus effusus f. spiralis  
Miscanthus sinensis X giganteus  
Miscanthus sinensis Zebrinus  
Stipa tenuissima

**G**rasses are a most useful addition to all garden and landscape plantings. The grass family has representatives from around the globe, from New Zealand, Mexico and South America to North America, Asia, Africa and Europe.

Those from warmer climates tend to flower late in our season, whilst many newer varieties are bred for earlier flowering. These versatile plants offer great variety in colour and texture throughout the seasons. Many, but not all, varieties benefit from a cut back over winter but by delaying this until February the viewer benefits from their winter structures – amazing when covered with hoar frost!

Many grasses are evergreen and also contribute to the winter scene.

### Cultivation

Grasses are not difficult subjects. Most prefer an open aspect in full sun, although some are happy in shade.

They are tolerant of most soil types and many are very drought tolerant, once their roots have penetrated deep into the soil. Studies of prairie grasses have shown root depths of over 2 metres.

Generally, deciduous varieties are cut back at the end of February before new growth begins to show. Evergreen varieties mainly need combing once a year to remove dead leaves, but some resent being cut back.



# grasses

Size given as Height x Spread +/- Flowering Height in cm.

## ALOPECURUS – “Foxtail Grasses”

### alpinus subsp. glaucus

“Alpine Foxtail” Blue foliage, forming loose clumps of straight intensely blue lvs. Flowers small purplish knobs held above foliage in early spring. A slow controlled spreader. Requires sunny site with good drainage. 20cm x 30cm +/- 30-40cm

### pratensis Aureus

“Golden Foxtail” Golden yellow striped foliage. Densely tufted clumps. Dies back in winter but re-emerges in early spring. Grows anywhere in sun, suitable for a moist spot. 20cm x 30cm +/- 40-60cm

## ANDROPOGON

### gerardii

“Big Blue Stem” Blue-green foliage, excellent for a tall screen or hedge. Flowers August through to September. Full sun to part shade. Drought tolerant. 150cm x 100cm +/- 175cm

### scoparius (Schizachyrium scoparium)

“Little Blue Stem” Leaves emerge grey-green but change to blue, purple and rich red-brown in a warm summer and autumn. Forms a stiff upright clump. Sparse flowers are silver. Requires well drained soil, in full sun. 75cm x 50cm +/- 90cm

## ANEMANTHELE

### lessoniana

See Stipa arundinacea, under which name this plant is mainly known.

## ARTHROPODIUM – A grass-like perennial from New Zealand

### candidum

Dwarf grass like tufts, with small white flowers. Ideal for a drier border. 15cm x 20cm +/- 20cm

### c. purpureum

This lily relative has exquisite bronze-purple grass like foliage topped by feathery head of pure white tiny star like flowers. Forms spreading clumps, needs a warm sunny well drained position. Protect against slugs. 20cm x 25cm +/- 25cm

## ARUNDO

### donax

“Giant Reed” Greyish-green leaves, bamboo-like evergreen clump spreading with underground runners. Hollow stems. 500cm x indefinite +/- 600cm

### d. var. versicolor (Variegata)

“Variegated Giant Reed” Spectacular large strappy green leaves with cream margins. Erect stout stems. Prefers moist soil and can be part marginal. Plant in a sheltered spot. Frost tender, protect roots by winter mulching. Alternatively grow in a container and provide winter shelter. Grown well can achieve 250+cm x 100cm +/- 300cm

## BOUTELOUA

### gracilis

“Mosquito Grass” or “Blue Gramma” Delicate and drought resistant with curiously held horizontal flowers Aug-Sept. A light grey-green coloured grass of the prairie. Can also be mown. Drought tolerant and able to cope with most soil types. Best in full sun. 50cm x 25cm +/- 80cm

## BRIZA

### media

“Perennial Quaking Grass” Small clump forming evergreen grass with showy heart shaped fls. emerging green but turning gold with maturity. Flowers best in full sun. 20cm x 30cm +/- 45cm

## CALAMAGROSTIS

### x acutiflora Karl Foerster

“Feather Reed Grass” Fine upright lvs. which turn yellow in autumn and remain upright and bright gold-yellow. Narrow brown-bronze fls. held upright Jul-Aug. These later bleach to straw but persist over the winter. 60cm x 40cm +/- 125cm

### x a. Overdam

“Variegated Feather Reed Grass” Upright striped white and green lvs. flushed pink-purple in spring forming arching mounds topped with feathery plumes of pinkish-buff fls. in Jul-Aug. 60cm x 40cm +/- 125cm

### brachytricha

See Stipa brachytricha, under which name this plant is mainly known.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>alpinus subsp. glaucus</b>		MAY JUN		=	
<b>pratensis Aureus</b>		MAY JUN		=	
<b>gerardii</b>		AUG SEP		+	
<b>scoparius (Schizachyrium scoparium)</b>		AUG SEP		=	
<b>lessoniana</b>					
<b>candidum</b>		MAY		=	
<b>c. purpureum</b>		MAY		=	
<b>donax</b>		N/A		=	
<b>d. var. versicolor (Variegata)</b>		N/A		=	
<b>gracilis</b>		AUG SEP		+	
<b>media</b>		MAY AUG		-	
<b>x acutiflora Karl Foerster</b>		JUL AUG		=	
<b>x a. Overdam</b>		JUL AUG		=	
<b>brachytricha</b>					

### Key:

aspect	foliage	soil type	moisture
shade	evergreen	acid	dry
half shade	deciduous	neutral	moist
full sun	autumn colour	alkaline	wet

# grasses

## CAREX – “Sedge Grasses”

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>bergrenii</b> “Brown Sedge Grass” Short dwarf sedge. Narrow short curled lvs. of metallic rusty brown. Yellowish white fl. spike from May and forms neat clumps. Prefers moist soils. Good with other grasses. 10-15cm x 20cm +/- 10cm	☉	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>buchananii</b> ☞ “Leather Leaved Sedge Grass” or “Red Fox Sedge Grass”. Narrow stiffly erect lvs. curling at their tips, red-brown below, pale cream above, orange tints in winter. Forms upright tufted clumps. 70cm x 50cm +/- 80cm	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>caryophyllea</b> <b>The Beatles</b> Dark green narrow leaves, creates a mop head of low growing evergreen mounds, named after the Fab Four’s famous early haircuts. Good low ground cover. Best in rich moist soils. 10cm x 20cm +/- 15cm	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>comans</b> “New Zealand Hair Grass” Fine narrow and hair like, pale green lvs. almost silvery. In mop headed clumps which weep as it grows. Long flower stems May-Jun. In sun. 40cm x 75cm +/- 40cm	☀️	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>comans bronze-leaved (Bronze Form)</b> “Bronze New Zealand Hair Grass” Thin hair-like burnished copper-chocolate coloured foliage with curling tips. Forms low swirling tufts. Excellent in winter, contrasting well with silver foliage. Sun or part shade. 40cm x 75cm +/- 40cm	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>comans Frosted Curls</b> “Frosty Curls N.Z. Hair Grass” Fine hair-like pale green, paler at tip of foliage with curling tips like pig tails. Forms low swirling matted tufts. Similar to C. comans. Sun or part shade. 40cm x 60cm +/- 40cm	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>comans red-leaved</b> Similar to C. c. Bronze Form but more compact and foliage more reddish-brown than bronze. Leaves make a year round feature. Probably a form of C. buchananii. 25cm x 45cm +/- 40cm	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>conica Snowline (Hime-kan-suge)</b> “Miniature Variegated Sedge” Neat evergreen tufts of fine arching narrow dark green lvs. Boldly edged in creamy-white, gives good silvery effect at a distance. Creamy fls. in Jun-Jul. In sun or shade. 15cm x 20cm +/- 15cm	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>elata Aurea</b> ☞ “Bowles Golden Sedge” (Not to be confused with Milium = Bowles Golden Grass) Rich bright golden-yellow lvs. with green margins. Graceful habit, one of the best gold grasses. Any moist soil. 50cm x 50cm +/- 60cm	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>flacca subsp. flacca (glauca)</b> Narrow leaved blue sedge. Good blue arching foliage. Carpet forming and running habit might need limiting in small space. Blue a good contrast in terracotta pots. 30cm x 60+cm +/- 45cm	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>flagellifera</b> Brown leaved sedge, evergreen, forms mop head similar to C. comans, but broader lvs. ginger in colour. Flowers May-Jul. Tolerant of most soils, except driest. Good in sun to part shade. 45cm x 60cm +/- 70cm	☉	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>f. Coca-Cola</b> Light silvery-brown foliage. 45cm x 60cm +/- 70cm	☉	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Milk Chocolate</b> A densely tufted perennial grass with dark leaves. In summer produces brown flower spikes. Likes a moist soil in sun or partial shade. 50cm x 60cm +/- 70cm	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>morrowii Fisher’s Form</b> Broad finely tapered green lvs. margined in cream. Forms gently arching evergreen clumps. Full sun. 30cm x 30cm +/- 25cm	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>muskingumensis</b> “Palm Sedge” Medium-green leaves. Flowers in early June. Full sun or part shade. 50cm x indefinite +/- 60cm	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Ice Fountains</b> Wide white central stripe. 50cm x indefinite +/- 60cm	☉	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>oshimensis Evergold (morrowii Evergold)</b> ☞ “Evergold Japanese Sedge” Lvs. brightly variegated green and yellow. Rounded habit, evergreen foliage. Best on soil which does not dry out. 25-30cm x 40cm +/- 40cm	☉	MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>pendula</b> “Weeping Sedge” Imposing evergreen clumps of deeply pleated yellow-green lvs. Spreading habit. Pendulous red-brown fls. on long arching stems, May-Jun. Good in woodland or part shade. Native. Tolerates dry conditions. 60cm x 120cm +/- 120cm	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>phyllocephala Sparkler</b> Leaves cream-white margins. Grows in full sun or part shade. Not frost hardy. 50cm x 30cm +/- 55cm	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧



Arundo donax  
versicolor



Briza media



Calamagrostis a.  
Overdam



Carex comans  
red leaved

# grasses

## CAREX – “Sedge Grasses” (continued)

### *siderosticha* Shima-nishiki

“Creeping Golden Broad Leaved Sedge” Gold form of *C. siderosticha* Variegata. 20cm x 35cm +/- 25cm

### *s. Variegata*

“Creeping Variegated Broad Leaved Sedge” Handsome broad strap like green lvs. striped and edged white. Forms neat compact tufts, good ground cover. In light shade - sun and in retentive soils. 20cm x 35cm +/- 25cm

### *tenuiculmis*

Lvs. lighter brown with an arching habit rather than recurving. More open habit than other brown sedges. Flowers in midsummer which rise and arch from last quarter of leaf. Frost tender. 45cm x 100cm +/- 70cm

### *testacea*

Loosely tufted with flat green turning to pale brown lvs. Evergreen. Clump forming but not invasive. 40cm x 65cm +/- 45cm

### *t. Old Gold*

Deep bronze-orange foliage, likes moist soil. 35cm x 30cm +/- 45cm

## CHASMANTHIUM

### *latifolium* (Uniola latifolia)

“Sea Oats” Slow growing clumps of pale green bamboo-like lvs. which colour pale orange in autumn. Flowers in Jul-Aug. Unusual drooping panicles of green spikelets. Needs moist soil in semi-shade. 90cm x 75cm +/- 110cm

## CHIONOCHLOA – “Snow Grasses”, natives of New Zealand

### *conspicua*

“Plumed Tussock Grass” Broad light green lvs. with orange mid rib in tussocks. More delicate than Pampass grass. Flowers green-cream one sided panicles on arching stems Jun-Aug. 120cm x 120cm +/- 180cm

### *flavicans*

Low tussocks of broad lvs., slow growing. Fls. cream-yellow in loose panicles Jun-Sept. Grow in sunny sheltered spot in well drained soil. 45cm x 90cm +/- 90cm

### *rubra*

“Red Tussock Grass” Lvs. coloured foxy-red, narrow and rolled. Flowers Jul-Sept. are in loose panicles and same colour as foliage. Will produce better colour when irrigated or grown in moisture retentive soil. 30-75cm x 60cm +/- 70+cm

## CORTADERIA

### *selloana* Aureolineata (Gold Band)

Yellow margined leaves which mature to a dark golden yellow, silver plumes. August to October, full sun. 150cm x 100cm +/- 180cm

### *s. Pumila* ♀

Green sharp edged sword like lvs. Dense erect creamy white plumes, Aug-Oct. Smaller than the species, this form is ideal for the small garden. 120cm x 120cm +/- 150cm

### *s. Rendatleri*

Green sharp edged sword like lvs. Graceful arching rosy-lilac plumes Aug-Oct. The tallest Cortaderia, good screening, hedge plant or lawn specimen. 200cm x 200cm +/- 250cm

### *s. Sunningdale Silver* ♀

Green sharp edged sword like recurved lvs. 1.5m long. Erect feathery creamy-white long lasting plumes. Aug-Oct. Robust clumps. 150cm x 150cm +/- 250cm

## DESCHAMPSIA

### *cespitosa* Bronzeschleier

“Bronze Veil Tufted Hair Grass” Dense clumps of stiff lvs. Evergreen. Delicate bronze-yellow plumes in Jun-Jul. contrast with green stems. Attractive seed heads remain into winter. Wind resistant. Retentive soils 45cm x 60cm +/- 120cm

### *c. Goldschleier*

“Golden Veil Tufted Hair Grass” Dense tussocks of narrow arching evergreen lvs. Delicate airy silver-green plumes in Jun-Jul. Fls. and stems turn a bright straw colour creating a golden veil. Attractive seed heads remain into winter. Retentive soils, in sun. 45cm x 60cm +/- 120cm D. c. Goldtau is more compact.

### *c. Goldtau*

“Golden Dew Tufted Hair Grass” A compact form of D. c. Shorter tussocks of arching dark green evergreen lvs. Delicate silvery purple fls. in Jun-Jul. Turn straw colour with stems in Aug. Attractive seed heads remain into winter. Retentive soils, in sun. 40cm x 60cm +/- 70cm

### *c. Northern Lights*

Creamy white leaves with new foliage being gold tipped pink. 25cm x 25cm +/- 35cm



Carex elata Aurea



Carex oshimensis Evergold



Carex pendula



Carex testacea

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☾	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀️	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀️	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀️	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀️	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☀️	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧

# grasses

## DESCHAMPSIA (continued)

### *flexuosa* Tatra Gold

"Golden Wavy Hair Grass" Forms tight hummocks of vivid yellow green narrow evergreen needle like lvs. Silky elegant tall flower spikes coloured bronze-red-brown in May-Jun. Neutral to acid soils. Will not tolerate lime. 10cm x 25cm +/- 35cm

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	MAY JUN			

## ELYMUS

### *arenarius*

Please see Elymus arenarius

### *hispidus* (glaucus)

"Blue Wheat Grass" Triumphant blue lvs. form neat bright upright clumps. Evergreen. Narrow green and white flower spikes on long stalks in July fading to straw yellow. Not invasive although a "couch". Resembles Elymus arenarius. In sun. 45cm x 30cm +/- 75cm. Similar to E. magellanicus which has lax foliage.

	JUL			
--	-----	--	--	--

### *magellanicus*

Intense blue leaved grass. Lax broad lvs. are evergreen but blue dulls over winter. Flowers May-Jun. cream, maturing to golden yellow. Grow in well drained soil. 15cm x 45cm +/- 30cm

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

## FESTUCA – All are evergreen

### *amethystina*

"Sheeps Fescue" Dense tufts of fine textured bluish-green leaves form neat clumps. Flowers, blue-purple in May-Jun, bleach to fawn. 20cm x 25cm +/- 45cm

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *eskia*

Fine leaved soft green foliage. 15cm x 25cm +/- 25cm

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *glauca*

"Blue Fescue Grass" Slender blue-grey foliage. Densely tufted growth. Blue-green fls. May-Jul. Good ground cover and colour all year. 20cm x 25cm +/- 25cm

	MAY JUN JUL			
--	-------------------	--	--	--

### *g. Azurit*

A more upright form, with exceptional bright blue foliage all year. Best in sun and well drained soil. 30cm x 35cm +/- 40cm

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *g. Blaufuchs* (Blue Fox) ♀

"Blue Fox Fescue" Forms truly dwarf blue mounds. Neat and bright. Best in sun and well drained soil. 20cm x 25cm +/- 30cm

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *g. Blauglut* (Blue Glow)

Leaves are an intense silvery blue. Grey-blue flower heads in Jun-Jul. Best colour is in sun. Good blue form. 20cm x 25cm +/- 35cm

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *g. Elijah Blue*

Exceptional bright blue bladed grass. Neat mounds. Large blue flower heads in summer. 20cm x 30cm +/- 40cm

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *g. Golden Toupee*

Light yellow form of "Blue Fescue", forms tight wide clumps of luminous yellow-green tightly rolled lvs. Feathery fls. Makes a good impact in any planting for sun or light shade. Plant in a protected site as may not be fully hardy. 20cm x 25cm +/- 30cm

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

## GLYCERIA

### *maxima* var. *variegata*

The arching broad foliage is distinctively variegated yellow and white, with dark pink-purplish tints in spring. Prefers moisture. 60cm x 45cm +/- 100cm

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

## HAKONECHLOA

### *macra*

Rich green foliage, ideal for shade. 40cm x 50cm +/- 50cm

	AUG OCT			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *m. Alboaurea* ♀

"Golden Variegated Hakone Grass" A dwarf Japanese form, with arching bright green and yellow striped variegated lvs., red tints in autumn. Makes lax slow spreading clumps. Fls. needle like spikelets Aug-Oct. Best in sun but tolerates light shade well. Needs moisture, resents drying out. 30cm x 45cm +/- 35cm

	AUG OCT			
--	------------	--	--	--

### *m. Aureola*

Bright yellow leaves with narrow green stripes, that flush red-pink in autumn. Full sun to part shade. 30cm x 45cm +/- 35cm

	AUG OCT			
--	------------	--	--	--

## HELICTOTRICHON

### *sempervirens* ♀

"Blue Oat Grass" Evergreen bright blue blue-grey narrow foliage retains good colour all year. Graceful arching oat like fl. sprays which start blue and fade to buff. May-Jul. 40cm x 60cm +/- 120cm

	MAY JUN JUL			
--	-------------------	--	--	--



Chasmanthium latifolium



Cortaderia s. Rendatleri



Deschampsia c. Goldtau



Festuca g. Elijah Blue

# grasses

## HORDEUM

### jubatum

"Foxtail Barley" Fine textured light green foliage form loose clumps. Grown for flowers. Spectacular heads of soft feathery flower heads which shimmer with greenish purple tints and sway in the slightest breeze. Appearing in June they mature to beige. Tends to be a short lived perennial but well worth it. Moist soil in full sun. 40cm x 30cm +f= 70cm

## IMPERATA

### cylindrica Rubra (Red Baron)

"Red Baron Blood Grass" Lvs. green at base, flushed bright ruby red, turning to dark burgundy. Slender stems. Best in retentive soil and sun. 40cm x 30cm +f= 80cm

## JUNCUS

### effusus f. spiralis

"Corkscrew Rush" Fine cylindrical spiralling semi-evergreen lvs. Brown seed heads Jul-Aug may arch to ground and germinate. Best in moist/boggy soil and sun. 45cm x 90cm +f= 45cm. J. Curly-wurly is a smaller dwarf form.

## KOELERIA

### glauca

"Blue Hair Grass" Compact clump forming, similar to "Blue Fescue" but lvs. broader and softer. Flower spikes appear in May-Jun as blue-green and mature to golden brown. Better on chalk but will tolerate most soils. 15cm x 20cm +f= 45cm

## LEYMUS

### arenarius

"Lyme Grass" Strap like lvs. of bright metallic blue. This is the sand dune coloniser and favourite of Gertrude Jekyll. Vigorous, invasive rhizomes for large, exposed sites or where establishment is difficult. Flowers blue-grey fading to straw, Jun-Jul Lvs. roll-up in dry conditions. Any soil sun to light shade. 90cm x 90cm +f= 120cm

## LIBERTIA – Grass like perennials

### formosa

Grassy stiff Iris like lvs. 3-petaled fls. May-Jun. followed by green seed heads. Plant in a warm spot. 60cm x 60cm +f= 75cm

### grandiflora

"New Zealand Satin Flower" Perennial with grass like dark green lvs. which turn brown at tips and colour in winter forming orange-brown clumps. Spreads by running stolons, not invasive. White flower spikes in May-Jun followed by decorative seed pods. 60cm x 60cm +f= 75cm

### peregrinans

Bright yellow, green and orange foliage, produces small white iris like flowers. 30cm x 60cm +f= 65cm. Sunny sheltered site in well drained soil.

## LIRIOPE – Grass like perennials

### muscarii

"Turf Lily" Evergreen grassy foliage, forms lax clumps with central spikes of lilac-purple fls, Aug-Oct, 20cm x 30cm +f= 30cm

### m. Variegata

Green and white variegated grassy foliage. Evergreen. Occasional flower spikes of lilac-purple. 20cm x 30cm +f= 25cm

### spicata Gin-ryu (Silver Dragon)

Silvery-white vertical striping on grassy evergreen foliage. Spikes of pale purple fls., Aug-Oct. 20cm x 30cm +f= 25cm

## LUZULA

### nivea

"Snowy Wood Rush" The dark green lvs. have an attractive hairy appearance. Evergreen off-white fluffy fl. spikes. Good ground cover for shade. 25cm x 30cm +f= 60cm

### sylvatica

"Wood Rush" Bright green narrow tapering lvs. Evergreen. Forms dense clumps. Tall spikes of warm golden-brown fls. Apr-Jun. Good ground cover in dry shade. 50cm x 35cm +f= 75cm

### s. Aurea

Shiny golden arching leaves. Shade to part shade. 45cm x 30cm +f= 60cm

### s. Hohe Tatra

"High Tatra Woodrush" Broader soft green upright evergreen lvs. turn bright gold for the winter. Tall spikes of brown fls. Jun-Jul. 45cm x 50cm +f= 60cm

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUN			
	N/A			
	JUL AUG			
	MAY JUN			
	JUN JUL			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG OCT			
	AUG OCT			
	APR MAY			
	APR JUN			
	APR JUN			
	JUN JUL			



Hakonechloa  
m. Alboaurea



Imperata  
cylindrica Rubra



Koeleria glauca



Luzula nivea

# grasses

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## LUZULA (continued)

### s. Marginata

"Golden Edged Woodrush" Deep green broad arching lvs. edged gold-white. A spreading ground cover. Greenish fls. Jun-Jul. Suitable for dry shade but more lush in moist soils. 35cm x 40cm +f= 75cm



## MELICA

### altissima Atropurpurea

"Purple Siberian Melic" Clumping deciduous grass, soft glossy green foliage up to 20mm wide forms loose tufts. Dark purple flowers in June. Good for cutting and drying. Flower spikes fall to one side. 75cm x 50cm +f= 100cm



### transsilvanica Atropurpurea

Green-grey leaves with fluffy purplish-pink flowers. Flowers are deep purple fading to pinky buff. Grow in part shade. 60cm x 60cm +f= 100cm



## MILIUM

### effusum Aureum

"Bowles Golden Grass" Clumps of soft foliage, bright yellow in spring and early summer fading slightly later, evergreen. Tiny airy yellowish fls. Apr-May. Good in moist shade. Will brighten shady areas. 30cm x 30cm +f= 60cm



### e. Yaffle

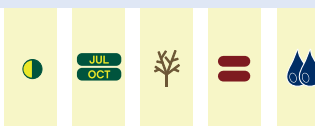
Fresh pale yellow green foliage with a vivid and distinct gold central band down each leaf blade. Delicate light arching flower heads in May-Jun. Easy and tolerant. 50cm. For shady areas. 30cm x 30cm +f= 50cm



## MISCANTHUS

### X giganteus (floridulus)

"Giant Chinese Silver Grass" Bamboo like with broad arching foliage hanging from upright stems. Forms large clumps. Flowers in good years - silver white plumes Jul-Oct. The only Miscanthus to tolerate some shade. Good screening. Leaves fall in winter leaving vertical standing stems. Tolerates wind and salt. Not a grass for the timid gardener. 300cm x 250cm +f= 350cm



### Purpurascens

Erect close set stems have a distinctive purplish tinge. Green lvs. are flushed red-purple during summer. Autumn tints red-orange with some green lvs. then brown. Profuse pink flower plumes Aug-Sep. 70cm x 50cm +f= 120cm



### sacchariflorus

"Silver Banner Grass" Stout upright bamboo-like clumps. Broad green lvs. with silver midrib. Rhizomatous spreading clumps, for large areas. Flowers in hot year with white plumes Sep-Oct. which last. Suitable for background or windshield. 200cm x 200cm +f= 270cm



### sinensis China

Tall growing with an arching habit. Great red flower spikes. Up to 2m high.



### s. Cosmopolitan

Sought after new plant. Superb broad green foliage boldly variegated creamy white. Upright habit and clump forming. Puffy plumes Aug-Sep. Like a hardy Arundo donax. Up to 2-3m high.



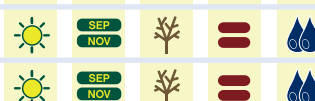
### s. Ferner Osten

Strong grower with unusual winter colour - yellow-green stems. Narrow foliage is sparse. Large flower spikes up to 120cm.



### s. Flamingo

Pink coloured flower spikes as per its name. Up to 2m high.



### s. Gearmella

Slender leaves. Flowers tinged pink fading to white. 200cm x 100cm +f= 220cm



### s. Gracillimus

"Maiden Grass" Grey-green narrow arching lvs. giving a graceful slender effect. Neat tufted habit, compact clumps. White twisted plumes in Jul-Oct. Good autumn colour with foliage, stems and plumes retained throughout winter. Cut back in spring. Clump forming. 120cm x 100cm +f= 200cm



### s. Grosse Fontäne

"Large Fountain Japanese Silver Grass" Narrow green lvs. cascade from clump. Silvery plumes in Aug+. 180cm x 100cm +f= 200cm



### s. Kleine Fontäne

Narrow green lvs. with median stripe, fls. red-silver in lax plumes Aug+ and then turning silver. An earlier flowering form. 120cm x 100cm +f= 160cm



### s. Kleine Silberspinne

Dwarf Miscanthus. Elegant narrow spidery lvs. with silver mid-rib. Silvery-pink fls. Sep-Nov. 80cm x 100cm +f= 160cm



Miscanthus  
X giganteus



Miscanthus  
s. Ferner Osten



Miscanthus  
s. Gracillimus



Miscanthus  
s. Silberfeder

# grasses

## MISCANTHUS (continued)

### s. Malepartus

Robust growing grass with large flower spikes that emerge purplish pink and mature to silver. Foliage goes bronze in late summer-autumn. Up to 2m+, good for screening or bold plantings.

### s. Morning Light ☼

“Japanese Silver Grass” Similar to M. s. Gracillimus in size and texture with a narrow band of white on the leaf margins give an impressive display shimmering in sun. Suited to dry sites, tend not to flower. A Kurt Bluemel favourite. 100cm x 80cm +/- 150cm

### s. Nippon

Dwarf with thin stems, lvs. become tinted red in autumn. Feathery flowers open with a deep red flush and mature to silver. Flowers at mixed heights. 50cm x 40cm +/- 45-90cm

### s. Sarabande

Reddish-brown flower plumes, foliage is narrow blades with white midrib, blooms mid August. 150cm x 100cm +/- 175cm

### s. Silberfeder (Silver Feather) ☼

Ribbon like lvs. yellow in autumn. Long stems, arch with sprays of silky silvery feathery plumes Sep-Nov. Stems and plumes retained throughout winter, cut back in spring. Clump forming. 170cm x 150cm +/- 200cm

### s. Variegatus

Lvs. striped cream are striking. Silvery plumes Sep-Nov. last into the winter. 150cm x 100cm +/- 180cm.

### s. Yakushima Dwarf

Dwarf variety with fine thin green leaves and small pinky fls. 35cm x 30cm +/- 35cm

### s. Zebrinus ☼

“Zebra Grass” (M. s. Strictus is more upright) Bright green lvs. develop bold yellow cross bands in mid summer. Good orange tints in autumn and brown in winter. Flower plumes Oct-Nov. 150cm x 100cm +/- 180cm

## MOLINIA – Deciduous Moor Grasses

### caerulea subsp. arundinacea Karl Foerster

“Tall Moor Grass” Tall cultivar with erect habit. Good mounds of green arching foliage turn bright yellow in autumn. Wide, open flower spikes held aloft in Jun. Good as specimen or grown in groups. 120cm x 100cm +/- 150cm

### c. subsp arundinacea Skyracer

Similar to M. c. Karl Foerster. A newer American cultivar with taller flower spikes. 120cm x 100cm +/- 240cm

### c. subsp arundinacea Transparent

Similar to above. Tiny spikelets of flowers on a diffuse pannicle which is transparent. 120cm x 100cm +/- 180cm

### c. subsp. caerulea Heidebraut

Forms neat clumps of neat short mid-green lvs. contrast to red-purple stems. Dark purple flower spike in Aug-Sep. Stems go golden in autumn. 75cm x 80cm +/- 100cm

### c. subsp. caerulea Moorhexe

“Moor Grass” Narrow erect grey-green lvs. with stiff upright stems bearing slender purple tinted flower spikes on end of leaf stems Aug-Oct. The most dwarf moor grass. Needs moist acid soils. 35cm x 30cm +/- 90cm.

### c. subsp. caerulea Variegata ☼

“Purple Moor Grass” Narrow arching white and green striped lvs. form neat low tufts. Golden yellow in autumn. Slender purple tinted flower spikes on cream stems Aug-Oct. Dies back in winter. 30cm x 30cm +/- 50cm.

## OPHIOPOGON – Grass like perennials.

### planiscapus Nigrescens (Black Dragon) ☼

“Black Dragon Grass” Slowly creeping clumps of evergreen purple-black grass like lvs. Densely clustered white tinged violet fls. Jul-Aug and later purple-black berries. Adaptable for well drained sites. 15cm x 20cm +/- 20cm

## PANICUM

### virgatum Dallas Blues

Blue green foliage with purple tinged flower panicles. 125cm x 100cm +/- 150cm

### v. Heavy Metal

“Heavy Metal Switch Grass” Stiff metallic blue lvs. form tight upright clumps. Foliage can turn purple in hot climates. Powder blue flowers turn bright yellow in autumn. 90cm x 80cm +/- 120cm

### v. Rotstrahlbusch

Green foliage with red tinged leaves, August to September pink tinged flower panicles. 100cm x 80cm +/- 120cm

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
s. Malepartus	☼	SEP OCT	☼	==	☼
s. Morning Light ☼	☼	SEP OCT	☼	==	☼
s. Nippon	☼	SEP OCT	☼	==	☼
s. Sarabande	☼	AUG SEP	☼	==	☼
s. Silberfeder (Silver Feather) ☼	☼	SEP NOV	☼	==	☼
s. Variegatus	☼	SEP NOV	☼	==	☼
s. Yakushima Dwarf	☼	SEP OCT	☼	==	☼
s. Zebrinus ☼	☼	OCT NOV	☼	==	☼
caerulea subsp. arundinacea Karl Foerster	☼	JUN JUL	☼	-	☼☼
c. subsp arundinacea Skyracer	☼	JUN JUL	☼	-	☼☼
c. subsp arundinacea Transparent	☼	JUN JUL	☼	-	☼☼
c. subsp. caerulea Heidebraut	☼	AUG SEP	☼	-	☼☼
c. subsp. caerulea Moorhexe	☼	AUG SEP	☼	-	☼☼
c. subsp. caerulea Variegata ☼	☼	AUG OCT	☼	-	☼☼
planiscapus Nigrescens (Black Dragon) ☼	☼	JUL AUG	☼	==	☼
virgatum Dallas Blues	☼	AUG SEP	☼	==	☼
v. Heavy Metal	☼	AUG SEP	☼	==	☼
v. Rotstrahlbusch	☼	AUG SEP	☼	==	☼



Miscanthus s. Yakushima Dwarf



Miscanthus s. Zebrinus



Ophiopogon p. Nigrescens



Panicum v. Warrior

# grasses

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## PANICUM (continued)

### v. Shenandoah

Green foliage, with flowers tinged pink. 100cm x 100cm +/- 120cm



### v. Warrior

Similar to P. v. Heavy Metal - a strong growing upright grass taller than Heavy Metal. Foliage goes reddish-brown in autumn and has red tints in summer. Flowers produced in profusion have a rich reddish tint in late summer. 100cm x 100cm +/- 150cm



## PENNISETUM – Fountain Grasses

Deciduous and spring re-growth tends to be late.

### alopecuroides

"Fountain Grass" Stiff bright green arching lvs. Clump forming. Feathery red-brown poker spikes freely produced Aug-Oct. Good autumn colours, yellow/orange to pale brown in winter. Best in sun.

75cm x 75cm +/- 100cm



### a. Hameln

Dwarf form similar to P. alopecuroides with fine arching lvs. Fl. spike is redder and lasts into winter fading to pale brown. 45cm x 60cm +/- 90cm



### a. Little Bunny

Tuft forming plant, with mid-dark green leaves. Cream flowers. 30cm x 30cm +/- 40cm



### a. f. viridescens

Vibrant green foliage, purplish black bottle brush floral spikes. Late summer. 100cm x 40cm +/- 120cm



### glaucum Purple Majesty

Deep purple stems, with lovely black flowers. 120cm x 150cm +/- 150cm. Annual.



### orientale

"Oriental Fountain Grass" Forms clumps of slender blue grey lvs. surrounded by a mass of elegant pink fluffy flower spikes in Jun-Sep. Needs well drained soil. In full sun. 60cm x 80cm +/- 90cm



### setaceum (rueppellii)

Light pink to purple flowers. Jul- Sep. 60cm. Annual. Frost tender.



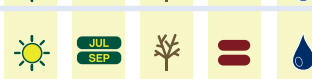
### s. rubrum

Purple red flower plumes, 90cm. Annual. Frost tender.



### villosum

"Ethiopian Fountain Grass" Makes a sprawling tussock of green lvs. Produces fluffy white "rabbit tail" fls. all summer Jul-Sep. 30cm x 70cm +/- 60cm



## PHALARIS

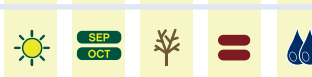
### arundinacea var. picta Feesey

Broad bands of white and green striped foliage, with more white in the leaf blades, pink young growths in spring. Less vigorous than P. a. p. Picta. 75cm x 75cm +/- 120cm



### a. var. picta Picta

"Gardeners Garters" White and green striped ribbon-like lvs. Spreading habit, quite invasive. Good ground cover for any aspect. 75cm x 75cm +/- 120cm



## PHRAGMITES

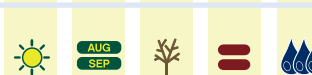
### australis (communis)

"Reed Grass" Broad bluish-green long lvs. clothe stout stems. Showy fl. panicles pink-purple in Aug-Sep maturing to beige in winter. This is an aggressive invasive grass in moist conditions and is suited to large scale planting. It can be contained by planting in 1m+ pipes or deep containers. Native. Also used as a filter in water cleaning beds on our nursery. Up to 250cm



### a. subsp. australis Variegatus

"Variegated Common Reed" Tall impressive grass with rich yellow striped foliage. Forms large clumps, can be invasive in moist conditions, more restrained in drier sites. Up to 150cm



## POA

### chaixii

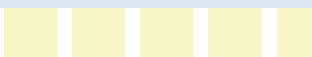
"Forest Blue Grass" Bright broad shiny evergreen yellow/green foliage matures to rich green. Many flowering stems bear clouds of purplish spikelets in May-Jul. Prefers some shade but will grow in sun given good soil. 35cm x 40cm +/- 90cm



## SCHIZACHYRIUM

### scoparium

See Andropogon scoparius, under which name this plant is mainly known



Pennisetum  
alopecuroides



Pennisetum  
a. Hameln



Phalaris a.  
var. Picta



Phragmites  
australis



# grasses

## SESLERIA

### caerulea

"Blue Moor Grass" Green foliage with pale blue undersides, leaves curl and twist to expose both sides. Evergreen. Forms small flatish clumps, dense flower spikes silvery purple Mar-May born on short wiry stems above foliage. Good in calcareous soils. An effective ground cover plant. 25cm x 30cm +f= 45cm



## SISYRINCHIUM

Grass like perennial, green and variegated - see Herbaceous Perennial section.

## SPARTINA

### pectinata Aureomarginata

"Variegated Prairie Cord Grass" Forms spreading graceful clumps of long arching leaves on loosely upright stems. Golden yellow margined stripes to blades. Graceful stems of drooping flower spikes, brown-red, May-Jun. 100cm x 80cm +f= 175cm



## STIPA

### arundinacea (Anemanthele lessoniana)

"Pheasant Grass" Clumps of upright evergreen lvs. which start mid-green but become bronzed and streaked with orange-red in late summer and throughout the winter. Graceful fl. heads of open silky yellowish drooping panicles bloom Jul-Aug. 50cm x 90cm +f= 60cm



### brachytricha

(Listed by RHS Plant Finder as Calamagrostis brachytricha) Broad upright green lvs. make neat clumps which go orange-yellow in autumn. Flowers pink flushed, feathery, are produced Aug-Sep. and turn purple-green when fully open. Grow in open and full sun. 75cm x 60cm +f= 110cm



### calamagrostis

Arching clumps of green lvs. with slight blue tint, turn orange-yellow in autumn. Flowers feathery white and green panicles 15cm long in abundance, Jul-Aug. Will flower twice if cut down. Best in sun and will tolerate most soils. Drought tolerant. 70cm x 100cm +f= 120cm



### gigantea

"Giant Feather Grass" or "Golden Oats" Tall stems rising from stout green lvs. evergreen. Clump forming 50-75cm high. Huge oat like fl. heads are first purple, maturing to yellow Jun-Aug. Drought resistant. 75cm x 90cm +f= 225cm



### tenuissima

"Mexican Feather Grass" or "Needle Grass" Fine feathery yellow-green lvs. Evergreen grass, forms a dense bright green erect clump, fluffy plumes held within upper foliage turning from beige to white Jun-Sep. Flows in slightest breeze, graceful. Well drained site in sun. Dislikes being cut back hard. 45cm x 60cm +f= 60cm



## UNCINIA

### rubra uncinata rubra

"Red Hook Sedge" or "Tina Turner Grass" This sedge from New Zealand has narrow shiny burgundy red evergreen lvs. with excellent winter colour. Forms tight spreading clumps. Insignificant fls. 25cm x 40cm +f= 30cm



## UNIOLA

### latifolia (Chasmanthium latifolium)

Please see entry under Chasmanthium latifolium.



Phragmites australis  
Variegatus



Stipa arundinacea



Stipa gigantea



Stipa tenuissima

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)



[www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)

# notes



*Phyllostachys aureosulcata f. spectabilis*

# bamboo

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## screening

*Fargesia murielae*  
*Fargesia nitida*  
*Phyllostachys aurea*  
*Phyllostachys nigra*

## shade

*Fargesia nitida*  
*Pleiolblastus variegatus*  
*Pseudosasa japonica*  
*Sasa veitchii*

## ground cover

*Pleiolblastus argenteostriatus* f. *pumilus* (*humilis* var *pumilus*)  
*Pleiolblastus pygmaeus*  
*Pseudosasa japonica*  
*Sasa veitchii*

## architectural/ textural

*Phyllostachys aurea*  
*Phyllostachys nigra*  
*Pleiolblastus viridistriatus* (*auricomus*)  
*Sasa veitchii*

## containers

*Fargesia nitida* Nymphenburg  
*Phyllostachys aurea* or *nigra*  
*Pleiolblastus viridistriatus* (*auricomus*)  
*Sasa veitchii*

**B**amboos are graceful plants, evocative of foreign and exotic locations, and are increasingly being used in landscape and garden plantings. Some are used indoors, but they are mainly known for their garden use, having been popular plants since Victorian times and more recently, as part of the revival in exotic planting schemes.

### Cultivation

Bamboos do not like drying out at all and prefer soils which retain moisture. However many proven plantings thrive in low rainfall areas, once they are established. Good soil cultivation, incorporating some moisture retentive organic matter, with

the use of a good post planting mulch constitutes best practice. Irrigation of newly planted bamboos is advised, with further irrigation in dry periods for the first two seasons if required, to ensure healthy establishment. The best mulch for bamboo is the use of its own leaves and sheaths; do not be tempted to clear them away from the base of the plant as they also recycle nutrients back to the roots. A light dressing of nitrogen based fertilizer will help refresh a plant, but it will not need regular feeding. Some pruning of thin canes and lower branches will promote a good display of bamboo stems.

# bamboo

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## ARUNDINARIA

This genus has undergone many name changes hopefully now stabilised. Those adopted are in line with the 1998-99 R.H.S. Plant Finder (around when the majority of name changes were made) and subsequent editions of RHS Plant Finder.

<b>auricoma</b>	see <b>Pleioblastus viridistriatus</b>
<b>disticha</b>	see <b>Pleioblastus pygmaeus 'Distichus'</b>
<b>fortunei</b>	see <b>Pleioblastus variegatus</b>
<b>hookeriana (hort)</b>	see <b>Himalayacalamus falconeri Damarapa</b>
<b>japonica</b>	see <b>Pseudosasa japonica</b>
<b>murielae</b>	see <b>Fargesia murielae</b>
<b>nitida</b>	see <b>Fargesia nitida</b>
<b>pumila</b>	see <b>Pleioblastus argenteostriatus f. pumilus</b>
<b>pygmaea</b>	see <b>Pleioblastus pygmaeus</b>

## FARGESIA

**murielae** ♀  
Large, 2.5-3m in height, forming elegant clumps of green arching canes, yellowing with age, with many thin branches per node. Bright green lvs. 10cm long. Adapts to most situations, sun to semi-shade.

**m. Bimbo**  
A hardy small bamboo with thin leaves reaching a height in the region of 1.5m. Ideal for container cultivation or for planting where space is limited. Plant in full sun or part shade. Water well in dry weather until established.

**m. Jumbo**  
Large and quite vigorous. Similar to F. murielae. Graceful arching and overhanging shoots with light green foliage all year. Plant in well drained soil. Compact clump forming up to 3m high.

**m. Simba** ♀  
Similar to F. murielae but with more and finer canes per clump. Slightly smaller at 1.5-2m high. Very hardy. Non-flowering.

**nitida**  
Large, reaching 3-4m, clump forming with upright purple canes with many branches per node. Small narrow lvs. Prefers some shade, very hardy to -30°C. Good for screening or specimen planting.

**n. Nymphenburg** ♀  
Ultimately large to 4m. Attractive clump forming with dark green foliage. Canes blue-green and often red-brown, arching. Good in containers or a lightly shaded spot.

**n. Wakehurst**  
Has a bluer colour, darker culms than the species, possibly longer rhizome necks. Does not show the spotting common to other clones.

**robusta**  
Large 3-4m. Broad strong very early clump forming bamboo. Dark green almost glossy lvs. paler on underside. New shoots red and green which age to quite thick yellowish culms. Very hardy with tight habit.

**rufa**  
Large, up to 3m ultimately. Ornamental with delicate green foliage on shoots. Reddish colouration which fades to olive on older canes. Very hardy and good as a screen in light shade/part sun. Compact bushy habit. For best stem colour prune out old canes annually.

## HIBANOBAMBUSA

**tranquillans Shiroshima** ♀  
Large, 2.5m, variegated form with lvs. similar to Sasa veitchii but without winter bleaching. Variegated with creamy yellow stripes. Bushy habit, very hardy, plant in any situation. In time will form a wide clump (not invasive). Good specimen.

	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			

Key:

aspect			foliage			soil type			moisture		
shade	half shade	full sun	evergreen	deciduous	autumn colour	acid	neutral	alkaline	dry	moist	wet

# bamboo

## PHYLLOSTACHYS

### aurea

Tall, reaching 3.5m+, clump forming, upright. Canes green at first then fading to golden yellow in sun. Long narrow green lvs. Spreading slowly but not invasive. Tolerant of dry conditions. Plant as screen, specimen or in container. Hardy to -18°C.

### aureosulcata f. aureocaulis

Very hardy, 8m in height. Outstanding yellow culms with soft green leaves. Sun to semi-shade.

### a. f. spectabilis

Yellow canes with green grooves. Often zigzagged at the bases and then straight. Reaching a height of 3-6m. Very hardy but best in a sheltered area out of the wind.

### nigra

"Black Bamboo" Reaching 3.5m or taller in protected site, slow clump forming, not invasive. Canes olive green at first become mottled dark brown and eventually black. Colours best in full sun. Small lvs. Good as a specimen or in a container. Hardy to -15°C.

### vivax f. aureocaulis

Large, ultimately 4-5m. Young growth is twiggy but matures into large bright yellow, randomly striped green canes. Compact and upright in habit. Large leaves, but sparse density of foliage allows easy viewing of canes.

## PLEIOBLASTUS

### argenteostriatus f. pumilus (A. humilis var. pumilus)

Creeping ground cover 30-80cm high, vigorous and can be slightly invasive. Dull purple canes with long narrow lvs. Excellent ground cover. Very hardy.

### pygmaeus (A. pygmaea)

Rampant spreading ground cover reaching 25cm high. Small narrow blue-green leaves, pale green in autumn. Sun to semi-shade, hardy. Good for ground cover and under taller plantings.

### p. Distichus (A. disticha)

Rampant spreader reaching 60-80cm high. Small slightly glabrous leaves. Good ground cover in sun to semi-shade, also good pot grown. Hardy to -20°C.

### variegatus (A. fortunei)

Forming dense clumps, 80-120cm high. Pale green zigzag canes turn purple. Long narrow green and white variegated lvs. hairy on both sides, fade to pale green. Good robust ground cover for semi-shade to full shade. Quite vigorous and partly invasive.

### viridistriatus (auricomus)

Reaching 1-2m tall. Slowly spreading, non-invasive, purplish canes. Long narrow yellow and green variegated lvs. One of the best variegated bamboos. For best colour prune old canes down in autumn. Good in a pot. Semi-shade to full sun, hardy to -20°C.

## PSEUDOSASA

### japonica (A. japonica)

Making moderate spreading clumps up to 3-4m tall. Arching olive green canes with long narrow glossy green lvs. Good in sun or shade. The most popular cultivated bamboo, ideal for hedging, specimen or container. Very hardy. Similar to Sasa palmata f. nebulosa.

### j. Akebonosuji

Very similar in form and habit to P. japonica although less vigorous. Broadly yellow variegated lvs. with red edging. A very attractive and distinctly different form. Good as a specimen or for container planting. Very hardy. Less colour in deep shade.

## SASA

### palmata f. nebulosa

Medium sized bamboo 1.5-2.5m high, very invasive making large bold clumps. Culms turn blue at base, canes purple blotched. Broad large, 35cm x 9cm, dark green lvs. whose margins may wither in hard winters like S. veitchii. Good for large scale areas.

### veitchii

Dense spreading ground cover reaching 60-120cm high with purple-green canes. Large 25cm x 5cm dark green lvs. which wither at the edges becoming white along the margins giving an attractive variegated appearance. Good in full shade to sun, hardy to -23°C.

## SASAELLA

### masamuneana Albostrata

Low growing, moderate spreader with slender green or brown canes. Narrow, elliptical mid green lvs. are conspicuously white striped when young, becoming yellow as they mature in autumn and then fading in winter.

## SHIBATAEA

### kumasaca

Creeping compact form reaching 50-80cm high with zigzag pale green canes. Short broad lvs. 10cm x 2.5cm on short stems give a rosette effect. Very little spread, suited to containers. Hardy to -23°C. Needs moist soil and semi-shade.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>PHYLLOSTACHYS</b>					
<b>aurea</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>aureosulcata f. aureocaulis</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>a. f. spectabilis</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>nigra</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>vivax f. aureocaulis</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>PLEIOBLASTUS</b>					
<b>argenteostriatus f. pumilus (A. humilis var. pumilus)</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>pygmaeus (A. pygmaea)</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>p. Distichus (A. disticha)</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>variegatus (A. fortunei)</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>viridistriatus (auricomus)</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>PSEUDOSASA</b>					
<b>japonica (A. japonica)</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>j. Akebonosuji</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>SASA</b>					
<b>palmata f. nebulosa</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>veitchii</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>SASAELLA</b>					
<b>masamuneana Albostrata</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧
<b>SHIBATAEA</b>					
<b>kumasaca</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	🟫	💧



Fargesia nitida



Phyllostachys nigra



Pleioblastus variegatus



Sasa veitchii



*Dryopteris filix-mas*

# ferns

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## dry shade

*Dryopteris affinis*  
*Dryopteris filix-mas*  
*Polypodium vulgare*

## damp conditions

*Asplenium scolopendrium*  
*Athyrium filix-femina*  
*Athyrium niponicum*  
*Blechnum spicant*  
*Dryopteris dilatata*  
*Dryopteris erythrosora*

## bog/waterside

*Matteuccia* varieties  
*Onoclea sensibilis*  
*Osmunda* varieties  
*Thelypteris palustris*

## hedge/shrubbery

*Athyrium filix-femina*  
*Dryopteris affinis*  
*Dryopteris dilatata*  
*Dryopteris filix-mas*  
*Polystichum setiferum*

## architectural/ textural

*Athyrium niponicum* var. *pictum* (f. *metallicum*)  
*Dicksonia antarctica*  
*Matteuccia struthiopteris*

**F**erns are the foliage plants for every garden or landscape. The Victorians had an all-consuming passion for ferns and established a fashion for ferneries, some of which still survive today. Ferns are among the oldest plants on earth; they are considered primitive plants, and are only a few rungs above mosses on the evolutionary scale.

With such an extensive range, ferns are a must in any planting plan and provide a useful textural and dramatic element to the garden.

### Cultivation

Most outdoor ferns are resilient and can be happily planted in many awkward spots in a garden: dark corners, on banks, under trees, cracks in walls, paving, or in damp woodland spaces. An assumption often made, is that all ferns need wet/boggy soils to

succeed; there are those that will perform well in those conditions, but many of the species described actually require well-drained positions.

It is most likely that no other type of plant is as well known for its shade tolerance. It is best to avoid positions where they will be in full sun, between noon and 3pm. However, *Dryopteris affinis* and its cultivars can do well in sun. The ideal position for most ferns is a shady, moist yet well-drained site, that is out of the wind.

They are, in the main, plants that prefer alkaline soils, or are totally indifferent to all but extreme pH.

Deciduous ferns should be cut back in the winter, whereas evergreen varieties are best cut back just as the new fronds begin to show, in the spring.



# ferns

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## ASPLENIUM

The "Spleenworts" are small to medium ferns that are good for rock crevices and walls. They like lime, especially old mortar. Tolerant of dry shade.

**scolopendrium** (Phyllitis scolopendrium) ♀

"Harts Tongue Fern" Native. Evergreen. Glossy green strap like leathery undivided fronds reaching 30cm. Excellent in dappled or full shade. Prefers to be away from cutting winds. Height 30cm spread 50-70cm.

**s. Angustatum**

A form with tight clumps of narrowly elongated fronds, each with a serrated and scalloped edge. Up to 30cm high.

**s. Cristatum Group**

Fronds are fertile and crested at the tips. Up to 60cm.

**trichomanes** ♀

"Maidenhair Spleenwort". Evergreen or semi-evergreen. Erect, sometimes creeping, rhizomes. Narrow lance-shaped, pinnate, dark green fronds on black or dark brown stalks reaching 15cm.

☾	N/A	🌿	+	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	+	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	+	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	+	💧

## ATHYRIUM

These woodland ferns require moisture, light shade and wind protection.

**filix-femina** ♀

"Lady Fern" Native. Graceful finely divided fronds of fresh green. Effective next to water. Damp semi shade is best. Hardy. 90cm+ x 60cm spread.

**f-f. Frizelliae** ♀

Dwarf, deciduous fern with long fronds with rounded, ball like pinnae. Full to part shade. 15-20cm.

**f-f. Rotstiel**

Compact, deciduous fern. Likes well drained soil, part-full shade. 30-60cm.

**niponicum var. pictum (f. metallicum)** ♀

"The Japanese Painted Fern" The midribs of the leaflets and the base are pink emphasised by the pale grey, tinged with blue and pink banding through the central area of the fronds. Beautiful deciduous ground cover for shade. 30cm.

**otophorum var. okanum**

A hardy deciduous fern likes well drained soil. Part-full shade. 45cm.

☾	N/A	🌿	=	💧💧
☾	N/A	🌿	=	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	=	💧
●	N/A	🌿	=	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	=	💧

## BLECHNUM

**spicant** ♀

"Hard" or "Deer Fern" Native. Dark green, stiff, hard fronds with close set leaflets up to 60cm. Require moist, humus rich, lime free soil.

☾	N/A	🌿	-	💧💧
---	-----	---	---	----

## CYRTOMIUM

**falcatum** ♀

"Japanese Holly Fern" Evergreen, except in harsh climates. Spreading, glossy, dark green fronds have holly like pinnae. Ideal for shade, an acid lover. Up to 60cm x 45cm.

**fortunei** ♀

Evergreen. Erect, dark green leathery fronds have broadly sickle shaped pinnae. Up to 20-40cm.

●	N/A	🌿	-	💧
●	N/A	🌿	-	💧

## DICKSONIA

**antarctica** ♀

"Man Fern" or "Woolly Tree Fern" Tree like, evergreen in mild climates. An erect rhizome covered with a mass of roots forms a trunk bearing 2 or 3 pinnate pale green fronds that darken with age. Trunk takes 10 years to grow 30cm. Up to 3m. Plant in a sheltered area out of the wind. Ferns need a reasonable level of humidity and ideally some shade. In these conditions they will remain evergreen. Try to avoid planting in full hot sun unless regularly irrigated/misted. Water irrigate or mist the plant daily in summer, water overhead and/or down the crown or saturate the trunk. Never allow to dry out. Winter protection: tie up the fronds and wrap fleece or any protective cover around the crown and trunk. A handful of straw down the crown also protects the head. In the wild fallen fronds and leaves collect here and provide protection. In the wild they grow in conditions where the winter temperature can reach -10°C.

☾	N/A	🌿	=	💧
---	-----	---	---	---

Key:

aspect			foliage			soil type			moisture		
●	☾	☀️	🌿	🌿	🌿	-	=	+	💧	💧	💧
shade	half shade	full sun	evergreen	deciduous	autumn colour	acid	neutral	alkaline	dry	moist	wet

COBLANDS  
BEST4PLANTS

www.best4plants.co.uk

# ferns

## DRYOPTERIS

"Male" or "Buckler Fern" useful and robust fern that stands some sun if kept damp. Tolerant of dry shade.

### affinis Cristata (Cristata The King) ♀

Usually evergreen. A handsome fern with arching fronds, 10 to 15cm across, with crested tips and pinnae.

#### a. Pinderi

A simple narrow form up to 70cm.

### cycadina (atrata) ♀

Deciduous with an erect rhizome producing a shuttlecock of lance shaped, pinnate, bright green fronds with green midribs up to 60cm high.

### erythrosora ♀

"Japanese Shield Fern" Evergreen regular fronds are a striking red-pink early in the season before turning to light green. Hardy and deciduous but keeps fronds late. Best on humus rich soil in shade. Up to 60cm by 30cm spread.

### filix-mas ♀

"Male Fern" Native. Strong upright grower with light green lance shaped fronds and brownish scaled stems. Partly deciduous - not dying back in autumn but lying on the ground in winter, growing up to 150cm high. Tough and adaptable.

### f-m. Crispa Cristata ♀

Crested fronds and pinnae that are both crested and crisped. Up to 60cm high.

### f-m. Cristata

"The King of Male Ferns" Fronds are pinnate and grow from a crown of tightly spaced, densely scale covered crosiers. The petiole is stout and covered with long brown scales. Plant in moist well drained soil in full or part shade. Up to 80cm high.

### marginalis

"Marginal Shield Fern" Dark blue/green 1-2 pinnate fronds are carried in a tussock. Easy to establish in shade in a loamy soil. Up to 60cm high.

### sieboldii

Produces pinnate fronds with a distinctive arching/drooping appearance and a few large, leathery pinnae that can be glaucous beneath. Slow steady growers in a shady spot in an acid, well drained loamy soil. Up to 45cm high.

### wallichiana ♀

"Wallich's Wood Fern" Deciduous with an erect rhizome producing a shuttlecock of lance shaped, 2-pinnate dark green fronds that are yellow-green when young. Midribs covered with dark brown or black scales give good colour contrast in spring. Up to 90cm.

## MATTEUCCIA

### orientalis

Arched sterile fronds up to 60cm are bright green, the fertile fronds up to 30cm are dull green becoming brown. Matteuccia essentially require damp sites but this sp. is more drought resistant.

### struthiopteris ♀

"Shuttlecock or Ostrich Feather Fern" Pinnate fronds taper at both ends and grow in a vase like cluster around robust rootstock. Spreads by a creeping rootstock. Superb in a damp setting when shade is not vital. Up to 150cm high.

## ONOCLEA

### sensibilis

"Sensitive Fern" Upright, then arching, lance shaped or triangular, pinnate, pale green, sterile fronds. Stiffly erect, fertile fronds appear in late summer. Up to 60cm.

## OSMUNDA

### regalis ♀

"Royal Fern" A fibrous rootstock bears dense clumps of triangular-ovate-pinnate, bright green sterile fronds 1m long. Later partially sterile fronds have tassel like tips covered with brown or rust coloured spores. Needs damp humus rich lime free soil, sun or shade. Majestic specimen up to 1.8m with sufficient moisture.

### r. Purpurascens

Fronds are attractively flushed red-purple in spring.

## POLYPODIUM

### vulgare

Native. Evergreen. Smooth long leathery fronds are deeply cut, spreads by a creeping rootstock. Ideal for shallow stony soil and tolerant of dry shade, reaching 30cm high.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>affinis Cristata (Cristata The King) ♀</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Pinderi</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>cycadina (atrata) ♀</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>erythrosora ♀</b>	🌿	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>filix-mas ♀</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>f-m. Crispa Cristata ♀</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>f-m. Cristata</b>	🌿	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>marginalis</b>	🌿	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>sieboldii</b>	🌿	N/A	🌿	-	💧
<b>wallichiana ♀</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>orientalis</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>struthiopteris ♀</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>sensibilis</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>regalis ♀</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	-	💧
<b>r. Purpurascens</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	-	💧
<b>vulgare</b>	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧



Asplenium s.  
Cristatum Group



Athyrium niponicum  
var. pictum



Cyrtomium  
falcatum



Dryopteris  
erythrosora

# ferns

## POLYSTICHUM

"Shield Ferns" are attractive and garden worthy plants. Adaptable to most soils and tolerate dry areas.

### aculeatum

"Hard Shield Fern" Evergreen narrow lance shaped pinnate or 2- pinnate, often glossy, dark green fronds 60cm long form shuttlecocks. Up to 60cm high x 50cm

### munitum

Evergreen narrow lance shaped pinnate dark green fronds forming loose shuttlecocks 90cm.

### polyblepharum

"Japanese Tassel Fern" Evergreen with shuttlecocks of spreading lance-shaped 2-pinnate shiny dark green fronds covered with golden hairs when they unfurl. 50cm x 30cm. Hardy.

### proliferum

Rapid growing. Fronds of beautiful dark green. 45-90cm.

### setiferum

"Soft Shield Fern" Native. Evergreen. Graceful arching fronds that droop at the tips as they unfurl, showing light coloured undersides. Grows 60-90cm high x 60cm.

### s. Acutilobum Group (s. Proliferum Group)

"Mother Shield Fern" Thick rhizomes clad with dark brown glossy scales become very large with age. Fronds are 2 or 3 pinnate dull, pale green when young, darker when mature. Spreads freely by plantlets formed where the frond meets the root. 60 x 45cm.

### s. Divisilobum Group Herrenhausen

Has broader, spreading fronds up to 50cm high.

### tsussimense

"Korean Rock Fern" Evergreen with shuttlecocks of lance shaped 2 pinnate dark green fronds 30cm long. The pinnae are sharply and abruptly pointed.

## THELYPTERIS

### palustris

"Marsh Fern" Long stalked, erect, lance shaped, pinnate, pale green, sterile fronds come from long, creeping rhizomes. Fertile fronds are only produced in good light. Grow in a moist border or by the edge of a pond.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			



Dryopteris wallichiana



Matteuccia struthiopteris



Onoclea sensibilis



Polystichum proliferum

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)



[www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)

# notes



Clematis Ville de Lyon

# climbers

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## evergreen

Berberidopsis corallina  
Clematis armandii  
Hedera varieties  
Lonicera henryi & japonica varieties  
Trachelospermum varieties

## shade tolerant (North and East walls)

Fallopia baldschuanica  
Hedera varieties  
Hydrangea anomala subsp.petiolaris  
Jasminum nudiflorum  
Schizophragma hydrangeoides

## fast growing

Campsis radicans  
Clematis montana & varieties  
Fallopia baldschuanica  
Jasminum officinale  
Lonicera varieties  
Parthenocissus varieties  
Wisteria varieties

## scent/fragrance

Clematis armandii  
Jasminum varieties  
Lonicera varieties  
Rosa (some)  
Trachelospermum varieties  
Wisteria varieties

## autumn colour

Clematis alpina  
Vitis (esp. Vitis Brant and Vitis coignetiae)  
Parthenocissus varieties

**C**limbing plants have always successfully competed for space and light in a competitive environment; hence they are ideal for today's contemporary gardens where space can be at a premium. They can work with other plants and offer opportunities for display without compromising on space.

### Cultivation

When planting climbers by walls please site them at least 40cm away from the rain shadow area of the wall and angle the plant into the wall. The provision of some means of support, even for self-clingers, is recommended, as this will accelerate their establishment and aid vertical coverage.

Climbers will perform well in areas that have been well cultivated and prepared with organic matter.

Clematis grow well in alkaline soils, but also tolerate neutral to acid soils. When planting in acidic soils, incorporate lime to lower the pH to 6.5 or above. With large flowered cultivars ensure the root crown is 6cm below the planting hole rim/ground level. Deep planting encourages a healthy basal root crown of buds and is a precaution against 'Clematis Wilt', or sudden wilting. Evergreen species rarely suffer from 'Clematis Wilt' and should be planted with their root crown level with the surrounding soil.

# climbers

## ABUTILON

Fast growing shrub with arching habit, showy fls. displayed for many months. Requires training. Generally hardy in south, but performs best against a south or west wall or in a cool greenhouse/conservatory.

### Kentish Belle ♀

Large amber and rustic red fls. Jul-Oct. when on a warm wall.

### megapotamicum Wisley Red

Fls. rich red. Best on a sunny wall.

### x suntense Jermyns ♀

Grey felted lvs. and larger saucer like dark mauve fls.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUL OCT			
	JUL OCT			
	JUL OCT			

## ACTINIDIA – Fast growing, hardy, twining climber.

### deliciosa (chinensis)

Vigorous, to 3m in 5 yrs. Reddish-hairy shoots and large heart shaped lvs. The fragrant creamy white fls. turn to buff yellow, followed on female plants by large edible gooseberry-like fruits. Generally self twining.

### d. Hayward

A named female form producing the large elongated gooseberry-like fruits.

### d. Tomuri

Male form. Plant 1 male to 2 female for fruit production.

### kolomikta ♀

Fast growing, to 3m in 5 yrs. Terminal half of the lvs. is creamy white flushed pink, especially on a sunny wall. White fragrant fls. in Jun., followed by sweet yellowish fruits. Tie in main vines to supports, tolerates light shade.

	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUN			

## AKEBIA

### quinata

To 3m in 5yrs., rambling habit, semi-evergreen. Five oval leaflets on single stalks, racemes of red-purple fls. in April, followed by long fruits turning purple in autumn. Good grown up and through a host plant. Protect from exposed aspects and strong mid-day sun.

	APR			
--	-----	--	--	--

## ARISTOLOCHIA

### macrophylla (durior)

“Dutchmans Pipe”. Twining climber, fast growing once established, to 1.8m in 5 yrs. Kidney-heart shaped mid green lvs., yellow-brown and green fls. in June are shaped like a Dutch Pipe. Hardy, requires a sheltered spot in light shade to perform well.

	JUN			
--	-----	--	--	--

## BERBERIDOPSIS

### corallina

Rambling climber, evergreen, thick leathery heart-shaped lvs. with spiny margins, dark green above, glaucous below. Deep crimson fls. in Jul-Sep. Requires a very sheltered aspect in light shade.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## BILLARDIERA

### longiflora ♀

Slender, twining climber, evergreen, small dark green lvs. Nodding, tubular, greenish yellow fls. followed by violet blue berries. Train on wires or through a shrub in a warm southerly aspect.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### l. Cherry Berry

Evergreen slender climber. Has green-yellow flowers followed by red oblong fruits. Warm sunny site.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## CAMPSIS

“Trumpet Vine”. Large, spectacular flowering climbers. Climb by means of aerial roots. Needs support on sunny walls.

### radicans Flamenco

Very vigorous, bright red flowers with orange center. Aug-Sep.

	AUG SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### radicans f. Flava ♀

To 3m in 5 yrs. Fast growing, requires space, pinnate lvs. comprising 11 oval leaflets, gives good autumn colour. Yellow trumpet shaped fls. in Aug-Sep. Must have full sun to ripen stems. Support with trellis or wire.

	AUG SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

### x tagliabuana Madame Galen ♀

Vigorous climber, free flowering variety, salmon-red fls. Aug-Sep.

	AUG SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## CELASTRUS – “Staff Vine” or “Climbing Bittersweet”.

### orbiculatus ♀

Large, 3m x 3m vigorous twisting stem climber, requires space. Oval pointed lvs. up to 12cm long, small green fls. in June followed by winter display of bright yellow capsules splitting to reveal red seeds.

	JUN			
--	-----	--	--	--

### Key:

aspect			foliage			soil type			moisture		
shade	half shade	full sun	evergreen	deciduous	autumn colour	acid	neutral	alkaline	dry	moist	wet

# climbers

## CLEMATIS – large flowered hybrids.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Barbara Harrington</b> Red-purple flowers. Blooms Jun-Sep.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Barbara Jackman</b> Light lavender-red flowers, May to June and again in August. Part shade.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Blue Bird</b> Vigorous hybrid of <i>C. macropetala</i> , large blue, semi-double fls.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Comtesse de Bouchard</b> ♀ Soft rose pink fls. with yellowish stamens from Jun-Aug.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Daniel Deronda</b> ♀ Semi double blue-violet flowers, full sun-part shade, May-June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Doctor Ruppel</b> Fast growing pink flowers with a deep red pink stripe. Flowers in May and then again in Jul-September.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Duchess of Edinburgh</b> Double white.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>x durandii</b> ♀ Non-clinging, late flowering, semi climbing plant. Saucer shaped, single, deep indigo-blue fls. with yellow anthers in summer.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Elsa Späth</b> Large, lavender blue with red stamens, May-June and September.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Ernest Markham</b> ♀ Petunia-red fls. with a velvety sheen from Jun-Sep.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Etoile Violette</b> ♀ Single, nodding, small, violet-purple fls. with yellow anthers, Jun-Oct.	☉	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Clematis florida var. sieboldiana</b> White and purple flowers, likes a sunny position. June to October.	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>General Sikorski</b> Free flowering with mid blue flowers and yellow anthers. Mid summer to early fall. Sun-part shade.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Gravetye Beauty</b> Cherry red bell shaped flowers, July to September.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Hagley Hybrid</b> Shell pink fls. and brown stamens from Jun-Sep.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>H.F. Young</b> Blue with white stamens. Flowers May-June and September.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>henryi</b> ♀ Large, creamy white flowers with dark stamens, vigorous and free flowering. May and June and again in August and September.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Huldine</b> ♀ Cup shaped white fls. are mauve beneath with creamy anthers in late summer.	☉	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Jackmanii</b> ♀ Abundant, single, velvety, dark blue fls. in mid to late summer.	☉	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Jackmanii Superba</b> Large violet-blue fls. from Jun-Sep.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>x jouiniana Praecox</b> ♀ A vigorous, early flowering form with slightly larger, pale blue flowers.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Kardynal Wyszynski</b> Single crimson fls. with dark blackish-red anthers in summer.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>Lady Betty Balfour</b> Deep velvety purple with golden stamens, very vigorous. August to October. Full sun.	☀	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Lasurster</b> ♀ Deep lavender-blue fls., white stamens and wavy margined sepals in May-June and again in the autumn.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Marie Boisselot</b> ♀ Large white fls.	☉	MAY OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Miss Bateman</b> ♀ Single white fls. with red anthers in early summer.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Mrs Cholmondeley</b> ♀ Large pale blue fls. with pointed sepals from May-Aug.	☉	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Mrs N. Thompson</b> Deep violet blue flowers, May and June again in September. Sun to part shade.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Mrs Robert Brydon</b> Pale blue flowers, mid summer to mid autumn flowering period. Sunny position.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧



Actinidia deliciosa



Campsis x tagliabuana



Clematis Jackmanii



Clematis Mrs Cholmondeley



# climbers

## CLEMATIS – large flowered hybrids (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Multi Blue</b> Double dark blue flowers. Sun to part shade. May to August.	☉	MAY AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Nelly Moser</b> ♀ Pale mauve-pink fls. and a carmine bar on and off from May-Sep. Unlike many other clematis, it is best in a shaded position to prevent bleaching.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Niobe</b> ♀ Deep red with yellow anthers, velvety texture. Early to late summer flowering.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Perle d'Azur</b> Open, bell shaped azure-blue fls. with creamy-green anthers in late summer.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Piilu</b> Light purplish pink with a dark purplish-red bar. Flowers May to June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Polish Spirit</b> ♀ Dark purple flowers, produced in the summer months, deep green foliage, vigorous plant 4m.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Prince Charles</b> ♀ Sky blue flowers. Full sun-semi shade, mid summer to early autumn.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Princess Diana</b> ♀ Striking bright pink, trumpet shaped flowers with creamy yellow centre. Late spring.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Rouge Cardinal</b> Single, glowing, velvet-crimson fls. in mid-summer. Prefers full sun.	☀️	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Star of India</b> Red-purple flowers becoming violet-purple with a redder central bar. Blooms Jun-Sep.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Sunset</b> ♀ Single, bright red fls. with yellow anthers in mid-summer.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>The President</b> ♀ Deep purple blue fls. with a silvery reverse from June-Sep.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Toki</b> Large white hybrid with yellow anthers.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Ville de Lyon</b> Carmine-red fls. that are deeper at the margins and that have golden stamens from Jul-Oct.	☉	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Vyvyan Pennell</b> Double violet-blue fls., suffused purple and carmine from May-Jul, followed by single blue fls. in autumn.	☉	MAY JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>William Kennett</b> Lavender-blue with dark stamens. June to August.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧

## CLEMATIS SPECIES

Often easier to establish than large flowered forms. Plant root and stem 5cm below ground and prune by 1/3, to encourage good establishment. Given initial support, they are self twining climbers. Roots must be given some shade although main plant prefers to be in sun.

<b>Alba Luxurians</b> ♀ Small, open, bell shaped, single, white fls. with small black anthers. Late summer. Foliage is slightly grey-green.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>alpina Pamela Jackman</b> Large rich blue flowers with innerwhite staminodes. Flowers April-May.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>armandii</b> Medium to fast growth rate. Evergreen, 3 long dark green leaflets to each leaf. Creamy white fls. in Apr-May. Needs a sunny wall.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>a. Snowdrift</b> Evergreen, pure white flowers, early to late spring. Sheltered location.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Apple Blossom</b> ♀ As C. armandii, but fls. pale pink.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>Bill MacKenzie</b> ♀ A tangutica hybrid. Mustard yellow lantern shaped flowers, full sun-part shade late flowering.	☉	SEP OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Blue Dancer</b> An alpina hybrid. Hardy, fern like foliage with bell nodding light blue flowers. April-May, sun-part shade.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>x cartmanii Avalanche</b> ♀ White flowers, very vigorous. April-May.	☀️	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>cirrrosa var. balearica</b> Evergreen, fern-leaved clematis. Produces pale yellow flowers, spotted reddish purple in winter, with bronze-tinged foliage.	☉	DEC FEB	🌿	==	💧
<b>cirrrosa var. pupurascens Freckles</b> ♀ Evergreen. Creamy white flowers streaked red. Flowers Oct-Jan.	☉	OCT JAN	🌿	==	💧



Clematis  
Nelly Moser



Clematis Niobe



Clematis Piilu



Clematis  
Ville de Lyon

# climbers

## CLEMATIS SPECIES (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>flammula</b> Glabrous stems, bright green bi-pinnate lvs. and small white sweetly scented fls. from Aug-Oct., followed by silky seed heads.	☉	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Frances Ravis</b> ♀ An alpina hybrid. Up to 3m growth per year. Blue pendant fls. with white stamens in Apr-May, followed by silky seed heads.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>macropetala Maidwell Hall</b> Mid-blue nodding fls. followed by silky seed heads. Rarely gets above 3m tall, good in a north aspect. Needs very little pruning.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Markham's Pink</b> ♀ Slender stemmed climber, divided lvs., large lavender-pink fls. May-Jun.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Madame Julia Correvon</b> ♀ Viticella hybrid. Flowers rose-red with cream stamens, Jul-Sep.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>montana</b> Vigorous rampant growth, up to 6m per yr. Ideal for covering objects or growing through trees. Trifoliate lvs., small white fls. in profusion in May. Good on walls with a northerly aspect.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Elizabeth</b> This clone has slightly fragrant soft pink fls. in May-June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. var. grandiflora</b> ♀ Strong grower, up to 12m. White fls. May-June, good for north aspect.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. Marjorie</b> Semi double creamy pink with salmon pink centre. Vigorous.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. var. rubens</b> Pale rose pink fls. in May-June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>m. var. rubens Tetrarose</b> ♀ Bronze tinted foliage and rose-pink fls. in May-June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Purpurea Plena Elegans</b> Viticella hybrid. Abundant, purplish-mauve fls. in late summer.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>recta Purpurea</b> Small white scented star-like flowers with purplish bronze foliage. June to August.	☉	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>Royal Velours</b> ♀ Viticella hybrid. Deep red-purple flowers, July to September.	☉	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>Ruby</b> An alpina hybrid. Mauve-red bell shaped flowers followed by attractive seed heads. April-May.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>spooneri (montana var. sericea)</b> Trifoliate lvs. covered in a yellowish down, and white fls. on old (chrysocoma) wood in May-June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>tangutica</b> Similar to C. orientalis with sea green divided lvs. in late summer and autumn, followed by silky seed heads. Nodding bell shaped flowers of soft primrose-yellow.	☉	SEP OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>tibetana subsp. vernayi (orientalis)</b> Fern-like lvs. on slender shoots, and yellow bell-shaped fls. in Aug-Sep., followed by silky seed heads.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>tibetana subsp. vernayi var. Orange Peel (orientalis Orange Peel)</b> Orange-yellow fls. have thick sepals like orange peel.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>tubulosa Wyevale</b> ♀ Scented blue hyacinth like flowers, hardy. Late summer-mid autumn. Full sun to part shade.	☉	AUG OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>Venosa Violacea</b> ♀ Single, saucer shaped, purple veined, white fls. Blue black anthers in late summer.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>vitalba</b> "Travellers Joy". Native. Rampant climber, pinnate lvs., small greenish-white scented fls. in late summer, followed by silky seed heads which last into winter, that are fluffy and grey with age.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>viticella</b> ♀ Pinnate lvs. and violet, reddish-purple or blue fls. in summer and autumn. This species does not suffer from Clematis Wilt.	☉	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧

## ECCREMOCARPUS

<b>scaber</b> Vigorous herbaceous climber to 2-3m per yr. Semi-evergreen, bi-pinnate mid green lvs. Orange-yellow tubular fls. in racemes throughout summer and autumn. Tender, can be grown in south on a sunny wall, or as a hardy annual from seed.	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
<b>scaber orange-flowered</b> As E. scaber, but fls. are orange-red.	☀	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧



Clematis  
Venosa Violacea



Hedera  
canariensis



Hedera Gloire  
de Marengo



Hedera  
Ravensholst



# climbers

## HEDERA (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>h. Natasha</b> Vigorous plant with mid-dark green leaves.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Oro di Bogliasco (Goldheart)</b> The small green lvs. have a large central area variegated golden yellow.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Parsley Crested</b> ♀ Pale green leaves with a crimped margin.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Pittsburgh</b> Medium green lvs. with lighter veins held parallel to stem.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Sagittifolia</b> Five-lobed lvs., the central lobe being large and triangular.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Sagittifolia Variegata</b> Similar to H. h. Sagittifolia, with variegated foliage.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>hibernica</b> ♀ Another good ground cover plant with large, dark green five-lobed lvs.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>h. Sulphurea</b> Greyish lvs. with green and creamy-white edges.	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧

## HOLBOELLIA

<b>coriacea</b> Twining climber to 7m, evergreen, glossy lvs. with 3 leaflets. Tiny clusters of mauve male fls. in spring and larger female purple-green fls. at same time, followed by sausage shaped fruits.	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
---	---	------------	---	----	---

## HUMULUS

<b>lupulus Aureus</b> ♀ "Golden Hop". Vigorous to 3-4m growth perennial, self twining, golden yellow lvs. which need full sun for best colour. Dies down in autumn. Prune away old growth.	☀	JUL AUG	🌿	==	💧
<b>l. Golden Tassels</b> Dwarf hop with golden foliage, fragrant flowers in July, followed by bronze hops. Rapid grower 2.5-3.5m.	☀	JUL	🌿	==	💧

## HYDRANGEA

<b>anomala subsp. petiolaris (petiolaris)</b> ♀ This self-clinging Hydrangea does well on shaded walls. Dull greenish, creamy-white fls. surrounded by white sterile florets in June. Flower heads retained and fade to brown in winter. Once established, a vigorous wall shrub.	☀	JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>seemannii</b> Self-clinging climber. Elliptical, leathery, mid-green lvs. Greenish white fertile fls. surrounded by white sterile fls. in domed corymbs in summer.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧

## JASMINUM

<b>beesianum</b> Scrambling climber with fragrant, pinkish red flowers in early to mid-summer. Does best planted against a sheltered, sunny wall in well-drained soil.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>humile Revolutum</b> ♀ Evergreen to 1.2m in 5yrs. Large yellow fls. in Jun-Jul.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
<b>nudiflorum</b> ♀ Bright yellow fls. on the naked green arching stems from Nov-Feb.	☀	NOV FEB	🌿	==	💧
<b>officinale</b> ♀ Pinnate lvs. and fragrant white fls/ in clusters from Jun-Sep.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Argenteovariegatum</b> ♀ Grey-green lvs. are margined creamy-white. White very fragrant fls.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Aureum (Aureovariegatum)</b> Similar to J. officinale except the lvs. are variegated yellow.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Fiona Sunrise</b> Stunning all-yellow foliage. Clusters of fragrant white fls. Jun-Sep.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>o. Inverleith</b> ♀ Similar to J. officinale but new growth and fl. buds are dark red, this colour persists when fls. open, so the overall effect is red and white.	☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
<b>x stephanense</b> Green angular stems, pinnate or simple lvs. and fragrant pale pink fls. in Jun-Jul. Lvs. of young or vigorous shoots may be variegated.	☀	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧



Hedera Green Ripple



Hedera ivalace



Hedera Little Diamond



Hedera hibernica

# climbers

## LONICERA

These woody twining climbers are excellent for rambling over large trellis or trees. Their roots benefit from being shaded. Prune evergreens in spring and later flowering varieties in autumn as required.

### x brownii Dropmore Scarlet

Produces clusters of bright scarlet tubular fls. from Jul-Oct.

### x heckettii Gold Flame

Its upper lvs. are perfoliate (end pairs of lvs. join at the base). Has long fragrant yellow fls. flushed purple in Jul-Aug. Needs tying to supports.

### henryi

Vigorous evergreen/semi-evergreen, downy shoots and slender pointed lvs. that are dark green above and paler beneath. The yellow fls. are stained red, in terminal clusters in Jun-Jul.

### x italica (x americana hort)

Fragrant fls. of white to deep yellow, heavily tinged purple in Jun-Jul.

### x i. Harlequin

The fresh young foliage is an irregular mixture of cream, pink and darker variegation. Fls. on previous years wood.

### japonica Aureoreticulata

Rampant evergreen/semi-evergreen species, bright green oval to round lvs. are variegated golden. Fls. purple in bud open bright yellow, fragrant, ageing to yellow white Jun-Jul, but not always conspicuous against foliage.

### j. Halliana

Evergreen/semi-evergreen, oval to oblong pointed lvs., very fragrant white fls. changing to yellow from June onwards.

### j. Hall's Prolific

Evergreen pale green leaves, very sweetly scented white flowers, changing to pale yellow, June to October. Vigorous.

### periclymenum

"Woodbine" - native honeysuckle. A vigorous species with mid green lvs., blue-grey on undersides. Fragrant fls. purplish or yellowish outside and white within appear from Jun-Sep.

### p. Belgica

"Early Dutch Honeysuckle". A vigorous variety with mid green lvs., blue-grey undersides. Fls. reddish-purple outside fading to yellow during May-Jun and again in late summer.

### p. Graham Thomas

Covered in fragrant creamy white fls. that yellow with age, Jun-Aug.

### p. Serotina

"Late Dutch Honeysuckle". Fls. are coloured reddish-purple on the outside when they open. Jul-Oct.

### sempervirens

"Trumpet Honeysuckle". A high climber, hardy, semi-evergreen. Fls. orange-scarlet outside, yellow inside in summer.

### x tellmanniana

The upper lvs. are perfoliate. Fls. are coppery-yellow in terminal clusters in Jun-Jul. Best in part or full shade.

## PARTHENOCISSUS

### henryana

"Chinese Virginia Creeper". Quick grower, dark green or bronze lvs. with a silvery veinal variegation which turns red in autumn.

### quinquefolia

"Virginia Creeper". Vigorous self-clinging climber to 2.5m in 5yrs. The dull green lvs. turn brilliant orange and scarlet in autumn.

### tricuspidata Veitchii

"Boston Ivy". Fast growing, self-clinging climber to 1.8m in 5yrs. Lvs. on young plants purplish, ovate and toothed in threes. Older plants, three lobed with glossy upper surface, downy underside, mid to dark green turns crimson-red in autumn.

## PASSIFLORA

### caerulea

Fast growing, twining climber, mid-green palmate lvs. The fls. have white sepals and the conspicuous corona has filaments blue at the tips, white in the middle and purple at the base. They appear in Jul-Sep. and are followed by orange-red fruits.

### c. Constance Elliot

Fragrant white fls. with pale blue or white filaments.

### c. rubra

Similar to P. caerulea. Small yellow-pink fls. Jun-Sep. followed by red fruits. Tender, for a sheltered warm wall or conservatory.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN OCT	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUL OCT	🌿	==	💧
☾	JUN AUG	🌿	==	💧
●	JUN JUL	🌿	==	💧

☾	N/A	🌿	==	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	==	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	==	💧

☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUL SEP	🌿	==	💧
☀	JUN SEP	🌿	==	💧



Jasminum officinale



Lonicera Halliana



Lonicera Halls Prolific



Lonicera periclymenum

# climbers

## PASSIFLORA (continued)

*x violacea* Victoria

Evergreen. Rose-mauve flowers.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUL SEP			

## PILEOSTEGIA

*viburnoides* ♀

Slow growing, self clinging climber. Creamy-white flowers, from July onwards.

	JUL SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## POLYGONUM – Please see Fallopia.

## ROSA – Please refer to Rose section.

## SCHIZOPHRAGMA

*hydrangeoides*

Self-clinging relative of *H. a. petiolaris*. Coarse toothed leaves turn yellow in autumn. Large creamy-yellow bracts last many weeks in summer and autumn. Plant in sun or shade on wall or tree.

*h. Korean Form*

Self clinging, large white flowers, serrated leaves. Plant in sun or shade on a wall or tree.

*h. Moonlight*

Small creamy white flowers, silver-green leaves. Self clinging climber, slightly fragrant.

*h. Roseum* ♀

As *S. hydrangeoides* but with clear pink bracts.

*integrifolium* ♀

Climbs up to 10 metres, broad leaves large flower heads surrounded by large white bracts in July.

	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			

## SOLANUM

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten

*crispum* Glasnevin ♀

Semi-evergreen, ovate lvs., purple-blue potato-like fls. and yellow stamens during the summer and early autumn, followed by small yellowish white fruits. Requires a sheltered aspect in full sun, light shade.

*dulcamara* Variegatum

White variegated foliage and mauve/violet fls. Wall shrub, requires training/tying in on supports.

*laxum* (jasminoides)

Fragrant star shaped bluish-white flowers with yellow centre, purple-black berries in autumn. Jun-Sep.

*l. Album* (jasminoides Album) ♀

Semi-evergreen, glossy green lvs. and white fls., fragrant, with yellow stamens from mid-summer. Jun-Sep.

	JUN SEP			
	JUL SEP			
	JUN SEP			
	JUN SEP			

## SOLLYA

*heterophylla* ♀

Small leaves on delicate twining stems. Clusters of nodding blue bell-shaped fls. Sunny sheltered site with well drained peaty soil.

	JUN SEP			
--	------------	--	--	--

## TRACHELOSPERMUM

*asiaticum* ♀

Slow to medium growth rate, 1m in 5 yrs., evergreen. Dark green glossy lvs. and fragrant creamy white jasmine-like fls. with yellow centre Jul-Aug. Needs tying to supports. Protect and feed young plants until established.

*jasminoides* ♀

A slow growing climber, evergreen, with dark glossy lvs. and very fragrant white fls. Jul-Aug.

*j. Tricolor*

Small green leaves, the new growth pink and cream. Slow growing, clump forming climber.

*j. Variegatum* ♀

Narrow, oval lvs. margined and splashed creamy white, can turn red in winter. White, very fragrant fls. during Jul-Aug.

*j. Wilsonii*

Foliage frequently purplish in winter with paler veins.

	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			
	JUL AUG			

## VITIS

*Brant* ♀

Fast growing climber to 2.4m in 5 yrs., large deeply three or five lobed lvs. turn crimson, orange and pink in autumn. Bunches of sweet dark purple bloomy fruits. Prune to maintain size.

*coignetiae* ♀

Fast growing climber to 3m in 5yrs., very large rounded lvs. covered with rust coloured hairs beneath. Turns crimson-scarlet in autumn. Tie to supports at first then intertwine for support. Prune back crowded laterals to induce display of large foliage.

	N/A			
	N/A			



Parthenocissus quinquefolia



Passiflora caerulea



Rosa iceberg



Solanum laxum

# climbers

## VITIS (continued)

### vinifera Purpurea ♀

Medium-fast growing climber, 2.5m in 5yrs. Large hand-shaped three-five lobed lvs., downy at first, dull green mottled with claret red, mature to deep purple. Small round purple grapes in bunches. Training required, prune to maintain size.

## WISTERIA

**CAUTION:** Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten. Twining climbers grown for spectacular long racemes of pea-like fls. Pinnate lvs., best grown in full sun and trained on wall, pergola or old trees. Prune hard in late winter and in late August to encourage flower buds.

### Burford

Strong growing hybrid of *W. sinensis* and *W. floribunda*. Flowers are in medium length racemes, bluish-mauve, scented. Recommended.

### Caroline

Similar to *W. sinensis*, except the deep blue fls. are slightly longer. Strongly scented, fls. open before lvs. appear.

### floribunda Alba (Snow Showers or Shiro-naga) ♀

Fast growth up to 4m per yr. Light olive green oval leaflets, pinnate lvs. up to 35cm long, yellow autumn colour. Racemes 66cm long, white fls. May-Jun. Displays best when racemes can hang down unobstructed.

### fl. Domino (sinensis Prematura)

Purplish-blue fls. open all along 25cm racemes. Early flowering.

### fl. Geisha

White flowers in early spring, leaves are bright green turning yellow in the fall.

### fl. Harlequin

Pale mauve flowers, with dark purple racemes of medium length.

### fl. Kuchi-beni (Lipstick or Peaches and Cream)

Similar to *W. f. Alba*, but buds are pink, opening white edged, pink on wings and keel. The medium length racemes give mature plants a pink glow. Blooms mid-season.

### fl. Lawrence

Light blue fls. in long racemes. One of the best *W. floribunda* cultivars.

### fl. Magenta

Similar to *W. f. Multijuga* but mid to late flowering, fls. mauve tinted magenta with early lvs. Blooms open progressively down medium-long racemes.

### fl. Multijuga ♀

A selected Japanese form with bi-coloured blue with white fls. (Macrobotrys) tightly packed on medium length racemes. Blooms mid-season with spring foliage.

### fl. Rosea (Hon-beni or Pink Ice) ♀

Similar to *W. floribunda Alba* in habit and growth. Fls. are a good pink.

### fl. Russelliana

Late spring flowering, with dark purple racemes.

### fl. Shiro Captain Fuji

White flowers.

### fl. Violacea Plena

A vigorous plant. Double violet-blue fls.

### x formosa Black Dragon

Double fragrant dark purple flowers. May-Jun. Vigorous needs sunny position.

### Lavender Lace

Blue and white fls. on medium length racemes. Highly recommended.

### sinensis ♀

Vigorous climber, stems twine anti-clockwise, a large plant that can be maintained at any size. Light green pinnate lvs., 30-45cm long. Good yellow autumn colour, fls. sweetly scented, mauve with purplish lilac racemes 15-25cm long May-Jun.

### s. Alba ♀

Similar to *W. sinensis*, except fls. white. Lovely scent.

### s. Amethyst

Similar to *W. sinensis*, except earlier flowering variety, heavily perfumed, light rose/purple fls.

### s. Blue Sapphire

Vigorous, medium length racemes of blue-mauve fls. appear before foliage, early flowering.

### s. Prolific (Oosthoek's Variety)

Blue fls. in free flowering long racemes, scented. Flowers early in life.

### Tiverton

Mauve-blue to purple flowers with a yellow blotch.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<i>vinifera Purpurea</i> ♀	☀	N/A	🌿	==	💧
<b>Burford</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Caroline</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>floribunda Alba (Snow Showers or Shiro-naga)</b> ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Domino (sinensis Prematura)</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Geisha</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Harlequin</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Kuchi-beni (Lipstick or Peaches and Cream)</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Lawrence</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Magenta</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Multijuga</b> ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Rosea (Hon-beni or Pink Ice)</b> ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Russelliana</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Shiro Captain Fuji</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>fl. Violacea Plena</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>x formosa Black Dragon</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Lavender Lace</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>sinensis</b> ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Alba</b> ♀	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Amethyst</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Blue Sapphire</b>	☀	APR MAY	🌿	==	💧
<b>s. Prolific (Oosthoek's Variety)</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧
<b>Tiverton</b>	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	==	💧



Trachelospermum  
jasminoides



Vitis Brant



Vitis coignetiae



Wisteria Alba

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)



[www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)

# notes





Sunset Boulevard

# roses

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## ground cover

All County Series Roses  
Magic Carpet  
x jacksonii Max Graf  
Red Blanket

## for shade

All County Series Roses

## dwarf

All Patio and Miniature varieties  
The Fairy

## strongly scented

Blanche Double de Coubert  
x centifolia Muscosa (Common Moss)  
Crimson Glory  
Ena Harkness  
L.D. Braithwaite  
Magic Carpet  
Margaret Merril  
Pink Grootendorst  
Saint Cecilia  
Zéphirine Drouhin

## thornless

Zéphirine Drouhin

**T**here is no plant more emotive than the rose. Red rose blooms are used as an expression of love and an attractive lady was once referred to as an 'English Rose'. Roses were introduced to England by plant collectors during the reign of George III and many were grown on a site at Kew by his mother.

Today the sheer versatility of this genus of plants is amazing. Available cultivars are suitable for many uses and situations including: bedding and hedging, specimens and shrubs for mixed planting, climbers for walls and pergolas, dwarf forms for pots and rock gardens and most recently ground cover roses.

### Cultivation

Roses grow best in sunny, airy situations in a heavy loam that is neutral or slightly acid. Growth can be sparse on poor soils and those with a high pH, in which case substantial amounts of organic matter are needed to ensure success.

Training varies with the type and situation, but many modern ground cover and bush roses will respond to cutting back with a hedge trimmer, while climbing and shrub roses need more specialist individual attention.












Good aftercare is essential, with most cultivars requiring attention to keep pest and diseases at bay. However, providing the right growing conditions, including feeding with a high potash feed in summer, will dramatically reduce any problems.

# roses

## CLIMBING ROSES

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Aloha</b> ☞ Rose and salmon pink, fragrant. Strong arching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Arthur Bell</b> ☞ Yellow, scented. Upright growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>banksiae</b> Clusters of small white flowers, early flowering. Strong arching growth. Needs a sheltered site.	☀	APR MAY	🌳	==	💧
<b>b. Lutea</b> ☞ Clusters of small double yellow blooms, early flowering. Strong arching growth. Needs a sheltered site.	☀	APR MAY	🌳	==	💧
<b>Cécile Brunner</b> ☞ Blush pink small, HT shaped fls.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Compassion</b> ☞ Apricot pink, fragrant. Vigorous upright growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Crimson Glory</b> Dark red fls. Very fragrant.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Danse du Feu</b> Orange scarlet. Stiff branching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Dublin Bay</b> ☞ Strong vivid red flowers. Richly scented.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Ena Harkness</b> Bright crimson, very fragrant. Stiff branching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Etoile de Hollande</b> Crimson flowers slightly scented.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>filipes Kiftsgate</b> ☞ Creamy white, scented. Very vigorous growth.	🌑	JUN JUL	🌳	==	💧
<b>Gloire de Dijon</b> Buff yellow with pink shading. Fragrant.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Golden Showers</b> ☞ Bright yellow, fragrant. Upright branching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Handel</b> ☞ Creamy blush, rimmed rose red, slightly scented. Upright branching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>High Hopes</b> ☞ Light pink, slightly scented. Upright arching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Iceberg (Climbing)</b> ☞ White, slightly scented. Vigorous branching growth. Please ask for "Climbing Iceberg" to avoid confusion with Floribunda form.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Leaping Salmon</b> Salmon pink, scented. Stiff branching growth.	☀	JUN JUL	🌳	==	💧
<b>Leverkusen</b> ☞ Light yellow, slightly scented. Arching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Madame Alfred Carriere</b> ☞ White with blush tints, scented. Stiff branching growth.	🌑	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Madame Gregoire Staechelin</b> ☞ Rosy carmine pink, scented. Stiff arching growth.	🌑	MAY JUN	🌳	==	💧
<b>Maid of Kent</b> Semi-double, abundant soft pink blooms, good disease free foliage. Scented.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Maigold</b> ☞ Bronze yellow, fragrant. Stiff arching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Masquerade</b> Yellow changing to pink and red, slightly scented. Stiff branching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Mermaid</b> ☞ Pale yellow, slightly scented. Stiff branching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>New Dawn</b> ☞ Pale pink, fragrant. Strong arching growth.	🌑	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Parkdirektor Riggers</b> Deep red. Stiff branching growth.	☀	MAY SEP	🌳	==	💧
<b>Paul's Scarlet Climber</b> Bright red. Arching growth.	☀	MAY JUN	🌳	==	💧
<b>Penny Lane</b> ☞ Pale soft apricot, perpetual flowering, slightly fragrant.	☀	JUN JUL	🌳	==	💧

### Key:

<b>aspect</b>	<b>foliage</b>	<b>soil type</b>	<b>moisture</b>
 shade  half shade  full sun	 evergreen  deciduous  autumn colour	 acid  neutral  alkaline	 dry  moist  wet

# roses

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## CLIMBING ROSES (continued)

<b>Pink Perpétué</b> Pink, carmine reverse, slightly fragrant. Stiff branching growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Schoolgirl</b> Deep apricot, fragrant. Stiff open growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Shot Silk</b> Rosy salmon pink, yellow base, fragrant. Stiff branching growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Swan Lake</b> White tinged blush, slightly fragrant. Stiff branching growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Sympathie</b> Rich blood red, slightly scented. Stiff branching growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Zéphirine Drouhin</b> Deep pink, very fragrant. Open arching thornless stems.		MAY SEP			

## RAMBLER ROSES

<b>Adélaïde d'Orléans</b> ♀ White.		MAY SEP			
<b>Albéric Barbier</b> ♀ Cream, slightly scented. Rambling growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Albertine</b> ♀ Light salmon pink, strongly scented. Rampant growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>American Pillar</b> Carmine with white eye, single. Rampant arching growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Auguste Gervais</b> Soft apricot and salmon pink. Fragrant.		MAY SEP			
<b>Bobbie James</b> ♀ Creamy white.		MAY JUN			
<b>Dorothy Perkins</b> Rose pink. Lax vigorous growth.		AUG SEP			
<b>Emily Gray</b> Butter yellow, slightly scented. Arching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Excelsa</b> Crimson. Lax vigorous growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Rambling Rector</b> ♀ Creamy white, slightly scented. Rampant arching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Seagull</b> ♀ White flowers, slightly scented.		JUN JUL			
<b>Veilchenblau</b> ♀ Pale lilac, slightly scented. Arching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Wedding Day</b> Creamy white, slightly scented. Vigorous growth.		JUN JUL			

## FLORIBUNDA ROSES

<b>Allgold</b> Bright yellow, slightly scented. Moderate growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Arthur Bell</b> ♀ Golden yellow fading to cream. Very fragrant.		MAY SEP			
<b>Birthday Girl</b> Medium pink. Slightly fragrant.		MAY SEP			
<b>Champagne Cocktail</b> ♀ Medium yellow and deep pink. Very fragrant.		MAY SEP			
<b>Chinatown</b> ♀ Yellow with pink flush, fragrant. Bushy strong growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Dearest</b> Light rosy pink, fragrant. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>English Miss</b> ♀ Light pink, scented. Branching growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Evelyn Fison</b> Vivid red, fragrant. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Fascination</b> ♀ Multi-headed clear shrimp pink fls., fragrant. Medium vigour, bushy. Good for tubs.		MAY SEP			



Crimson Glory



Golden Showers



Iceberg (Climbing)



Birthday Girl

# roses

## FLORIBUNDA ROSES (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Fellowship</b> ♀ Deep orange, scented. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Fragrant Delight</b> ♀ Light orange salmon with yellow centre. Fragrant.		MAY SEP			
<b>Glad Tidings</b> Dark crimson, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Glenfiddich</b> Amber yellow, slightly scented. Upright growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Golden Wedding</b> Yellow, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Iceberg</b> ♀ White slightly scented. Rounded growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Irish Eyes</b> Strongly scented yellow and scarlet fls. produced from summer to autumn. Medium growth, hardy.		MAY SEP			
<b>Kind Regards</b> Yellow, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Korresia</b> Bright yellow, scented. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Lilli Marlene</b> Rich crimson, slightly scented.		MAY SEP			
<b>Many Happy Returns</b> ♀ Blush pink, slightly scented. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Margaret Merril</b> ♀ Pearly white, very fragrant. Upright growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Masquerade</b> Yellow, changing to pink and red, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Mountbatten</b> ♀ Yellow, slightly scented. Vigorous upright growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Orangeade</b> Orange vermilion, slightly fragrant.		MAY SEP			
<b>Oranges and Lemons</b> Orange yellow, striped scarlet, slightly scented. Upright growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Paddy McGredy</b> Rose carmine, slightly scented. Sturdy compact growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Pigalle</b> Orange vermilion.		MAY SEP			
<b>Purple Tiger</b> Clusters of purple and ivory white stripes, fragrant. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Queen Elizabeth</b> Glowing pink, slightly scented, vigorous upright growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Remembrance</b> ♀ Scarlet, slightly scented. Bushy compact growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Rhapsody in Blue</b> Lavender blue flowers, strong growth. Scented.		MAY SEP			
<b>Scarlet Queen Elizabeth</b> Deep scarlet, slightly fragrant. Vigorous growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Sexy Remy</b> ♀ Rose pink, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Sunset Boulevard</b> ♀ Rosy-salmon double fls. slightly fragrant. Disease resistant.		MAY SEP			



English Miss



Evelyn Fison



Fragrant Delight



Golden Wedding

# roses

## HYBRID TEA ROSES

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Alec's Red</b> Red, very fragrant. Vigorous.					
<b>Alpine Sunset</b> Light peach yellow, very fragrant. Neat upright growth.					
<b>Big Purple</b> Purple fls. strongly scented, medium growth vigour.					
<b>Blessings</b> ♀ Soft coral pink, fragrant. Disease resistant.					
<b>Blue Moon</b> Mauve flowers, strong lemon fragrance.					
<b>Cheshire Life</b> Brilliant orange vermillion.					
<b>Chicago Peace</b> Pink and yellow, slightly scented. Shrubby growth.					
<b>Congratulations</b> Soft pink with a hint of salmon. Vigorous. Makes a good hedge.					
<b>Dawn Chorus</b> ♀ Deep orange, slightly scented. Upright growth.					
<b>Doris Tysterman</b> Orange-red, slightly scented. Upright growth.					
<b>Double Delight</b> Blush pink edged and flushed carmine, very fragrant. Branching growth.					
<b>Ena Harkness</b> Bright crimson, very fragrant. Upright growth.					
<b>Fragrant Cloud</b> Coral scarlet, outstanding scent. Bushy growth.					
<b>Fragrant Dream</b> Apricot with salmon veins, very fragrant.					
<b>Freedom</b> ♀ Medium size deep yellow fls. that do not fade. Medium vigour.					
<b>Golden Jubilee</b> Yellow touched pink, slightly scented. Upright bushy growth.					
<b>Grandpa Dickson</b> Light yellow, slightly scented. Upright growth.					
<b>Ice Cream</b> ♀ Ivory white. Fragrant.					
<b>Just Joey</b> ♀ Coppery orange, fragrant. Branching growth.					
<b>King's Ransom</b> Yellow, slightly scented. Upright growth.					
<b>Loving Memory</b> Large crimson scarlet fls. Slightly fragrant.					
<b>National Trust</b> Medium red.					
<b>Papa Meilland</b> Dark crimson, very fragrant. Upright growth.					
<b>Pascali</b> Creamy white. Upright growth.					
<b>Peace</b> ♀ Yellow flushed pink, slightly fragrant. Very vigorous.					
<b>Piccadilly</b> Bright scarlet, yellow reverse, slightly scented. Bushy growth.					
<b>Pink Favorite</b> Bright rose-pink, slightly scented. Branching growth.					
<b>Polar Star</b> White, slightly scented. Upright growth.					
<b>Red Devil</b> Red, fragrant. Upright growth.					
<b>Remember Me</b> ♀ Coppery-pink, slightly scented. Medium vigour.					



Iceberg



Korresia



Lilli Marlene



Sunset Boulevard

# roses

## HYBRID TEA ROSES (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Rose Gaujard</b> Red and silver, scented, vigorous.		JUN SEP			
<b>Royal William</b> ♀ Deep crimson, fragrant. Upright growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Ruby Wedding</b> Ruby red, slightly scented. Branching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Savoy Hotel</b> ♀ Large pastel pink fls. Medium vigour.		JUN SEP			
<b>Silver Jubilee</b> ♀ Rosy salmon and peach pink, slightly scented. Upright growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Silver Wedding</b> Creamy white, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Simply the Best</b> Burnt mandarin coloured blooms.		JUN SEP			
<b>Sunblest</b> Yellow, slightly scented.		JUN SEP			
<b>Uncle Walter</b> Dark velvety red. Vigorous.		JUN SEP			
<b>Velvet Fragrance</b> Rich dark velvet crimson. Very fragrant.		JUN SEP			
<b>Warm Wishes</b> ♀ Coral pink, very fragrant.		JUN JUL			
<b>Wendy Cussons</b> Cerise flushed scarlet, very fragrant. Vigorous branching growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Whisky Mac</b> Amber yellow, fragrant. Upright growth.		JUN SEP			

## PATIO AND MINIATURE

<b>Anna Ford</b> ♀ Vivid orange-red. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Festival</b> Glowing scarlet, shading silvery white, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Gentle Touch</b> Pale pink, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Golden Sunblaze</b> Medium yellow, fragrant fls. Compact growth. (Also known as Rise 'n' Shine). Miniature.		JUN SEP			
<b>Hannah Hauxwell</b> Salmon coral, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Lady Sunblaze</b> Blush pink to white. Compact growth. (Also known as Lady Meilandina). Miniature.		JUN SEP			
<b>Orange Sunblaze</b> Orange red. Bushy growth. Miniature.		JUN SEP			
<b>Pretty Polly</b> ♀ Bright double pink fls. free flowering. Compact, bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Sweet Dream</b> ♀ Deep apricot, slightly scented. Bushy upright growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Sweet Magic</b> ♀ Orange and gold, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Sweet Memories</b> Canary yellow sport of Sweet Dream.		JUN SEP			
<b>Tear Drop</b> White semi-double, slightly fragrant.		JUN SEP			
<b>Tip Top</b> Salmon pink, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			
<b>Top Marks</b> Vivid orange vermillion. Compact growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Yellow Patio</b> Yellow, semi-double. Bushy growth. Miniature.		JUN SEP			
<b>Yesterday</b> ♀ Rose pink to lilac pink, scented. Bushy growth.		JUN SEP			



Blue Moon



Chicago Peace



Dawn Chorus



Doris Tysterman

# roses

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## PATIO CLIMBERS

<b>Laura Ford</b> ☞ Yellow touched pink, slightly fragrant. Upright growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Nice Day</b> ☞ Soft salmon pink, fragrant.		JUN JUL			
<b>Warm Welcome</b> ☞ Orange vermilion. Upright growth.		MAY SEP			

## GROUND COVER ROSES

<b>Ferdy</b> Soft pink, double. Spiky growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>x jacksonii Max Graf</b> Pink, single, slightly scented. Dense arching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>x j. White Max Graf</b> White, single. Vigorous prostrate growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Magic Carpet</b> ☞ Lavender, small semi-double, strongly scented. Vigorous spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Nozomi</b> ☞ Pearl pink, single. Low trailing dense growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Pink Bells</b> Bright pink, double. Spreading growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Red Bells</b> Red, double. Spreading growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Red Blanket</b> Rosy red, semi-double, slightly scented. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Rote Max Graf</b> Red, single, slightly scented. Spreading arching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Swany</b> ☞ White, double. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>White Bells</b> White, double. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			

## GROUND COVER COUNTY SERIES ROSES

<b>Avon</b> ☞ Blush to pearly white, small, semi-double. Creeping growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Berkshire</b> ☞ Bright cherry red opening to reveal yellow centre.		MAY SEP			
<b>Cambridgeshire</b> Semi-double multi-colour of gold, cerise, pink and scarlet.		MAY SEP			
<b>Chilterns</b> Medium red with gold centre. Repeat flowering from June to Oct.		JUN OCT			
<b>Essex</b> Pink, small, single. Creeping growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Gwent</b> Lemon yellow, double. Low prostrate growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Hampshire</b> Scarlet, single. Creeping growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Hertfordshire</b> ☞ Carmine pink, single. Spreading compact growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Kent</b> ☞ Pure white, semi-double. Neat spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Lancashire</b> Cherry red flowers.		MAY SEP			
<b>Norfolk</b> Bright yellow, double, slightly scented. Spreading growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Northamptonshire</b> Pearl pink, semi-double, slightly scented. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Oxfordshire</b> ☞ Masses of medium pink double flowers.		MAY SEP			



Just Joey



Pascali



Peace



Silver Jubilee



# roses

## GROUND COVER COUNTY SERIES ROSES (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Suffolk</b> Crimson-scarlet, golden stamens, single. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Surrey</b> ♀ Soft pink, double, slightly scented. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Sussex</b> Apricot-buff, double, slightly scented. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Warwickshire</b> Rosy red, white centre, single, slightly scented. Spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Wiltshire</b> ♀ Cerise pink flowers.		MAY SEP			

## SHRUB, SPECIES and SEEDLING ROSES

<b>Ballerina</b> ♀ Clusters of small, single light pink fls. with white centre. Shrubby growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Blanche Double de Coubert</b> ♀ Large white blooms, semi-double, very fragrant. Wide shrubby growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Bonica</b> ♀ Rose pink double blooms, in clusters. Bushy growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Buff Beauty</b> ♀ Large double, light apricot to buff, scented blooms in clusters. Arching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>canina</b> Pink or white single, scented blooms. Arching growth. Bright red hips in autumn. Native Dog Rose.		JUN JUL			
<b>x centifolia Muscosa (Common Moss)</b> Double rose pink medium sized, strongly scented blooms. Shrubby branching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Charles de Mills</b> ♀ Rich, dark red flowers with a hint of lilac and purple, lightly scented.		JUN JUL			
<b>Constance Spry</b> ♀ Large double rose pink blooms, slightly scented. Vigorous shrubby growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Cornelia</b> ♀ Clusters of small double blooms, strawberry pink with apricot tints, fragrant. Bushy spreading growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Felicia</b> ♀ Light pink shaded yellow, medium sized semi-double blooms in clusters, fragrant. Shrubby growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>F.J. Grootendorst (Red Grootendorst)</b> Similar to Pink Grootendorst, but fls. red.		MAY SEP			
<b>Fru Dagmar Hastrup</b> ♀ Large single flesh pink fls. slightly scented. Continuous flowering, large red hips. Spreading shrubby growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Frühlingsgold</b> ♀ Large primrose yellow, semi-double blooms, slightly scented. Early flowering. Strong arching growth.		MAY JUN			
<b>Frühlingsmorgen</b> Large single cherry pink fls. with yellow centres, fragrant. Strong arching growth.		MAY JUL			
<b>gallica 'Versicolor' (mundi)</b> ♀ Medium sized semi-double light crimson blooms striped pink and white, slightly scented. Bushy growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Geranium (moyesii hybrid)</b> Small single bright crimson fls. Strong open growth. Large scarlet hips.		JUN JUL			
<b>Glamis Castle</b> Double white flowers, very fragrant. Late spring-early summer.		MAY JUN			
<b>glauca (rubrifolia)</b> ♀ Small single deep pink fls. Glaucous purple foliage, with red stems. Shrubby arching growth. Round red hips.		JUN JUL			
<b>Golden Wings</b> ♀ Large single light yellow blooms, slightly fragrant. Shrubby growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>x jacksonii Max Graf</b> Pink, single, slightly scented. Dense arching growth.		JUN JUL			
<b>Königin von Dänemark</b> ♀ Vivid red before turning pink, sweet scented.		JUN JUL			
<b>La Sévillana</b> Medium red blooms.		MAY SEP			
<b>Little White Pet</b> ♀ Clusters of small white semi-double fls. slightly scented. Neat upright growth.		MAY SEP			
<b>Madame Isaac Pereire</b> ♀ Deep pink double flowers.		MAY SEP			



Whisky Mac



Berkshire



Kent



canina

# roses

## SHRUB, SPECIES and SEEDLING ROSES (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Maiden's Blush</b> ♀ Medium sized blush pink double scented fls. Grey-green foliage. Strong upright growth.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Marguerite Hilling</b> ♀ Large single pink fls. slightly scented. Shrubby arching growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Marjorie Fair</b> ♀ Clusters of small single deep red fls. with white eye. Dense shrubby growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Moonlight</b> Sprays of medium sized semi-double lemon-white fls., fragrant. Shrubby growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Nevada</b> ♀ Large semi-double creamy white fls., slightly scented. Early flowering. Shrubby arching growth.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>nitida</b> Small single bright lilac-rose fls. Compact suckering growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>x odorata Mutabilis</b> ♀ Pink single flowers.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>x o. Viridiflora</b> Small double green ageing purplish blooms, the petals being modified lvs. Bushy growth. 'The Green Rose'.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Penelope</b> ♀ Clusters of medium sized shell pink fragrant fls. Shrubby arching growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Pink Grootendorst</b> ♀ Clusters of small double rose-pink fls., strongly scented. Upright growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Pink La Sevillana</b> Medium pink blooms.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Roseaie de l'Hay</b> ♀ Large double rich purple red fls. with yellow stamens, scented. Vigorous dense growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>rubiginosa (eglanteria)</b> Small single rose pink fls. on arching stems. Sweetly scented foliage. Bushy vigorous growth. Red hips. 'The Sweet Briar'.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>rugosa</b> Large single rose purple scented blooms, followed by red tomato shaped hips. Shrubby dense growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>r. Alba</b> ♀ Large single white scented blooms, followed by red tomato shaped hips. Shrubby dense growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Sarah van Fleet</b> Large double pink blooms with yellow stamens, scented. Upright arching growth.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Shropshire Lass</b> Double yellow blooms very fragrant.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Souvenir du Docteur Jamain</b> Flowers deep, dark, wine red colour with a hint of purple, strongly scented.	☉	JUN SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>spinosissima (pimpinellifolia)</b> Small single creamy white scented blooms. Upright branching growth. Suckering habit. Black hips.	☉	MAY SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>The Fairy</b> ♀ Dainty sprays of small double rose pink fls. Dwarf bushy growth.	☉	AUG SEP	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>The Pilgrim</b> Soft yellow flowers, pale in the centre fading to white around the edge, scented.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>virginiana</b> ♀ Small single bright pink slightly scented blooms. Bushy rounded suckering growth. Reddish autumn foliage tints. Small ruby red hips.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>William Lobb</b> ♀ Large double purple fls. slightly scented. Open arching growth. 'Moss Rose'.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Winchester Cathedral</b> Double white flowers, slightly fragrant.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>xantha Canary Bird</b> ♀ Single, small yellow, slightly scented blooms on shrubby arching growth. Early flowering. Fern like foliage.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>x. f. hugonis</b> ♀ Small single primrose yellow, slightly scented. Early flowering. Small ferny foliage. Shrubby growth.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	🍷	💧
<b>Yellow Dagmar Hastrup</b> Large double primrose yellow, slightly scented blooms. Bushy branching growth.	☉	JUN JUL	🌿	🍷	💧



Fru Dagmar Hastrup



Winchester Cathedral































































Charlotte



Geoff Hamilton

# roses

## ENGLISH ROSES

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Charlotte</b> ♀ Soft yellow fls. Medium vigour.					
<b>Geoff Hamilton</b> Warm, soft pink scented blooms from summer to autumn. Hardy and strong growing with outstanding disease resistance.					
<b>Gertrude Jekyll</b> ♀ Large double rich pink, scented. Tall vigorous growth.					
<b>Golden Celebration</b> ♀ Golden yellow blooms. Very vigorous growth.					
<b>Graham Thomas</b> ♀ Large double rich yellow, fragrant. Repeat flowering. Arching growth.					
<b>Heritage</b> Large double, light pink, scented. Upright shrubby growth.					
<b>L. D. Braithwaite</b> ♀ Crimson blooms very fragrant. Tall vigorous growth.					
<b>Mary Rose</b> ♀ Large double deep rose-pink, fragrant. Robust bushy growth.					
<b>Noble Antony</b> Deep magenta-crimson scented fls. from summer to autumn. Short and bushy					
<b>Pat Austin</b> ♀ Bright copper inside petals and pale copper yellow on the outer sides.					
<b>Saint Cecilia</b> Pale pink, medium vigour, double blooms, strong scent.					
<b>William Shakespeare</b> Large double deep crimson purple, scented. Upright growth.					



Gertrude Jekyll



Graham Thomas



LD Braithwaite



Saint Cecilia

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# notes



Rhododendron luteum (Azalea pontica)

# azaleas & rhododendrons

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## screening

Azalea Royal Command  
Rhododendron Cynthia  
Rhododendron Lord Roberts  
Rhododendron Azuma-Kagami (Pink Pearl)

## small gardens/ rockeries

Azalea Hatsugiri  
Azalea nakaharae  
Rhododendron Gristede  
Rhododendron Ptarmigan  
Rhododendron yakushimanum

## scent/fragrance

Azalea Daviesii  
Azalea Irene Koster  
Azalea Nancy Waterer  
Azalea Silver Slipper  
Rhododendron luteum (Azalea pontica)

## autumn colour

Azalea Corneille  
Azalea Fireball  
Azalea Klondyke  
Azalea Royal Command  
Rhododendron luteum (Azalea pontica)

**T**he origins of Rhododendrons can be traced back millions of years to a wide range of countries and climate conditions. Evolution and breeding have produced a range of species and varieties that can cope with most acidic garden and landscape situations. Rhododendrons and Azaleas are mainly evergreen and some could justify their place in a garden by their leaves alone. Some deciduous Azaleas are also valued for their stunning autumn colour.

### Cultivation

Rhododendrons do require a lime free soil (p.H. 7.0 or less) but their shallow rooting nature means they can even be grown on raised beds 400-450mm over more alkaline soils. However, shallow roots indicate a need for mulch and additional irrigation in dry summers. Non-alkaline organic material – peat, leaf mould or pine bark – will help moisture retention on light sandy soils and help lighten and improve drainage on heavy soils. Pruning is not generally required but should the hardy types grow too big they can be cut back hard before growth starts in the spring. A watch should be kept for suckers that should be removed, or the plant can be taken over.

# azaleas & rhododendrons

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## AZALEA JAPONICA – Evergreen Azaleas

Many of the varieties in this section are only grown in small quantities by specialist nurseries and may be difficult to source.

<b>Addy Wery</b> ♀ Orange-scarlet fls. Glossy lvs. are attractively tinted in winter.	☉	APR MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Adonis</b> White hose-in-hose frilled fls.	☉	APR MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Beethoven</b> ♀ Large funnel shaped fls. fringe petalled, May. Clear magenta pink with deeper mauve inside.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Blaauw's Pink</b> ♀ Bright salmon-pink hose-in-hose fls. April-May. Strong growing.	☉	APR MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Blue Danube</b> ♀ Large fls. strong purplish-red to deep purplish-red, May. Upright spreading growth.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Elsie Lee</b> ♀ Light reddish-purple semi double fls. May. Semi-dwarf habit.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Girard's Hot Shot</b> Vivid clear dark red fls. May. Low spreading habit.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Hardy Gardenia</b> White hose-in-hose, double fls. May. Dwarf spreading habit, 75cm wide.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Hatsugiri</b> Bright crimson-purple funnel shaped fls. May. Very dwarf, will tolerate sun.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Hino-crimson</b> ♀ Small, rounded crimson red fls. April-May. Dark green foliage. Compact spreading growth.	☉	APR MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Hinomayo</b> ♀ Pink fls. May. Can exceed 1m in height.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Irohayama</b> ♀ Small trusses of funnel shaped white fls. margined pale lavender freely produced. Compact.	☉	APR MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Mother's Day</b> ♀ Large vivid red fls. with faint brown spotting, hose-in-hose to semi-double, May. Compact growth.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>nakaharae orange-flowered</b> Orange fls. May-July. Very low creeping habit. Suitable for rock gardens.	☉	MAY JUL	🌳	-	💧
<b>nakaharae pink-flowered</b> Pink fls. May-July. Very low creeping habit. Suitable for rock gardens.	☉	MAY JUL	🌳	-	💧
<b>Palestrina</b> ♀ Large white fls. with light greenish-yellow blotch, May. Prolific.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Salmon's Leap</b> Soft pink fls., variegated foliage. Plant in sheltered spot.	☉	APR MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Squirrel</b> ♀ Bright red fls. in May. Very hardy.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Vida Brown</b> Rose-red, hose-in-hose fls. in small trusses, May.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Vuyk's Rosyred</b> ♀ Large deep satiny-rose fls. with darker flash, May. Low spreading habit.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧
<b>Vuyk's Scarlet</b> ♀ Large deep red fls. with wavy petals, May.	☉	MAY	🌳	-	💧

## AZALEA – Deciduous Azaleas

### Hardy Ghent Types

<b>Bouquet de Flore</b> ♀ Upright later flowering plant with frilled, vivid red fls. blotched yellow.	☉	MAY JUN	🌳	-	💧
<b>Daviesii</b> ♀ Lax trusses of tubular fragrant white fls. with yellow flares inside in late spring.	☉	MAY JUN	🌳	-	💧
<b>Nancy Waterer</b> ♀ Large, fragrant, vivid yellow fls. Mid season.	☉	MAY JUN	🌳	-	💧

Key:

aspect	foliage	soil type	moisture
 shade  half shade  full sun	 evergreen  deciduous  autumn colour	 acid  neutral  alkaline	 dry  moist  wet

# azaleas & rhododendrons

## Knap Hill and Exbury types

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Anneke</b> Brilliant yellow to lighter yellow fls. with vivid yellow dorsal spots.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Berryrose</b> ♀ Rose-pink fls. with a yellow flash, May-June. Coppery young foliage. Up to 2m.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Fireball</b> ♀ Deep red fls. May-June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Gibraltar</b> ♀ Deep crimson-orange buds open to large flame-orange fls. with warm yellow flash and crinkly petals, May-June.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Glowing Embers</b> Vivid reddish-orange fls. with orange blotch in May. 1.5-2m.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Hotspur Red</b> ♀ Dazzling flame red fls. with a darker marking on upper petals in May.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Klondyke</b> ♀ Large golden yellow fls. flushed red on reverse.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Persil</b> White fls. with a pale yellow throat in May. Up to 1.5m.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Royal Command</b> Vivid reddish-orange fls. in May. Up to 2m.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Satan</b> ♀ Bold trusses of funnel shaped bright red fls. in spring. Grow in full sun.	☀️	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Silver Slipper</b> ♀ Domed trusses of funnel shaped white fls., flushed pink with central orange flares inside, freely produced in spring.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Strawberry Ice</b> ♀ Rounded trusses of funnel shaped flesh pink fls., heavily veined and mottled deeper pink at the petal margins and with deep yellow-marked throats, in late spring. Thrives in full sun.	☀️	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Sun Chariot</b> Vivid yellow fls. blotched orange yellow.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧

## Mollis types

<b>Directeur Moerlands</b> Strong yellow fls. with a darker throat.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Koster's Brilliant Red</b> Reddish-orange fls.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Spek's Orange</b> ♀ Dense trusses of funnel shaped bright reddish-orange fls. in late spring. Suitable for full sun.	☀️	MAY	🌿	—	💧

## Occidentalis types

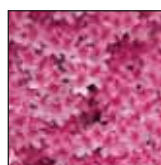
<b>Irene Koster</b> ♀ Trusses of delicate funnel-shaped, fragrant pink-suffused yellow fls. with orange-yellow flashes inside in late spring.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
--	---	------------	---	---	---

## RHODODENDRON (Azalea pontica)

<b>luteum</b> ♀ Small orange-yellow honeysuckle shaped fls. May-June. Very fragrant. Deciduous with superb reddish autumn foliage colour. Grows 1.5-2.4m high. Thrives in drier and poorer conditions than any other Azalea.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
---	---	------------	---	---	---

## RHODODENDRON – Dwarf Rhododendrons

<b>Ahren's Favourite</b> Light blue fls. April. Grey green foliage.	☉	APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Anna Baldsiefen</b> Vibrant pink star shaped fls. cover the plant in April and May. Semi dwarf, compact, upright habit.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Bad Eilsen</b> Lax trusses of 4-5 cardinal-red fls. with faint spotting, May. Free flowering. Vigorous spreading habit. Semi-dwarf.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Baden-Baden</b> Compact habit. Dark green lvs. and deep red fls.	☉	JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Blue Diamond Group</b> Clusters of violet-blue fls. April-May. Dense upright habit.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Blue Tit Group</b> Grey-blue fls. intensify with age, 2-3 per truss, April. New growth yellowish, foliage often pale. Neat dense habit. Dwarf.	☉	APR	🌿	—	💧



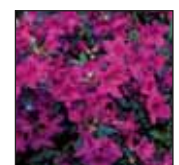
Azalea  
Beethoven



Azalea  
Berryrose



Azalea  
Blaauw's Pink



Azalea  
Blue Danube



# azaleas & rhododendrons

## RHODODENDRON – Dwarf Rhododendrons (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Bow Bells</b> ♀ Deep pink buds open to light pink cup shaped fls. in May. Young leaves reddish brown. Dwarf compact habit.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Chikor</b> Clusters of flat-faced soft yellow fls. with deeper spots, May. Tiny, slightly shiny lvs. on a twiggy compact rounded bush. Dwarf.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Cilpinense Group</b> ♀ Loose trusses of fls. pale blush pink, touched deeper pink, dark anthers, March. Neat rounded bush, Semi-dwarf.	☾	MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Curlew</b> ♀ Trusses of bright yellow fls. with deeper shading and greenish-brown spotting. Small deep green lvs.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>dauricum Midwinter</b> ♀ Very hardy, semi-evergreen plant with dark green lvs. and small trusses of funnel shaped vivid rose-purple fls. in winter.	☾	JAN MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Dora Amateis</b> ♀ Very pale pink buds open to pure white fls. with pink markings and green flecks in April-May. Pale green foliage, compact semi-dwarf habit.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Elizabeth</b> ♀ Masses of funnel shaped intense red fls. April-May. Spreading growth. Semi-dwarf.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Gartendirektor Glocker</b> ♀ Small trusses of rose-red bell shaped fls. with darker markings in May. Stiff, shiny, rounded, downward curled leaves. Low growing.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Gristede</b> ♀ Clusters of bright blue fls. April-May. Compact habit. Dwarf.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>impeditum</b> Small funnel shaped fls. light purplish blue. April-May. Tiny lvs. forms a low dense mound.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>i. Compactum</b> More compact form.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Moerheim</b> ♀ Dark green lvs. turn maroon in winter. An abundance of violet-blue fls. in mid-spring. Plant in sun. Very hardy.	☀	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Peter John Mezitt (PJM Group)</b> ♀ Very hardy plant with medium rose-purple, long lasting, fairly frost hardy fls. with small darker spots. Sun, wind and drought resistant.	☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Patty Bee</b> ♀ Compact, rounded habit. Lvs. turn purple-bronze in winter. Clear pale yellow fls. in spring. Plant in sun. Very hardy.	☀	APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Praecox</b> ♀ Violet-purple trusses suffused deeper fls. Feb-Mar. Very thin lvs. glossy above, pale and scaly below. 100cm+.	☾	FEB MAR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Princess Anne</b> ♀ Pale yellow fls. are tinged green in May. Light green foliage bronze when young. Semi-dwarf, compact mound like plant.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Ptarmigan</b> ♀ Thin textured pure white saucer shaped fls. Mar-Apr. Free flowering. Small dark foliage. Low spreading shrub. Dwarf.	☾	MAR APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Purple Pillow</b> Low, compact shrub with glossy green lvs. and amethyst-violet fls.	☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Ramapo</b> ♀ Pale violet-blue fls. in small truss, April. Striking dusty grey-blue young foliage. Compact habit. Semi-dwarf.	☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Robert Seleger</b> Pale rose purple fls. with darker margins.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Scarlet Wonder</b> ♀ Bright cardinal-red, wavy edged fls. in a loose truss, May. Broad leathery lvs. Mound forming. Semi-dwarf.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Shamrock</b> Pale yellow-green buds open to pale yellow fls. tinged green and slightly spotted yellow in April. Rounded glossy lvs. on a compact spreading plant.	☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Snipe</b> Large pink to white fls. shaded pale violet with magenta spotting in spring. Up to 60cm high.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧



Azalea Fireball



Azalea Hino-crimson



Azalea Mother's Day



Azalea Palestrina

# azaleas & rhododendrons

## RHODODENDRON – Yakushimanum Hybrids

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Aloha</b> Vivid red buds open to deep pink fls. that fade to pale purplish-pink.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Bambi</b> Globular trusses of frilled fls. light pink with darker margin, fading to cream, May. Low compact habit.	●	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Blurettia</b> Medium mallow purple fls. have a lighter centre, slight red markings and wavy margins.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Caroline Allbrook</b> 🌿 Frilly lavender fls.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Dopey</b> 🌿 Bell shaped long lasting fls. deep glossy red, paler towards margins, spotted dark brown, May-June. Low compact habit. Spread 100cm.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Dreamland</b> 🌿 Pale pink fls. are edged in deeper pink. White calyx.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Fantastica</b> 🌿 Fls. open red paling to white in the throat.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Fred Peste</b> Compact plant with lax trusses of strong red fls. that fade very little in late spring.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Golden Torch</b> 🌿 Pink buds produce pale yellow fls. that fade to cream.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Grumpy</b> Orange buds open to cream fls., tinged rose at the edges and spotted buff on the upper lobes in late May, fade to cream. Dark green recurved foliage, with pronounced indumentum, on compact spreading bush.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Hachmann's Polaris</b> 🌿 Carmine red buds produce fls. that are light fuchsia-purple at the edge blending to light rhodamine-pink.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Hoppy</b> Frilly lilac pink fls. fade to white.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Hydon Dawn</b> 🌿 Attractive funnel shaped frilled fls. pale pink with paler margins, fading to white in a rounded truss, May-June. Low compact habit. Spread 100cm+.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Hydon Hunter</b> 🌿 Funnel shaped frilled fls. in dome shaped trusses, near spiraea red, fading to near white in the center, throat spotted orange yellow, May-June. Low growing. 100cm+.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Marlies</b> Clear rose fls. with a paler centre.	●	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Morning Cloud</b> 🌿 White fls. flushed pale lavender pink with a pale throat, fade to cream. May. Low growing.	●	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Percy Wiseman</b> 🌿 Showy funnel shaped, multi coloured fls. peach pink and cream, fading to creamy white, with a yellow throat and green markings, May. Small compact habit. Spread 100cm+.	●	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Pink Cherub</b> 🌿 Pale pink fls. fading to near white in late spring.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Porzellan</b> White fls.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Silberwolke</b> Light purple frilled fls. that are darker outside and spotted yellow green in the throat in May, fade to cream. Attractive deep green thick foliage.	●	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Surrey Heath</b> Globular trusses of fls. rose pink, slightly spotted orange, over a creamy-yellow centre, fading to a two tone effect, May-June. Low spreading habit. Spread 100cm+.	●	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>yakushimanum</b> 🌿 Bell shaped fls. deep pink in bud, opening starkly white, May. New lvs. have silvery covering. Dark glossy mature lvs., velvety brown indumentum beneath. 100cm+.	●	MAY	🌿	—	💧



Rhododendron  
Blue Tit



Rhodo. Catawbiense  
Grandiflorum



Rhododendron  
Cunningham's White



Rhododendron  
Elizabeth

# azaleas & rhododendrons

## RHODODENDRON – Hardy Hybrids

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>America</b> Tight bell shaped trusses of dark red fls. with a definite purple or blue cast, May-June. Bushy growth, medium height. 2m+.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Azuma-Kagami (Pink Pearl)</b> Fls. open to soft pink and fade to near white, with brown speckling in upper lobe. May. Vigorous. 2.4m+. Med. to tall.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Blue Peter</b> ♀ Compact, conical trusses of very frilly fls. pale lavender-blue, with purple flare. May. Medium rate of growth, bushy habit. 1.5m+. Semi-dwarf.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Britannia</b> Bell shaped fls. bright scarlet in rounded trusses. May. Slow to medium rate of growth. Compact, rounded habit. 1.2m+. Semi-dwarf.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Bruce Brechtbill</b> ♀ Pale pink fls. with a yellow throat, Apr-May. Extremely compact with shiny rounded foliage, 120cm+. Semi-dwarf.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Caractacus</b> Purplish-crimson fls. slightly spotted citron-green. May-June. Medium growth, bushy habit. 2m+.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Catawbiense Grandiflorum</b> Distinctive long lasting lilac fls., with a yellowish-red blotch. May-June. 2.1m+. Med. to tall.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Champagne</b> ♀ Pale yellow fls., deeper yellow in the centre, tinged pink. May-June. Tall growing. 2m+.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Cheer</b> Shell pink fls. with a prominent red blotch, freely borne in conical trusses. April. Dense medium sized shrub. 1.2m+.	☾	APR	🌿	—	💧
<b>Chevalier Félix de Sauvage</b> Trusses of coral rose fls., dark blotch in centre. Apr-May. Medium sized to large shrub of dense habit. 1.5m+. Med. to tall.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Cosmopolitan</b> Light pink fls. fading paler, with a deep red flare. Apr-May. Dense spreading habit. 1.2m+.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Cunningham's White</b> Mauve buds open to white fls. with yellow/green/brown markings. May. Medium rate of growth, bushy habit. 2m+. Med. to tall.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Cynthia</b> ♀ Conical trusses of deep rose-pink fls. with deeper crimson staining on the upper lobe. May. Vigorous growth. 2.4m+. Med. to tall.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Dietrich</b> Light purplish-pink fls. with faint yellow-brown markings. May-June. 1.5m+.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Earl of Donoughmore</b> Bright red fls. with an orange glow. May-June. Fast growing, medium habit. 2m+. Med. to tall.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Elizabeth Red Foliage</b> Semi-dwarf plant with large trusses of bright red fls. Young foliage a striking bronze red colour.	☾	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Etoile de Sleidinge</b> Pink fls. with a dark eye. May. 2m+.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Faggetter's Favourite</b> ♀ Scarlet buds open to trusses of creamy-white fls. flushed pink that fade to white, speckled bronze in May. Fragrant. 2m+.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Fastuosum Flore Pleno</b> ♀ Semi-double fls. lavender blue with darker spotting. May-June. Medium growth rate, bushy habit. 2.1m+. Med. to tall.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Frank Galsworthy</b> ♀ Black buds open to deep purple fls. with a large yellow-white flare, full rounded trusses. May. 1.5m+. Semi-dwarf.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Gartendirektor Rieger</b> ♀ Bowl shaped fls. of cream, tinged rose and spotted red. May. Compact habit. 1m+.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Germania</b> Compact plant with good foliage and rose-red flowers freely produced. Hardy.	☾	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Goldbukett</b> Creamy-yellow fls. prominently spotted red-purple. May-June. 1.2m+.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Goldflimmer</b> Mauve-lilac fls. May-June. Leaves variegated with flecks and splashes of yellow. 1.5m+. Semi-dwarf.	☾	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧



Rhododendron  
Frank Galsworthy



Rhododendron  
impeditum



Rhododendron  
Lord Roberts



Rhododendron  
Nancy Evans

# azaleas & rhododendrons

## RHODODENDRON – Hardy Hybrids (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>Goldkrone</b> ♀ Intense golden yellow fls. lightly spotted ruby red, in a full truss. May. Small shrub making a compact mound. 60cm+. Semi-dwarf.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Goldsworth Orange</b> Salmon pink fls. with orange tones, spotted brown. May-June. Low spreading bush. 1.5m+. Choice variety.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Gomer Waterer</b> ♀ Rosy-lilac buds open to white fls. flushed mauve-pink at the edges, with a large yellowish brown flare. June. Medium growth rate, bushy habit. Semi-dwarf.	☉	JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Kate Waterer</b> ♀ Carmine-rose fls. shading to clear rose and white in the centre, with a flare of yellow and green. May-June. Medium growing, bushy habit. 2m+.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Kluis Sensation</b> ♀ Waxy bright scarlet fls. May. Medium growth rate, bushy habit. 1.2m+. Semi-dwarf.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Lady Clementine Mitford</b> ♀ Fls. with peach pink edges, pale to bluish-white in the centre, with red-brown-greenish spot. May. Medium growth rate, bushy habit. 2.1m+. Med. to tall.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Lee's Dark Purple</b> Dark purple fls. with a greenish brown flare, fade to lighter purple, in dense rounded truss. May. Compact, rounded habit. 2m+. Med. to tall.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Lord Roberts</b> ♀ Dense round trusses of dark crimson fls. with a small black flare. May-June. Erect growth, bushy habit. 2.1m+. Med. to tall.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Madame Ida Rubenstein</b> Hot bright pink fls. with a striking yellow blotch but a rather open habit. Moderately hardy.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Madame Masson</b> Trusses of star shaped white fls. with bold yellow blotch. May-June. Spreading growth, with shiny lvs. 1.5m+.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Marcel Ménard</b> Purple fls. with a reddish blotch in Apr-May.	☉	APR MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Mme. Marie Fortie</b> Cerise-red blotched fls. May. Dark green foliage. 2.1m+.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Mrs A.T. de la Mare</b> ♀ Fls. opening from pale pink to pure white, with a ray of green spots in throat. Slightly fragrant, May. Vigorous upright, compact habit. 1.5m+. Med. to tall.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Mrs Furnivall</b> ♀ Compact plant produces neat trusses of funnel shaped, light rose-pink fls. with a bold brownish-red flare inside. Grows in full sun or part shade.	☉	JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Mrs John Waterer</b> Rosy-crimson fls. with dark crimson spotting. A tall vigorous dense plant with stiff leathery lvs.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Mrs T.H. Lowinsky</b> ♀ Mauve buds open to white fls. with reflexed lobes and striking orange brown flare. June. Vigorous, medium bushy habit. 1.5m+.	☉	JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Nancy Evans</b> ♀ Orange-red buds open to ball shaped fl. trusses, amber yellow, orange on outside and reverse when first open. A large calyx gives a hose-in-hose effect. May. 1.2m+. Semi-dwarf.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Naselle</b> China rose fls. shading to maize yellow with burnt orange spotting.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>Nova Zembla</b> Very showy red fls. in well filled trusses. May-June. Medium sized shrub with upright habit. 2.1m+.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Old Port</b> ♀ Rich plum fls. with blackish crimson markings. May-June. Vigorous, dome shaped bush. 1.5m+. Med. to tall.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Olga</b> ♀ Fl. trusses light chinese yellow, fringed azalea pink, with orange-red spotting, fading to salmon. May-June. 1.2m+.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>Pelopidas</b> Large trusses of frilled rosy-crimson/carmine, with prominent brown spotting. May. Medium growing, bushy habit. 1.5m+.	☉	MAY	🌿	—	💧
<b>ponticum Golden Leaves (Aureovariegatum)</b> Fls. mauvish-pink to lilac-rose. May-June. Lvs. golden yellow with a touch of green. 2m+.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧
<b>ponticum Variegatum (Silver Edge)</b> Light trusses of small lavender pink fls. May-June. Lvs. have striking creamy white variegation along the edges. 2m+.	☉	MAY JUN	🌿	—	💧



Rhodo. Azuma-Kagami (Pink Pearl)



Rhododendron ponticum



Rhododendron President Roosevelt

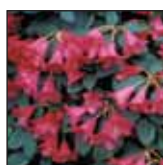


Rhododendron Sappho

# azaleas & rhododendrons

## RHODODENDRON – Hardy Hybrids (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>President Roosevelt</b> Bright red fls. fading to white in the centre, giving a two tone effect. Apr-May. Variegated foliage. 1.5m+.		APR MAY			
<b>Purple Splendour</b> ♀ Trusses of very frilled fls., deep purplish blue with an almost black blotch in the centre. May-June. Medium growth rate, sturdy habit. 2m+. Med. to tall.		MAY JUN			
<b>Rocket</b> Frilled, vibrant coral-pink fls. with a scarlet blotch. Thick glossy foliage on an irregular upright plant.		MAY JUN			
<b>Roseum Elegans</b> Small rosy lilac fls. fade to pink, in a dome shaped truss. May-June. Large shrub. 2m+.		MAY JUN			
<b>Sappho</b> Mauve buds open to white fls. with contrasting large purple-black flare. May. Loose rounded habit. 2.1m+. Med. to tall.		MAY			
<b>Souvenir de Doctor S. Endtz</b> ♀ Pale magenta fls. flushed on margins and upper lobes with fuchsia-purple, spotted ruby red. May. 2.1m+. Med. to tall.		MAY			
<b>Susan</b> ♀ Cool bluish-mauve fls. near amethyst violet fading to near white, with darker margins and purple spots. Apr-May. Tall, bushy habit. 2m+. Semi-dwarf.		APR MAY			
<b>Thor</b> Lax trusses of geranium like fls. Good dark foliage with thick indumentum beneath.		MAY JUN			
<b>Tortoiseshell Orange</b> ♀ Orange red fls. May-Jun. Low growing, compact habit. 1.2m+. Choice variety.		MAY JUN			
<b>Virginia Richards Group</b> Long lasting, frilled fls. open rosy-pink and change to peachy-pink and finally apricot cream with a red centre to each fl.		MAY JUN			
<b>Vulcan</b> ♀ Domed trusses of fiery blood red fls. May. Medium sized shrub of compact habit. 1.2m+. Semi-dwarf.		MAY			
<b>Wilgen's Ruby</b> Very deep red fls. with a brown blotch May-Jun. Medium sized shrub, 1.5m+.		MAY JUN			



Rhododendron  
Scarlet Wonder



Rhododendron  
Shamrock



Rhododendron  
Yak. Dopey



Rhododendron  
Yak. Hoppy

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# notes



Abies koreana

# conifers

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## hedging/ screening

*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*  
X *Cupressocyparis leylandii* varieties  
*Cupressus macrocarpa* Goldcrest  
*Pinus nigra* subsp. *nigra*  
*Thuja plicata*

## dwarf

*Juniperus communis* Compressa  
*Juniperus squamata* Blue Star  
*Pinus mugo* Mops

## ground cover

*Juniperus horizontalis* Blue Chip  
*Juniperus x pfitzeriana*  
*Juniperus sabina* Tamariscifolia  
*Juniperus squamata* Blue Carpet

## architectural/ textural

*Cedrus libani*  
*Cryptomeria japonica* Elegans Group  
*Cupressus sempervirens* Stricta Group  
*Ginkgo biloba*  
*Metasequoia glyptostroboides*

**T**here are only three indigenous conifers in the U.K: *Pinus sylvestris*, (the Scot's Pine) *Juniperus communis*, (the Common Juniper) and *Taxus baccata* (the Common Yew). Plant collectors and breeders have vastly supplemented this range over the years to give the variety we enjoy today. Plant form varies from ground cover and slow growing dwarf forms to large forest trees, from slender to sweeping, from upright to weeping. The all year round interest that these plants create is further enhanced by the variety of foliage colours available, most being evergreen, but many showing seasonal colour change.

### Cultivation

Most conifers are tolerant of exposure and will grow in practically any soil. With the majority of species care should be taken to avoid water-logging. It is important for establishment, that good preparation/drainage of heavy or compacted soil is carried out, to avoid root death. The immediate area around the plant should be kept weed free, in the first two to three years, until the plant is well established.

Pruning will vary depending on the effect required. For hedging – prune regularly. Spreading conifers can be contained by removing branches back to the centre of the plant, whilst other conifers are best left to grow to their full size. It should be remembered that, with the exception of Yew and Juniper, if cut back beyond the foliage into the bare branches you will get no further growth and be left with a bleak picture.



# conifers

## ABIES

### concolor

"Colorado White Fir" Lvs. up to 5.5cm long, blue-green or grey-green. Large green cones with purplish tinge. Large tree.

### koreana

"Korean Fir" Slow growing medium sized tree with broad crown. Pale brown buds covered with white resin. Short, blunt, dark green lvs. with bright white bands beneath. Long, barrel shaped, deep blue cones.

### nordmanniana

"Caucasian Fir" L. tree with tiered branches sweeping downward, winter buds reddish brown. Lvs. 2-3cm long shiny green above and marked with 2 white stomatic bands below, are densely arranged on the branches.

## ARAUCARIA

### araucana

"Chile Pine" or "Monkey Puzzle" Long spidery branches. Densely overlapping, rigid, spine tipped, dark green lvs. Large tree, becoming round topped with age.

## CEDRUS

### atlantica

Thin grey or grey-green lvs. cover the long ascending branches. Large tree of rapid growth.

### a. Glauca Group

Large growing tree, becoming wide and flat topped with long sweeping branches.

### deodora

Soft pale green needle like foliage. Large graceful tree with drooping branch tips and arching leader.

### d. Aurea

Has a slower growth rate than the species with good golden yellow foliage at its best in spring and summer. 2.3m in 10 years.

### d. Golden Horizon

A bright yellow cedar with arching branches affording a graceful cascading effect. Grows 0.6m x 1.5m spread in 10 years.

### libani

Green or greyish-green lvs. Large wide spreading tree, becoming flat topped with age.

## CHAMAECYPARIS

### lawsoniana

Green or glaucous green lvs. Forms a large dense upright conical tree with drooping branches. Fast growth makes this good for hedging or as a specimen.

### I. Alumigold

Overlaid with gold, showing best during spring and summer. 2m high in 10 years.

### I. Bleu Nantais

Bright blue feathery foliage. Its habit is broadly columnar reaching 1.5m in 10 years.

### I. Columnaris Glauca

Blue-grey foliage in flattened sprays. Densely packed ascending branches. Narrow conical tree.

### I. Ellwoodii

Short feathery sprays of grey-green foliage, densely arranged, becoming steel-blue in winter. Slow growing columnar bush of medium to large size.

### I. Ellwood's Gold

Yellow tinged tips of soft feathery foliage. Neat compact columnar form of slow growth.

### I. Erecta Viridis

Bright rich green foliage arranged in large, flattened vertical sprays. Medium to large tree, columnar when young.

### I. Fletcheri

Greyish-green feathery foliage, becoming bronzed in winter. Broadly columnar medium sized tree.

### I. Grayswood Feather

Usually dark green, feathery foliage on erect stems and forming a narrow column 1.5m in 10 years. If it becomes starved of nutrients, it can take on a yellowing effect.

### I. Lanei Aurea

Thin feathery sprays of golden-yellow foliage. Cone like habit. Medium sized tree.

### I. Pembury Blue

This is the most intensely blue of all lawsons growing 3m high x 1.5m broad in 10 years. Its feathery sprays and with the strong colour make it a very attractive, broadly conical conifer.

### I. Pottenii

Feathery sprays of sea-green foliage. Medium sized columnar tree of dense slow growth.

### Key:

aspect			foliage			soil type			moisture		
shade	half shade	full sun	evergreen	deciduous	autumn colour	acid	neutral	alkaline	dry	moist	wet

# conifers

aspect  
flowering  
foliage  
soil type  
moisture

## CHAMAECYPARIS (continued)

<b>l. Stardust</b> ☼	Yellow foliage, suffused bronze at tips. Columnar or narrowly conical medium tree.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>l. Summer Snow</b>	A broad, open, cone shaped plant with bright creamy white, feathery foliage. Benefits from soil enrichment to maintain good colour. Can stand a light trim in spring. Growing 1.2m in 10 years.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>obtusa Nana Gracilis</b> ☼	Dwarf, almost pyramidalis shaped glossy green shell shaped foliage sprays. 60cm.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>pisifera Boulevard</b> ☼	Soft steel-blue foliage, purple tinged in winter. Medium sized bush of dense conical habit. Slow.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>p. Filifera Aurea</b> ☼	A very bright yellow specimen, with thread-like foliage making a broadly based pyramid 1.2m high in 10 years.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧

## CRYPTOMERIA

<b>japonica</b> ☼	Bright green claw shaped lvs. turn bronze-green in winter. Broadly conical habit, fast growth.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>j. Cristata</b>	Unusual evergreen, dense clumps of foliage occurring at random throughout the plant. Forms a dense bush 2m.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>j. Elegans Compacta</b> ☼	This cultivar is not a strong leader producer hence compact. Winter colour purple rather more than bronze and bit less in vigour at 1.8m x 1.2m in 10 years.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>j. Elegans Group</b>	Soft feathery bluish green juvenile foliage, becoming red-bronze in winter. Tall bushy habit.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>j. Globosa Nana</b> ☼	Rounded fir with foliage that arches out in pendulous tipped sprays. Its foliage is coloured an elegant blue-green and turns bronzed brown during the cold winter months. This conifer is unlikely to grow higher than 2.5m but it will get wider.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧

## X CUPRESSOCYPARIS

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are a skin irritant.

<b>leylandii</b> ☼	"Leyland Cypress" Bright green foliage. Ultimately large tree of dense columnar habit. Very vigorous growth. Suitable for hedging, screening and specimen planting. Widely used for hedging. Forms a tight hedge with 2 trims per year.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>l. Blue Jeans</b>	Blue green foliage. Ideal for hedging, screening or as a specimen.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>l. Castlewella</b>	"Golden Leyland Cypress". Young foliage golden-yellow, turning bronze-green with age. Fast growing conical habit. Suitable for hedging, screening and specimen planting.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>l. Clone 2000</b>	Improved form of leylandii, does not require caning. Full in form and less vigorous than the common form. Royalty applies.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>l. Excaliber Gold</b>	Improved form of golden leylandii with brighter colouring, does not require caning. Full in form and less vigorous than other golden forms. Royalty applies.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧

## CUPRESSUS

<b>arizonica var. glabra Fastigiata</b>	Foliage bright grey-blue, dulling slightly with age. Columnar habit of growth.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>a. var. gl. Aurea</b>	Yellow, green foliage. Columnar habit.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>cashmeriana</b>	Blue-green foliage with elegant drooping sprays sun part shade.	🌙	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>macrocarpa Goldcrest</b> ☼	Rich yellow feathery foliage. Medium sized tree of narrowly columnar form and dense compact habit.	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧
<b>sempervirens Stricta Group</b> ☼	"Italian (Pencil) Cypress" Dark green foliage and compact. Forms a tight columnar tree broadening with age. (syn. Pyramidalis).	☀	N/A	🌲	==	💧

## GINKGO

<b>biloba</b> ☼	Distinctive fan-shaped green lvs., turning clear yellow in autumn, before falling. Conical habit when young. Medium sized to large deciduous tree.	🌙	N/A	🌲	==	💧
-----------------	--	---	-----	---	----	---



Chamaecyparis l. Ellwoodii



Chamaecyparis l. Grayswood Feather



X Cupressocyparis leylandii



X Cupressocyparis l. Castlewella

# conifers

## JUNIPERUS

### chinensis Pyramidalis ♀

Forms a dense pyramid of blue-green foliage.



### communis

"Common Juniper" Dense shrub with many pointed tops. Light grey-green lvs. are sharply pointed. Fruit on female plants turning blue and eventually black.



### c. Compressa ♀

"Noah's Ark Juniper" Green silver backed foliage closely pressed to upright branches. Forms a dwarf compact slow growing column.



### c. Hibernica ♀

Blue-green dense, upright narrow column; broader and conical with age, tips stiff and erect.



### c. Repanda ♀

Evergreen dwarf creeping form, flat to round, branches thin and densely arranged.



### Grey Owl ♀

Soft silvery-grey foliage. Medium sized vigorous shrub with widely spreading branches.



### horizontalis Bar Harbor

Blue-green foliage turns purple in winter. Good ground hugger, spreading habit.



### h. Blue Chip

Bright blue foliage keeps colour all summer, ground hugging variety.



### h. Glauca Group

Lvs. steel-blue in slender sprays. Long branches with slender tips hugging the ground. Prostrate.



### x pfitzeriana (x p. Wilhelm Pfitzer)

Scale like green lvs. Strong growing. Branches wide spreading and ascending, drooping at the tips.



### x p. Mint Julep

Rich mint-green foliage on semi-prostrate arching shoots. Spreading flat-topped bush.



### x p. Old Gold ♀

Bronze-gold foliage. Semi-prostrate growth. Compact habit.



### x p. Pfitzeriana Aurea

Foliage suffused golden-yellow, turning yellowish-green in winter. Spreading habit, medium vigour.



### x p. Sulphur Spray ♀

Semi prostrate with creamy-yellow foliage brighter in spring & summer.



### rigida subsp. conferta Blue Pacific

Fast growing blue-green spreading foliage, good ground cover.



### sabina Tamariscifolia

Bright green feathery foliage. Prostrate horizontal branches. Compact habit. CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.



### scopulorum Blue Arrow

An improved form of J. s. Skyrocket, similar upright habit but with deep bluish grey foliage. 1.8m in 10 years.



### s. Skyrocket

Blue-grey foliage. A spectacular form of extremely narrow columnar habit. Tall growing.



### s. Wichita Blue

Brilliant blue foliage, compact pyramidal habit.



### squamata Blue Carpet ♀

Intense silvery-blue foliage. Low growing habit with spreading branches.



### s. Blue Star ♀

Bright steel-blue foliage. Low growing bush of dense habit. Compact, dwarf growth.



### virginiana Hetzii

Grey-green glaucous foliage. Forms a medium to large spreading plant. Vigorous growth.



## LARIX

### decidua ♀

"European Larch" Deciduous light green lvs., attractive when first appearing, turning yellow in autumn before falling. Large, fast growing tree, conical when young, cone bearing. Good forest tree.



### kaempferi (leptolepis) ♀

"Japanese Larch" Similar to L. decidua except deciduous lvs. are broader and longer, sea-green with reddish shoots which add colour in winter.



### x. marschlinsii (x. eurolepis)

"Dunkeld Larch" Similar to L. decidua except faintly glaucous lvs. and shoots. Lvs. slightly broader.



## METASEQUOIA

### glyptostroboides ♀

"Dawn Redwood". Bright green linear lvs. turning pink and gold in autumn, before falling. Strong growing, vigorous tree, conical when young. Shaggy, cinnamon brown bark. Deciduous.



Chamaecyparis p.  
Boulevard



Cupressus macro.  
Goldcrest



Ginkgo biloba



Juniperus  
Grey Owl

# conifers

## PICEA

### *glauca* var. *albertiana* Conica

Dense bright green foliage. Slow growing cone shaped bush of dense compact growth.



### *omorika* ♀

"Serbian Spruce" L. narrow columnar tree with branches often sweeping up at the tips. Tolerant of most soil types.



### *pungens* Hoopsii ♀

A small to medium sized conifer of conical habit. Silver blue foliage all year round. 1.8m in 10 years.



## PINUS

### *excelsa*

A handsome tree with long, slender, drooping leaves and pendant cones.



### *mugo*

Dark green lvs. in pairs. Young shoots light green. Variable in growth and habit. Forms a medium to large dense bushy specimen.



### *m. Mops* ♀

Dense rounded deep green.



### *m. subsp. mugo* (*mugo* var. *mughus*)

Dark green foliage. Dwarf spreading bush of dense slow growth.



### *m. Pumilio* Group ♀

Dwarf pine with erect tight habit. Good for rock gardens.



### *nigra* subsp. *laricio* (*n. subsp. maritima*) ♀

"Corsican Pine" Slender grey-green lvs. Large tree of open habit, having a single main stem with horizontal branches.



### *n. subsp. nigra* (*n. var. austriaca*)

Stiff stout dark green lvs. arranged in pairs. Conical when young, becoming umbrella shaped with age. Large tree, excellent windbreak.



### *pinea* ♀

Small to medium sized tree, flat topped or umbrella shaped head. Stalked cones up to 15cm long, the seeds are large and edible.



### *strobus*

Bloomy green with cones 20cm long, ornamental habit fast growing.



### *sylvestris* ♀

"Scots Pine" Lvs. long, in pairs, twisted, grey-green or blue-green. Reddish young bark. Large tall stemmed tree. Conical when young, becoming irregular and flat topped with age.



### *wallichiana* ♀

Blue green foliage. Large cones.



## PSEUDOTSUGA

### *menziesii* ♀

"Douglas Fir" Small light green lvs. Large fast growing tree, conical when young, becoming flat topped. Deeply furrowed bark.



## SEQUOIA

### *sempervirens* ♀

"Californian Redwood" Slightly drooping branches carry dark green lvs. and pendulous cones. Very large tree with soft spongy red-brown bark.



## SEQUIADENDRON

### *giganteum* ♀

'Wellingtonia' A very large tree, densely clothed with rich green foliage when young, with age the lower trunk becomes exposed to reveal reddish brown bark. 4.5-6m in 10 years.



## TAXODIUM

### *distichum* ♀

"Swamp Cypress". A beautiful tree suitable for wet soils. Reddish-brown bark, leaves light green spirally arranged, turning bronze-yellow in Autumn.



Juniperus x p.  
Old Gold



Juniperus s.  
Skyrocket



Metasequoia  
glyptostroboides



Picea pungens  
Hoopsii

# conifers

## TAXUS

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.

### baccata

"Common" or "English Yew" Very small dark green lvs. Red fruits. Bushy growth, small to medium sized tree. Good for hedging.

### b. Fastigiata

"Irish Yew" Dark green foliage. Erect habit, forming a dense compact broad column of closely packed branches.

### b. Fastigiata Aurea Group

"Golden Irish Yew" Lvs. with yellow margin. Slow growing vertical conifer.

## THUJA

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant.

### occidentalis Pyramidalis Aurea

Bright yellow upright conifer. Broad based pyramid shape, with erect foliage. Good in a dry sunny spot. 250cm.

### plicata

"Western Red Cedar" Bright shiny green lvs. in flattened sprays, aromatic when crushed. Fast growing pyramidal tree, ideal for hedging.

### p. Atrovirens

Dark glossy green pungent lvs. Large fast growing tree of upright conical habit. Makes an excellent hedge. We are now moving our production toward this variety as we consider it a better plant.

### p. Zebrina

Sprays of green foliage banded with creamy-yellow. Strong growing large conical tree.

## TSUGA

### canadensis Jeddleloh

Reliably dwarf compact bush with arching branches.

### heterophylla

"Western Hemlock" Narrowly oblong green lvs. with two white bands beneath. Large fast growing tree, with graceful spreading branches.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>TAXUS</b>					
<b>baccata</b>		N/A			
<b>b. Fastigiata</b>		N/A			
<b>b. Fastigiata Aurea Group</b>		N/A			
<b>THUJA</b>					
<b>occidentalis Pyramidalis Aurea</b>		N/A			
<b>plicata</b>		N/A			
<b>p. Atrovirens</b>		N/A			
<b>p. Zebrina</b>		N/A			
<b>TSUGA</b>					
<b>canadensis Jeddleloh</b>		N/A			
<b>heterophylla</b>		N/A			



Pinus mugo



Pinus sylvestris



Taxus baccata



Thuja p. Zebrina

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)



[www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)

# notes



*Sorbus commixta* Embley

trees

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## small garden

Acer  
Betula  
Cercis  
Crataegus  
Gleditsia

Laburnum  
Liquidambar  
Malus  
Prunus  
Sorbus  
Amelanchier

## native

Acer campestre  
Aesculus hippocastanum  
Carpinus betulus  
Castanea sativa  
Corylus avellana  
Crataegus monogyna  
Fagus sylvatica  
Fraxinus excelsior

Juglans nigra  
Malus sylvestris  
Populus tremula  
Platanus x hispanica  
Prunus avium  
Quercus robur  
Sorbus aria  
Tilia cordata

## architectural/ textural

Acacia dealbata  
Acer  
Catalpa bignonioides  
Cercis  
Eucalyptus

Ginkgo  
Liquidambar styraciflua  
Liriodendron tulipifera  
Trachycarpus fortunei

## autumn colour

Acer campestre  
Acer platanoides  
Aesculus hippocastanum  
Amelanchier  
Cornus varieties  
Corylus  
Fagus  
Ginkgo biloba

Liquidambar  
Liriodendron tulipifera  
Malus  
Prunus avium  
Prunus cerasifera  
Pyrus calleryana Chanticleer  
Quercus varieties  
Sorbus varieties

**T**rees have an architectural structure that provides form, height, and texture to a planting scheme. It is important to choose trees which accord well with the overall scheme. They should be suitable for the soil type, climate and moisture levels but most importantly be in scale with their surroundings. Trees also provide a natural habitat for many species of birds, mammals and insects.

### Cultivation

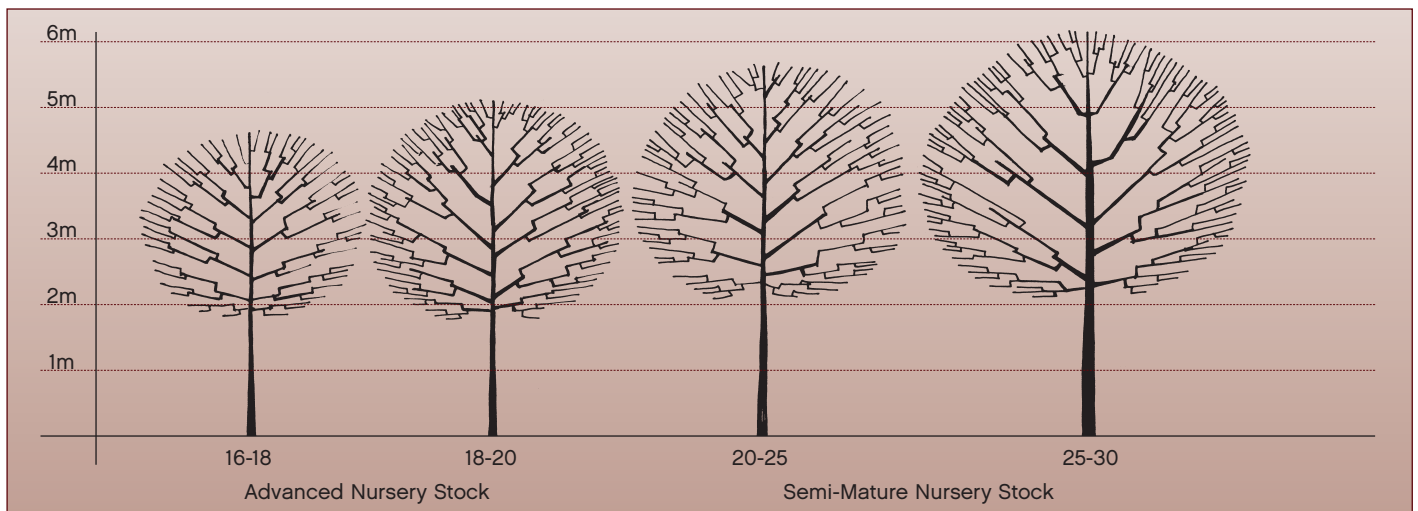
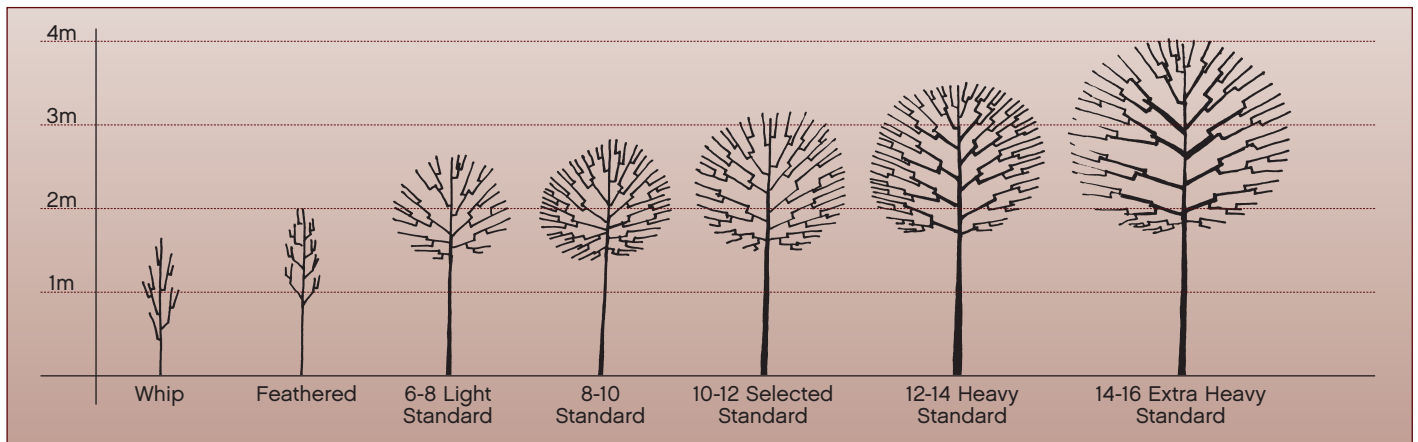
There is a tree for most situations. When planting, a hole should be dug twice as wide as the container or root ball and deep enough so that the tree collar is at its original soil depth.

Ensure the tree is supported by staking to prevent problems arising from wind-rock.

New trees should be fed and watered regularly, especially in hot, dry spells. If the tree is to be planted in a lawn, protect the trunk from mechanical damage by using a tree guard; also prevent other plants growing too close to the stem. We recommend inserting a perforated pipe into the soil, at the time of planting, to ensure that water reaches the roots.



# trees : terminology explained



## TREES

Whips 125 - 150 - 175cm high  
 Feathered trees 175 - 200 - 250cm high

**Standard Trees** generally grown with a clear stem to 1.5-1.8m and measured by girth in cm of the stem at 1m above ground.

Light Standard	6-8cm	2.5 - 3.0m high
Standard	8-10cm	2.5 - 3.0m high
Selected Standard	10-12cm	3.0 - 3.5m high
Heavy Standard	12-14cm	3.5 - 4.25m high
Extra Heavy Standard	14-16cm	4.25 - 6.0m high
Advanced Nursery Stock	16-18cm	4.5 - 6.25m high
	18-20cm	4.5 - 6.5m high
Semi-mature	20-25cm	6.0 - 7.5m high

Not all the cultivars we grow have the same stem to height ratio as outlined above. We sell our standard trees based upon girth measurement rather than height.

All bare root trees should be supplied in co-extruded bags, black on the inside to protect from frost and white on the outside to reflect heat and reduce the risk of overheating and drying out. All trees should be bagged on the field at the time of lifting and handled in accordance with HTA plant handling guidelines.

## PLANTING SPACING

### Number of trees required for square spacing:

Spacing metres	Trees per Hectare	Spacing Imperial	Trees per Acre
1	10,000	3ft	4,840
1.2	6,944	4ft	2,722
1.4	5,102	5ft	1,742
1.5	4,444	6ft	1,210
1.7	3,460	7ft	889
2	2,500	8ft	680
3	1,111	12ft	302

Create instant impact

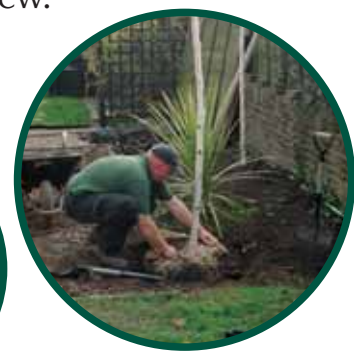
# Think Civic Trees



Civic Trees is the UK's leading provider of specialist services for semi-mature trees.

Our talented team has created landscaping solutions for a diverse client base from city councils, hospitals and universities to film studios, parks and golf clubs.

With over 40 years experience in supplying, planting and relocation we are proud to guarantee our work to customers old and new.



Civic Trees - 102 High Street, Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 4AF  
Tel: 0114 825 401 Fax: 01442 890 275 Email [civic.trees@glendale-services.co.uk](mailto:civic.trees@glendale-services.co.uk)  
[www.civictrees.co.uk](http://www.civictrees.co.uk)

Civic Trees is a trading name of Glendale Countryside

# trees

Tree Sizes are described as ultimate heights: S - Small, from 4.5 to 10m high (15-30 feet)  
M - Medium, between 10m and 18m high (30-60 feet)  
L - Large, over 18m high (60+ feet)

## ACER

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>campestre</b> M ♀ "Field Maple" Light green lvs. 3-5 lobes, yellow in autumn, round dense head. Tolerant of wide range of soils, incl. dry semi-shade. Good hedgerow plant, takes to trimming well. Native.		N/A			
<b>c. Carnival</b> M A form with the lvs. broadly margined creamy white, young growth flushed pink.		N/A			
<b>c. Elsrijk</b> M An improved form of A. campestre, tighter more upright, oval shaped head, dark green lvs. Makes a good street tree.		N/A			
<b>c. Postelense</b> M Young leaves, golden yellow, later yellow green, red leaf stalks, a mop headed tree.		N/A			
<b>capillipes</b> S ♀ One of the "Snakebark Maples", striated bark reddish turning brown with white streaks, bright green 3-lobed lvs., young growth coral red. Autumn colour orange-red. A good lawn specimen. Well drained soils.		N/A			
<b>cappadocicum Aureum</b> M ♀ Spreading tree with bright yellow young lvs. which turn green in summer and yellow again in autumn.		N/A			
<b>c. Rubrum</b> M ♀ Lvs. have finely pointed lobes, red when young, on red shoots turning green later. Good autumn colour, especially on chalk. Excellent street tree.		N/A			
<b>davidii</b> S "Snakebark Maple", striated green and white bark, rich orange to yellow autumn colour. Broad round head makes a good lawn specimen.		N/A			
<b>negundo</b> M "Variegated Box Elder" A small-sized tree. Fast growing with a bushy head. Lvs pinnate, bright green with yellow variegation. Green young shoots with a white bloom.		N/A			
<b>n. Flamingo</b> S Similar habit to type but smaller. Lvs. white-pink-green variegation, pronounced at first but becoming greener. Keep shape and colour by trimming in spring/summer. Good large shrub-small tree, has a tendency to be multi-stemmed.		N/A			
<b>n. Kelly's Gold</b> M "Golden Box Elder" small bushy head, pinnate yellow-green foliage in spring more enhanced in summer.		N/A			
<b>n. Variegatum</b> S Lvs. green with a broad irregular creamy margin. Makes an excellent lawn specimen, any shoots which revert should be cut out.		N/A			
<b>pensylvanicum</b> S ♀ A "Snakebark Maple". Bark striped white and jade green. Young stems green, lvs. bright yellow in autumn.		N/A			
<b>platanoides</b> L ♀ "Norway Maple" Fast, tall, wide head. Sharp five lobed lvs. thin and slightly glossy. Small yellow-green fls. open before lvs. Rich autumn colour rusty reds-yellow-brown. Ideal for exposed sites and tolerant of pollution. Filters noise, very hardy.		N/A			
<b>p. Columnare</b> L Erect form, dense upright branching habit. Lvs. smaller than A. platanoides. Good autumn colour. Good street tree.		N/A			
<b>p. Crimson King</b> L ♀ Deep crimson-purple lvs. all summer. Small yellow fls. are striking against the dark background of opening lvs.		N/A			
<b>p. Deborah</b> L Lvs. with wavy margins, bright red when young, later green, yellow and sometimes orange tints in autumn.		N/A			
<b>p. Drummondii</b> M Smaller form with a neat dense head. Lvs. are green and edged in creamy white. Susceptible to reversion.		N/A			
<b>p. Emerald Queen</b> L Leaves a crisp green, turning yellow in autumn which makes a good street tree. Tends to maintain a central leader and form an upright pyramidal shape.		N/A			
<b>p. Globosum</b> S A striking small tree with a dense rounded head, suitable for many conditions where restricted height is important.		N/A			
<b>p. Princeton Gold</b> M A form with lvs. of a clear yellow in spring, turning to a yellow-green. Autumn tints of orange, on a round headed tree.		N/A			
<b>pseudoplatanus</b> L "Sycamore" Fast growing, wide dense head. Lvs. similar to A. platanoides but thicker and tougher. Casts heavy shade. Excellent for exposed and coastal sites. Filters noise and tolerant of most conditions. Naturalized.		N/A			

**Key:**

full sun	half shade	shade	evergreen	deciduous	autumn colour

acid	neutral	alkaline

dry	moist	wet

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## ACER (continued)

<b>p. Atropurpureum</b> L Dark green lvs. dark red-purple beneath, with red leaf stalks and clusters of red winged fruit in late summer.		N/A			
<b>p. Brilliantissimum</b> S ♀ Slow growing, mop headed. Attractive spring foliage is shrimp pink later changing to pale yellow-green then to green. Ideal for small gardens.		N/A			
<b>p. Erectum</b> L A narrow columnar form with upright branches.		N/A			
<b>p. f. variegatum Simon-Louis Frères</b> S A small-sized tree with a dense head. Lvs. open pink and turn creamy-green speckled white during summer.		N/A			
<b>p. Worley</b> M "Golden Sycamore" Lvs. open yellow and turn yellow-green during the summer. Red leaf stalks.		N/A			
<b>rubrum October Glory</b> L ♀ Improved form of A. rubrum. Round headed tree. Palmate dark green lvs. are glaucous beneath and turn brilliant red in early autumn.		N/A			
<b>rufinerve</b> M ♀ The largest "Snakebark Maple". Similar markings to A. pensylvanicum, white and green striations, distinguished by grey bark with pink stripes. Young stems dark grey-blue. Bright autumn colour.		N/A			
<b>saccharinum Laciniatum Wieri</b> L "Silver Maple" Fast growing, graceful wide spreading tree with long pendulous branches. Finely cut light green foliage with a silver white underside, turning yellow and pink-red in autumn. Finely cut light green foliage silver white beneath. Good urban tree in space.		N/A			
<b>s. f. pyramidale</b> L "Silver Maple" Pyramidal habit. Palmate lvs. silvery white underneath, yellow autumn colour. Good as a specimen or for screening. Vigorous growth.		N/A			
<b>tataricum subsp. ginnala</b> S "Amur Maple" Bright green three lobed lvs. turn orange-crimson in autumn. Yellow fls. in May then red keys. Slender branched, spreading tree. Vigorous.		N/A			

## AESCULUS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.**

<b>x carnea</b> L "Red Horse Chestnut" Similar but smaller and more compact in habit than A. hippocastanum. Buds are not sticky. Fls. in panicles of deep rose-pink in May. Good avenue and park tree.		MAY			
<b>x c. Briotii</b> L Fls. in panicles deep rose-pink in May. Good avenue and park tree.		MAY			
<b>hippocastanum</b> L ♀ "Common Horse Chestnut" Impressive wide spreading tree. Branches curving upward with age. Sticky buds give way to bright green palmate lvs. Panicles of white fls. candles in May. Conkers in autumn. Quick growth in any soil.		MAY			
<b>h. Baumannii</b> L ♀ Wide spreading tree with branches that curve upright with age. Sticky buds give way to bright green palmate lvs. Long lasting double white fls. in May on shorter candles than A. hippocastanum. Does not set seed (conkers).		MAY			
<b>indica</b> M "Indian Horse Chestnut" Vigorous spreading rounded head with palmate lvs. composed of obovate lance shaped leaflets opening bronze and turning glossy, mid-green in summer. Foliage yellow and orange in autumn.		MAY			

## ALNUS

<b>glutinosa</b> M "Common Alder" Open broad conical head. Round to ovate shiny green lvs., that fall late. Fls. catkins up to 100mm long. Cone like fruits. Suits all soils particularly boggy ground. Native.		N/A			
<b>g. Laciniata</b> S A strong growing conical tree. Dark green lvs. are incised around the edges.		N/A			
<b>incana Aurea</b> M Conical, broad headed tree. Young shoots and foliage yellow. Catkins reddish hue. Bright orange shoots and catkins in winter. Suitable for wet conditions.		N/A			

## AMELANCHIER

**We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.**

<b>x grandiflora</b> S Loose spreading head, moderately fast. Lvs. oval, bronze when young, becoming mid-green followed by good autumn colour. White fls. in racemes. Sweet fruits start red and ripen to black.		MAR APR			
---	--	------------	--	--	--



Acer campestre



Acer c. Rubrum



Acer negundo Flamingo



Acer negundo Variegatum

## AMELANCHIER (continued)

<b>x g. Ballerina</b> S Suits most soils. A good garden tree.					
<b>x g. Robin Hill</b> S Compact and broadly upright form with abundant white fls. from pink tinged buds. Lvs. open with a pink tinge and then turn green before giving magnificent autumn colour.					
<b>laevis Snowflakes</b> S Lvs. yellow flushed red in the autumn, large white fls. in nodding racemes.					
<b>lamarckii</b> S ♀ "Snowy Mespilus" A small bushy tree. Lvs. coppery red in spring, rich red in autumn, white fls. in lax racemes.					

## BETULA

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

<b>albosinensis</b> S Freshly exposed bark creamy white with pink overtones, later coppery red peels attractively. Lvs. glossy green turning yellow in autumn.		N/A			
<b>a. var. septentrionalis</b> S ♀ Striking grey-pink bark, coppery-pink on main branches, upright in habit.		N/A			
<b>ermanii Grayswood Hill</b> M Excellent white bark with pale brown lenticels, attractive foliage and catkins, neat rounded habit.		N/A			
<b>nigra</b> M "River birch" Fast-growing, medium-sized, upright tree, pinky-brown peeling bark. Green diamond-shaped lvs. yellow in autumn. Good for planting on damp soils.		N/A			
<b>n. Heritage</b> M ♀ Fast-growing, medium-sized tree, pyramidal habit, light pinky-brown peeling bark, lvs. yellow in autumn.		N/A			
<b>pendula</b> M ♀ "Silver Birch" Narrow head, domed crown, branches pendulous with age. White bark on older wood becoming rough in maturity. Diamond shaped lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Common native birch. Better on drier soils than B. pubescens.		N/A			
<b>p. Laciniata (Dalecarlica)</b> M ♀ "Swedish Birch" Narrow head with pendulous branches. Trunk white with age. Feathery deeply cut lvs. A graceful tree.		N/A			
<b>p. Tristis</b> M ♀ Tall graceful tree, narrow symmetrical head, pendulous branches, white bark.		N/A			
<b>p. Youngii</b> M "Young's Weeping Birch" forms a dome shape. Branches droop to the ground. Smaller lvs. than B. pendula, with good autumn colour. Smooth white bark, makes an ideal small garden tree.		N/A			
<b>pubescens</b> M "Downy Birch" Narrow conical tree with ascending branches, downy shoots and peeling bark with conspicuous lenticels. Diamond shaped, sharply toothed mid-green lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Tolerates poor or wet acid soils. Native.		N/A			
<b>utilis Fascination</b> M A coppery-red barked form, dark green lvs., upright growth habit.		N/A			
<b>u. var. jacquemontii Doorenbos</b> M ♀ "White Barked Himalayan Birch" Ascending branches forming a spreading head. White peeling bark with cinnamon-orange branches and green leaves turning yellow in autumn.		N/A			
<b>u. var. jacquemontii Grayswood Ghost</b> M ♀ A striking form, white bark, glossy green lvs.		N/A			
<b>u. var. jacquemontii Jermyns</b> M ♀ A vigorous form with pure white bark and long catkins.		N/A			
<b>u. var. jacquemontii Silver Shadow</b> M ♀ Dazzling white stems, large drooping dark green lvs.		N/A			

## CARPINUS

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

<b>betulus</b> M+ ♀ "Hornbeam" Native tree. Resembles "Beech" in stature but smaller, spreads with age. Fluted grey bark. Ovate ribbed lvs. turning yellow in autumn and then brown. Makes a good hedge where lvs. remain till spring. Likes heavy wet soils and also good on chalk.		N/A			
<b>b. Fastigiata</b> M ♀ Erect pyramidal habit. Upright branches, broaden with age. Lvs. bright green, yellow-gold in autumn. Good specimen or street tree. Good for poor planting conditions.		N/A			
<b>b. Frans Fontaine</b> M Tighter than C. b. Fastigiata and narrower when mature. Tolerant of pollution and compacted soils.		N/A			



**Acer**  
**p. Drummondii**



**Amelanchier**  
**x g. Ballerina**



**Amelanchier**  
**lamarckii**



**Betula utilis**  
**Fascination**

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
--------	-----------	---------	-----------	----------

## CASTANEA

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

**sativa** L ♀

"Sweet Chestnut" Native. Tall domed crown. Smooth grey bark becomes deeply spirally grooved when mature. Oblong toothed lvs. Yellow catkins in July and edible chestnuts. Long lived, much used as a park avenue tree, or as a screen. Good on light soils.

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

## CATALPA

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

**bignonioides** M ♀

"Indian Bean Tree" Low spreading habit, domed crown. V. large heart shaped green lvs. Fls. white with yellow and purple markings in panicles. Well drained soil in sun.

	JUL AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

**b. Aurea** M ♀

"Golden Indian Bean Tree" Low spreading habit, domed crown. V. large heart shaped velvety soft yellow lvs. which fade to green by the time the flowers open. Fls. white with yellow and purple markings in panicles. July. Well drained soil in sun.

	JUL AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

**x erubescens Purpurea** M ♀

Spreading tree with broadly ovate lvs. dark blackish-purple when young, maturing dark green. Large upright panicles of white fls. marked yellow and purple followed by slender pods.

	JUL AUG			
--	------------	--	--	--

## CORYLUS

**colurna** L ♀

"Turkish Hazel" Columnar when young then broad domed head. Corky attractive bark flakes with age. Large oval lvs. Yellow catkins in Feb-Mar.

	FEB MAR			
--	------------	--	--	--

## COTONEASTER

**frigidus Cornubia** M ♀

Vigorous shrub/arching tree, semi-evergreen, dark green foliage, clusters of white fls. in May-Jun. followed by large clusters of red fruits weighing down branches in autumn.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

## CRATAEGUS

**laevigata** S

Rounded thorny tree with ovate, shallowly lobed, mid-green lvs. Large bright red fls. with white centres in late spring. Deep red fruits.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

**I. Paul's Scarlet (Coccinea Plena)** S ♀

Similar in habit except fls. are double and scarlet red, showy. Red fruits.

	APR MAY			
--	------------	--	--	--

**I. Plena** S

Double white fls. ageing to pink. Red fruits.

	APR MAY			
--	------------	--	--	--

**I. Rosea Flore Pleno** S ♀

Similar to C. I. Plena, except fls. are double pink. Deep red fruits.

	APR MAY			
--	------------	--	--	--

**x lavalleyi Carrierei** S ♀

Dense headed tree, long, glossy, dark green lvs. which remain until December. White fls. followed, in autumn, by orange-red fruits which remain over winter.

	APR MAY			
--	------------	--	--	--

**monogyna Stricta** M

Fastigiate form of common "Hawthorn", broadens later. Fragrant white fls. and red haws. Good for exposed sites and very hardy.

	APR MAY			
--	------------	--	--	--

**persimilis Prunifolia** S ♀

"Cockspur Thorn" Wide spreading head develops a thicket of branches. Formidable long thorns. Lvs. ovate shiny green turn scarlet-crimson in autumn. Attractive white fls. June. followed by persistent red haws. Good urban tree or specimen.

	MAY JUN			
--	------------	--	--	--

**viridis Winter King** S

Round headed, white fls. in clusters, glossy green lvs. which turn red-orange in autumn, bright red fruits. Good urban tree or specimen.

	APR MAY			
--	------------	--	--	--

## CYTISUS

**battandieri** S ♀

Open shrub/tree, semi-evergreen, lvs. have 3 silver grey leaflets, large dense raceme of pineapple scented yellow fls. in May. Ideal wall shrub for a hot site.

	JUN JUL			
--	------------	--	--	--

## FAGUS

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

**sylvatica** L ♀

"Beech" Native. Tall wide spreading head. Smooth bark, grey-silver with age. Young lvs. fresh light green, rich coppery-golden autumn foliage. Needs well drained soils, good on soils over chalk.

	N/A			
--	-----	--	--	--

**s. Atropurpurea Group** L

"Copper" or "Purple Beech" As *F. sylvatica* but lvs. light red in spring turning purple.

	N/A			
--	-----	--	--	--



*Betula u. var. jacque. Doorenbos*



*Carpinus betulus*



*Catalpa bignonioides*



*Catalpa b. Aurea*

# trees

## FAGUS (continued)

- s. Dawyck** M ♀  
"Dawyck" or "Fastigiata Beech" Tall columnar tree broadens with age. Excellent avenue or street tree.
- s. Dawyck Gold** M ♀  
Golden form of "Dawyck", with golden yellow lvs. in spring turning yellow-green later in the summer.
- s. Dawyck Purple** M ♀  
Narrower and not as dense as F. s. Dawyck Gold, foliage deep purple especially in spring.
- s. Riversii** L ♀  
A large tree and a darker purple than F. s. Atropurpurea Group.

## FRAXINUS

- americana Autumn Purple** L  
Fast growing, broadly conical tree with glossy leaves turning red to red-purple in autumn.
- angustifolia Raywood** M ♀  
Upright habit broadening with age. Narrow leaflets on pinnate lvs. turn plum-purple in autumn. Good specimen tree.
- excelsior** L  
"Common Ash" Native. Open branched oval headed. Rugged furrowed bark with age. Pinnate green lvs. colour light yellow in autumn. Fruits or keys hang in bunches. Black buds in winter. Tolerant of pollution.
- e. Jaspidea** M ♀  
"Golden Ash" Vigorous clone of F. excelsior. Young shoots golden yellow, branches yellow. Lvs. yellow in autumn. The yellow wood is outstanding in winter.
- e. Pendula** M ♀  
"Weeping Ash" Forms a wide spreading mound of weeping branches. Long shoots grow down to the ground. Strong grower.
- e. Westhof's Glorie** M ♀  
A selected form of F. excelsior, upright when young spreading more evenly later. A good street tree.
- ornus Arie Peters** M  
"Manna Ash" Round headed tree. Pinnate foliage, purple in autumn. Panicles of scented creamy-white fls. Keys in autumn.

## GINKGO

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

### biloba

See Conifer section.

## GLEDITSIA

- triacanthos Sunburst** M ♀  
Broad headed tree. Spineless branches carry young bright yellow foliage which gradually turn green-yellow. Tolerates dry soils.

## JUGLANS

- nigra** L ♀  
"Black Walnut" Spreading to upright trees, fast growing. Deeply furrowed bark. Large pinnate lvs. with pointed leaflets. Fruits large and round after a hot summer, mainly in pairs.
- regia** L ♀  
"Walnut" Rounded head. Slow growth rate. Pale grey bark. Pinnate lvs. with odd number of oval leaflets. Oval fruits. Good tree for shrubs needing light shade.

## KOELREUTERIA

- paniculata** M ♀  
"Golden Rain Tree" Round headed tree. Pinnate lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Large panicles of small yellow fls. in summer followed by bladder like fruits in hot years. Better autumn colour in a sheltered spot.

## LABURNUM

CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.

- x watereri Vossii** S ♀  
More erect than "Common Laburnum" Dark green foliage. Long slender racemes of bright yellow fls. in June.

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>s. Dawyck</b> M ♀ "Dawyck" or "Fastigiata Beech" Tall columnar tree broadens with age. Excellent avenue or street tree.		N/A			
<b>s. Dawyck Gold</b> M ♀ Golden form of "Dawyck", with golden yellow lvs. in spring turning yellow-green later in the summer.		N/A			
<b>s. Dawyck Purple</b> M ♀ Narrower and not as dense as F. s. Dawyck Gold, foliage deep purple especially in spring.		N/A			
<b>s. Riversii</b> L ♀ A large tree and a darker purple than F. s. Atropurpurea Group.		N/A			
<b>FRAXINUS</b>					
<b>americana Autumn Purple</b> L Fast growing, broadly conical tree with glossy leaves turning red to red-purple in autumn.		N/A			
<b>angustifolia Raywood</b> M ♀ Upright habit broadening with age. Narrow leaflets on pinnate lvs. turn plum-purple in autumn. Good specimen tree.		N/A			
<b>excelsior</b> L "Common Ash" Native. Open branched oval headed. Rugged furrowed bark with age. Pinnate green lvs. colour light yellow in autumn. Fruits or keys hang in bunches. Black buds in winter. Tolerant of pollution.		N/A			
<b>e. Jaspidea</b> M ♀ "Golden Ash" Vigorous clone of F. excelsior. Young shoots golden yellow, branches yellow. Lvs. yellow in autumn. The yellow wood is outstanding in winter.		N/A			
<b>e. Pendula</b> M ♀ "Weeping Ash" Forms a wide spreading mound of weeping branches. Long shoots grow down to the ground. Strong grower.		N/A			
<b>e. Westhof's Glorie</b> M ♀ A selected form of F. excelsior, upright when young spreading more evenly later. A good street tree.		N/A			
<b>ornus Arie Peters</b> M "Manna Ash" Round headed tree. Pinnate foliage, purple in autumn. Panicles of scented creamy-white fls. Keys in autumn.		MAY			
<b>GINKGO</b>					
We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.					
<b>biloba</b>					
See Conifer section.					
<b>GLEDITSIA</b>					
<b>triacanthos Sunburst</b> M ♀ Broad headed tree. Spineless branches carry young bright yellow foliage which gradually turn green-yellow. Tolerates dry soils.		JUN JUL			
<b>JUGLANS</b>					
<b>nigra</b> L ♀ "Black Walnut" Spreading to upright trees, fast growing. Deeply furrowed bark. Large pinnate lvs. with pointed leaflets. Fruits large and round after a hot summer, mainly in pairs.		N/A			
<b>regia</b> L ♀ "Walnut" Rounded head. Slow growth rate. Pale grey bark. Pinnate lvs. with odd number of oval leaflets. Oval fruits. Good tree for shrubs needing light shade.		N/A			
<b>KOELREUTERIA</b>					
<b>paniculata</b> M ♀ "Golden Rain Tree" Round headed tree. Pinnate lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Large panicles of small yellow fls. in summer followed by bladder like fruits in hot years. Better autumn colour in a sheltered spot.		JUL AUG			
<b>LABURNUM</b>					
CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.					
<b>x watereri Vossii</b> S ♀ More erect than "Common Laburnum" Dark green foliage. Long slender racemes of bright yellow fls. in June.		MAY JUN			



Crataegus laevigata



Cytisus battandieri



Fagus s. Atropurpurea Group



Fraxinus e. Jaspidea



# Think Trees Think Green Think Glendale

Glendale Countryside is a leading provider of arboricultural solutions to the private and public sectors offering a comprehensive service from initial site survey to complex dismantling and tree removal.

Our innovative management team works in partnership with our clients to offer a tailored and specific solution.

[www.glendale-services.co.uk](http://www.glendale-services.co.uk)



Glendale Countryside  
Midlands Regional Office, Princes Close Gardens, Stratford Road, Longbridge, Warwick, CV34 6RA.  
Tel no: 01926 408181 Fax no: 01926 403772

[www.glendale-services.co.uk](http://www.glendale-services.co.uk)

Glendale Countryside is a Division of Glendale Managed Services Ltd



# trees

## LIQUIDAMBAR

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

### styraciflua M

"Sweet Gum" Conical at first, turning to a domed shape. Corky bark. Maple like lvs. carried singly and not in pairs, green and slightly glossy. In autumn excellent mixed shades, crimson, red, purple and gold. Better on lime free soil.



N/A



### s. Worplesdon M ♀

Pyramidal habit with deeply lobed lvs. that turn purple then orange-yellow in autumn.



N/A



## LIRIODENDRON

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

### tulipifera L ♀

"Tulip Tree" Conical at first becoming tall and domed. Light green lvs. four-lobed cut off almost square, turn golden yellow in autumn. Yellowish-green orange centred fls. in summer on mature 25 yr.+ trees.



JUN  
JUL



## MALUS

### Evereste S ♀

Conical tree. Dark green lobed lvs. Fls. red in bud open white, very floriferous. Fruits orange-red to orange-yellow. Makes a superb garden tree.



MAR  
MAY



### floribunda S ♀

"Japanese Crab" Broad crown, long arching branches. Fls. white-pale blush, free and early flowering. Small red and yellow fruits



MAR  
MAY



### hupehensis S ♀

Stiff ascending branches. Fls. soft pink in bud opening to white, fragrant. Floriferous. Small deep red fruits.



MAR  
MAY



### John Downie S ♀

Upright habit, later arching. Buds pink, fls. white. Large conical fruits, bright orange and red. One of the best fruiting crabs, good for jelly. Excellent garden tree.



MAR  
MAY



### x moerlandsii Liset S

Dense round habit. Purple lvs. when young, glossy, keep reddish tint. Fls. rose red. blood red and glossy.



MAR  
MAY



### x robusta Red Sentinel S ♀

White fls. early May. Fruits deep red remaining late on branches pendulous with their weight.



MAR  
MAY



### Royalty S

Upright habit. Lvs. glossy dark purple, red in autumn. Fls. purple crimson, followed by dark red fruits.



MAR  
MAY



### Rudolph S

Upright habit. Ovate dark green lvs., reddish purple when young. Dark red buds open to rose-red fls. in late spring followed by long lasting orange-yellow fruit.



MAR  
MAY



### x scheideckeri Red Jade S

Weeping branches. Lvs bright green when young. Fls. white and pink, followed by masses of small cherry sized long lasting red fruits. Excellent small weeping tree for gardens or lawn specimen.



MAR  
MAY



### sylvestris S

"Common Crab Apple" Native. Ovate to elliptical shallowly toothed lvs. can be glabrous when mature, generally white to pink tinged fls. followed by yellowish-green or red flushed fruits.



MAR  
MAY



### transitoria S ♀

Elegant, spreading tree with oblong to deeply 3-lobed deep green lvs. that turn yellow in autumn. Pink buds open to white fls. in spring followed by very small pea-like yellow fruit on slender red stalks.



MAR  
MAY



### trilobata M

An erect branched tree, maple like lvs., good autumn colour, white fls. followed by green fruits flushed red, not free fruiting. A good street tree.



MAR  
MAY



### tschonoskii M ♀

Pyramidal and erect conical habit, young lvs. covered with silvery down. Gives spectacular autumn show of reds, bronze, orange, purple and yellow. Fls. white tinged pink. Fruits yellow-green tinted red-purple. Good street tree or for confined places.



MAR  
MAY



### yunnanensis var. Veitchii M

A comparatively tall, upright tree, good autumn colour, fls. white, fruits deep red. A good alternative to M. tschonoskii



MAR  
MAY



### x zumi var. calocarpa Golden Hornet S ♀

White fls. followed by masses of bright yellow fruits. A classic garden tree.



MAR  
MAY



## NOTHOFAGUS

### alpina (procera) L

A fast growing tree with large, prominently veined, hornbeam leaves. Good autumn colour. Will not grow on chalk.



N/A



Ginkgo biloba



Juglans regia



Laburnum x watereri Vossii



Liquidambar s. Worplesdon

# trees

## PLATANUS

**x hispanica** L ♀

Tall broad domed head. Mottled and patchwork flaking bark. Large palmate lvs. Fruits are burrs and look like hanging baubles. Takes pruning well and is tolerant of urban pollution.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	N/A			

## POPULUS

**alba** L

"Lombardy Poplar" a tall, narrow tree columnar in habit. Upright branches with glossy green leaves which turn yellow in autumn. Good for a windbreak or screen.

	N/A			
	N/A			

**tremula** M ♀

"Aspen" Native. Upright conical shape. Lightly branched. Round toothed lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Lvs. quiver and tremble in the slightest breeze.

## PRUNUS

**Accolade** S ♀

Spreading open, graceful habit. Semi-double light pink fls. in profusion in mid April.

--	--	--	--	--

**Amanogawa** S ♀

Tight columnar habit, stiffly erect branches. Young lvs. greenish-bronze. Clusters of fragrant, semi-double shell pink fls. Excellent for streets, small gardens and confined spaces.

--	--	--	--	--

**avium** M+ ♀

"Wild Cherry" or "Gean" Native. Dense broad crown, fast growing. Brown-red bark when mature. Crimson autumn colour. White cup shaped fls. open before lvs. appear.

--	--	--	--	--

**a. Plena** M ♀

"Double Gean" Not as large as the species. Round headed. Branches covered in double pure white fls. in spring. Very hardy.

--	--	--	--	--

**Beni-yutaka** S

Large semi-double pink fls., young foliage bronze, excellent autumn colour.

--	--	--	--	--

**x blireana** S ♀

Spreading habit. Red-purple lvs. that turn dark green in summer. Solitary double pink fls. appear before the lvs. in early spring.

--	--	--	--	--

**cerasifera Nigra** S ♀

"Black Leafed Plum" Ultimately broad spreading habit. Blackish-purple bark. Dark red young foliage turning deep purple. Profusion of pink fls. fading to blush, Mar-Apr. Vigorous when young, can make an excellent hedge or specimen plant.

--	--	--	--	--

**c. Pissardii** S ♀

"Purple Leafed Plum" Ultimately broad spreading habit. Dark grey bark. Dark red young foliage turning deep purple. Profusion of rosy-pink fls. fading to blush, Mar-Apr. Vigorous when young, can make an excellent hedge or specimen plant.

--	--	--	--	--

**Collingwood Ingram** S

Upright habit, of vigorous growth, green lvs. with orange-red autumn colour. Deep pink fls.

--	--	--	--	--

**dulcis** S

"Common Almond" Upright at first, spreading with age. Long pointed green lvs., some autumn tints in hot years. Single pink fls. appear before lvs. One of the best spring flowering trees.

--	--	--	--	--

**d. pollardii** S

Small beautiful tree similar to the almond P. dulcis but with larger richer pink fls. in April, followed by almond like fruits.

--	--	--	--	--

**Fragrant Cloud (Shizuka)** M

Large double white, scented fls. fading to pale pink, young foliage bronze. Spreading growth habit.

--	--	--	--	--

**Fudansakura** S

Round-headed tree, white fls. opening from pink buds, Young lvs. coppery-red.

--	--	--	--	--

**Hanagasa** M

Spreading habit, large pale pink fls. in clusters.

--	--	--	--	--

**Ichiyo** M ♀

Ascending branches, double shell pink fls., young lvs. bronze green.

--	--	--	--	--

**Kanzan** M ♀

Vigorous, stiff ascending branches which spread with age. Young lvs. reddish-brown turning green. Large showy double purplish-pink fls.

--	--	--	--	--

**Kiku-shidare-zakura** S ♀

"Cheals Weeping" or "Pendula Rosea" Weeping tree of great merit. Drooping branches. Young lvs. bronzed, then pale green. Pink buds open to double pale rose-pink fls. Excellent small garden tree.

--	--	--	--	--

**Matsumae-beni-murasaki** M

Spreading habit, Semi-double pink fls.

--	--	--	--	--

**Matsumae-beni-tamanishiki** S

A small tree with a spreading habit, coppery young lvs. with double white fls.

--	--	--	--	--



Malus hupehensis



Malus John Downie



Malus Royalty



Prunus Accolade

## PRUNUS (continued)

	aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
<b>mume Omoi-no-mama</b> S Upright and shrubby with semi-double white flushed pink fls.		APR MAY			
<b>Okame</b> S ♀ Globular habit. Good autumn foliage colour, masses of carmine-pink fls. open in March. Excellent small tree.		MAR APR			
<b>padus</b> M "Bird Cherry" Native. Open and upright habit. Green, oval pointed lvs. White fragrant fls. produced in racemes in May, followed by bitter black fruits. Happy in chalk and limestone soils.		APR MAY			
<b>p. Purple Queen</b> S Smaller than species. Rounded habit. Coppery purple foliage when young on purple shoots, turning green in summer with purple undersides. Attractive pale pink fls. in racemes.		APR MAY			
<b>p. Watereri</b> M ♀ Round headed. Long oval green lvs. White scented fls. on weeping racemes up to 20cm long in late May. Small black fruits.		APR MAY			
<b>Pandora</b> S ♀ Excellent small tree with ascending branches, lvs. bronze-red when young and unfurling, also good autumn colour. Masses of pale shell-pink fls. crowd the branches in late Apr-May.		APR MAY			
<b>Pink Perfection</b> S ♀ Upright habit. Lvs. open pale green to slightly bronze, turning green. Red buds open large double rose-pink fls. in large clusters. Good tree for specimen or lawn.		APR MAY			
<b>Pink Shell</b> S ♀ Slender spreading branches, delicate shell pink fls.		APR MAY			
<b>Royal Burgundy</b> S Rounded head, purple leaved form of P. Kanzan, purplish pink double fls.		APR MAY			
<b>sargentii</b> M ♀ Ascending branches form round head. Chestnut brown bark. Bronze red young foliage becomes dark green, gives good reliable early autumn tints of red-crimson. Early single pink fls. in spring.		MAR APR			
<b>x schmittii</b> M Narrow conical tree of fast growth rate. Attractive red-brown bark. Good autumn colour. Single pale pink fls. in April. Suitable for confined sites.		APR MAY			
<b>serrula</b> S ♀ Vigorous upright habit becomes more domed. Main feature is the smooth new bark of polished mahogany lending the name "Sheraton Cherry" Lvs. narrow and willow-like. Small white fls. appear in April. with the lvs. A good small garden or specimen tree.		MAR APR			
<b>Shirofugen</b> S ♀ Wide spreading head, crown flattens with age. Vigorous. Bright green lvs. Double fls. are purplish pink in bud opening pure white and fading purplish-pink, in large clusters in May.		APR MAY			
<b>Shirotae</b> S ♀ Mount Fuji" or "Kojima" Vigorous with a broad flat crown. Branches arch at ends. Large single or semi-double white fls.		MAR APR			
<b>Shogetsu</b> S ♀ Wide spreading branches, large double white fls. in long stalked clusters.		APR MAY			
<b>Spire</b> S ♀ Beginning fastigiate – conical, broadening with age. Lvs. have rich autumn tints. Masses of soft pink fls. One of the best small street trees.		APR MAY			
<b>x subhirtella Autumnalis</b> S ♀ "Autumn Cherry" Wide branched to broadly rounded. Brown bark with lighter horizontal markings. Green oval serrated lvs. Semi-double white fls. from Nov-Mar. An excellent small garden or border tree.		NOV MAR			
<b>x s. Autumnalis Rosea</b> S ♀ Similar to P. x subhirtella Autumnalis, except with shell pink fls.		NOV MAR			
<b>x s. Pendula Rubra</b> S ♀ Weeping branches and dark pink fls.		MAR APR			
<b>Sunset Boulevard</b> M Narrow, conical tree with copper young foliage which turns green then yellow-orange in autumn. White fls. edged with pink.		APR MAY			
<b>Taihaku</b> M ♀ "Great White Cherry" Broad headed, vigorous tree. Young foliage coppery red, turning green and then yellow-orange in autumn. Large dazzling single white fls.		APR MAY			
<b>Trailblazer</b> S Red-purple lvs. in spring becoming bronze-green, excellent autumn colour. White fls.		MAR APR			
<b>Ukon</b> M ♀ Vigorous, rounded spreading head. Fls. semi-double pale yellow which mature to pure white with a red eye. Young lvs. are brown, which mature to turn rusty red or purplish brown in autumn.		APR MAY			



Prunus c. Pissardii



Prunus Ichiyo



Prunus Kanzan



Prunus padus

## PRUNUS (continued)

<b>Umineko</b> S Narrow upright fastigiate shape. Good autumn colour. Single white fls. in April. Good for small sites or street planting.		APR MAY			
<b>virginiana Schubert</b> S Small tree of conical habit. Lvs. green changing to reddish-purple by early summer. Small white fls. in racemes in May.		APR MAY			
<b>x yedoensis</b> M ♀ Spreading tree with arching branches. Elliptical dark green lvs. Pale pink fls. fade to nearly white before the lvs. in early spring.		APR MAY			
<b>x y. Shidare-yoshino</b> S ♀ Weeping branches arching to the ground. Pink fls. in mid-spring.		APR MAY			

## PYRUS

<b>calleryana Chanticleer</b> M ♀ Narrow pyramidal habit. Green lvs. turn red, maroon, yellow or orange in autumn, can hold its leaves late or through winter. Pure white fls. Good street or specimen tree.		APR MAY			
<b>communis Beech Hill</b> M Upright branches, casts little shade. Lvs. dark green with orange-yellow autumn colour. Profuse white fls. in spring. Excellent street tree and good alternative to P. c. Chanticleer.		APR MAY			
<b>salicifolia var. orientalis Pendula</b> S ♀ "Willow Leafed Pear" Graceful weeping habit, forms a dense mound of drooping branches. Lvs. covered with white down in spring turning grey-green in summer. White fls. in corymbs in mid April. Good for gardens or courtyards.		APR MAY			

## QUERCUS

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

<b>cerris</b> L "Turkey Oak" Vigorous tall domed tree. One of the fastest growing oaks in this country. Bark is rough and fissured. Lvs. glossy, coarsely toothed. Good for screening, coastal areas and on dry chalk.		N/A			
<b>ilex</b> L ♀ "Holm or Evergreen Oak" L. broad tree, large leathery lvs., dark green and glossy above, greyish beneath. Leaf shape variable often holly-like and some with small spines, yellow catkins in June. Tolerant of coastal exposure.		N/A			
<b>palustris</b> L ♀ "Pin Oak" Dense pyramidal head, branch ends drooping. Fast growing. Lvs. shiny green, deeply and sharply lobed, toothed near tip, on slender stalks. Lvs. smaller than Q. rubra. Rich scarlet autumn colour. Tolerates most soils but doesn't like chalk. More vigorous root system than Q. rubra.		N/A			
<b>robur</b> L ♀ "Common" or "English Oak" Native. Long lived, broad domed head, wider than high. Green lobed lvs. on stub-like stalk, pale beneath turning orange, rusty-brown in autumn. Acorns born on stalks. Open crown allows selected plants to be grown underneath.		N/A			
<b>r. f. fastigiata Koster</b> L ♀ Tightly ascending branches form a columnar shape which it maintains when mature.		N/A			
<b>rubra</b> L ♀ "Red Oak" Fast growing, broad headed tree. Large lobed lvs. turn scarlet on lime free soils, otherwise yellow or brown in autumn. Thrives in most places including industrial sites and cities.		N/A			

## ROBINIA

We recommend the use of rootballed plants for better establishment.

<b>x margaretta Pink Cascade</b> M Open rounded, spiny tree with dark green lvs. Fragrant dark purple-pink fls. in pendant racemes in late spring followed by brown warty seed pods.		MAY JUN			
<b>pseudoacacia Frisia</b> M ♀ Erect spiked branches with round head. Pinnate lvs. rich golden yellow. Fragrant white fls. in racemes. Outstanding as a garden tree, colour mixes well with other plants. Can be coppiced to form large multi-stemmed shrub.		JUN JUL			
<b>x slavini Hillieri</b> S ♀ Rounded small tree with delicate foliage. Flowers come in May/June with the leaves. Fls. slightly fragrant, lilac-pink. A good garden tree.		MAY JUN			



Prunus Royal Burgundy



Prunus Shogetsu



Prunus Ukon



Pyrus comm. Beech Hill

# trees

## SALIX

### caprea 'Kilmarnock' (c. var. pendula) S

"Kilmarnock Willow" Makes an umbrella shaped mound of stiffly drooping branches. Grey-green lvs. Yellow male catkins in spring before lvs. open. An attractive and good tree for the small garden or lawn.



## SORBUS

### aria M

"Whitebeam". Compact round head, with oval lvs. grey-white turning green above, white underside. Autumn colour of gold and russet. Corymb-shaped white fls. Deep crimson fruits. Good for windswept and coastal chalk areas. Native.



### a. Lutescens M ♀

Similar to S. aria. In spring lvs. are silvery with yellow down, against background of dark stems, then turning green above and grey beneath. White fls., followed by orange-red fruits.



### a. Majestica M ♀

Similar to S. aria. Dense conical head. Large glossy lvs. look green and fresh all season – white beneath. White fls. then orange-red fruits.



### aucuparia S

Native "Rowan" or "Mountain Ash". A small to medium-sized tree. Upright growth. Green pinnate lvs. turn orange-red in autumn. White fls. in corymbs followed by orange-red fruits.



### a. Aspleniifolia S

Upright. Pinnate lvs. leaflets deeply cut to give fern like effect, orange-red autumn colour.



### a. Sheerwater Seedling S ♀

Upright compact head. Large clusters of orange-red berries. Good street tree.



### a. var. xanthocarpa S ♀

Broad spreading tree with distinctive orange-yellow fruits.



### cashmiriana S ♀

Open habit. Leaflets strongly serrated. Fls. soft pink in May. Fruits are white or pink flushed which are retained on the tree through the winter. Orange-red foliage in autumn.



### Chinese Lace M

Upright form. Pinnate lvs. with deeply cut, dark green leaflets that turn red-purple in autumn. Corymbs of small white fls. in late spring. Dark red fruits.



### commixta Embley S ♀

Columnar when young, broadening out with age. Leaflets coppery when young, bright red autumn colour. Corymbs of white fls. followed by red to orange-red fruits.



### Eastern Promise M

Upright oval head. Lvs. pinnate, dark green, in autumn purple then fiery orange. Fruits deep rose pink in dense hanging clusters.



### Ghose S

Upright habit. Large pinnate lvs. with sharp serrated leaflets dull green above and glaucous beneath. Small rose-red fruits in packed bunches stay on the tree late into the winter.



### hupehensis S ♀

Compact head of ascending purple brown branches. Strong growing. Large lvs. of a blue-green hue, turn red in autumn. Fruits white to pink tinged.



### h. Pink Pagoda S

An attractive form with pink-tinged white fruits lasting well into winter. Lvs. red autumn colour.



### intermedia Brouwers M

"Swedish Whitebeam" Broad and upright forming dense round head. Lvs. oval, lobed halfway towards base, coarsely toothed dark green and glossy. Off white fls. followed by orange red fruits. An excellent urban tree.



### Joseph Rock S

Erect with compact head. Pinnate lvs. narrow oblong, sharply toothed, autumn shades of red, orange and purple. White fls. Fruits amber yellow remaining after leaf fall.



### x kewensis S

Rounded, vigorous tree with pinnate lvs. Corymbs of white fls. in spring followed by bright red berries.



### Leonard Messel S

Upright branches making an oval crown, large pinnate lvs. red-purple in autumn. Bright pink fruits.



### Pearly King M

Spreading tree with slender shoots and pinnate, glossy, dark green lvs. that turn yellow or red in autumn. Corymbs of white fls. followed by pink, later white flushed pink, berries.



### sargentiana M ♀

Slowly attains tree proportions. Broad headed tree. Large pinnate lvs. Small scarlet fruits, late to ripen, are held in large round bunches.



Quercus palustris



Robinia pseudo.  
Frisia



Sorbus  
commixta Embley



Sorbus  
Eastern Promise

## SORBUS (continued)

<b>Savill Orange</b> M Small tree, large clusters deep orange fruits.		MAY JUN			
<b>scularis</b> S Spreading branches, leaves composed of narrow leaflets, dark glossy green above, grey-downy beneath, turning to red-purple in autumn. Fruits red, densely packed in clusters.		MAY JUN			
<b>Sunshine</b> M Small tree of erect habit, fruits of golden yellow in large dense clusters.		MAY JUN			
<b>x thuringiaca Fastigiata</b> S Closely packed branches form an oval head. Lvs. oval to oblong, lobed and toothed similar to S. intermedia. Large scarlet fruits.		MAY JUN			
<b>torminalis</b> M "Wild Service Tree" Native. Spreading head, ascending branches with scaly bark on mature trunks. Maple like lvs. turn bronzy yellow in autumn. White fls. followed by russet brown fruits.		MAY JUN			

## TILIA

<b>cordata</b> M+ ♀ "Small Leafed Lime" Native. Conical habit. Lvs. small heart shaped smooth above, red-brown hair beneath. Creamy yellow fls. sweetly scented. Fruits are round with a thin felt cover.		MAY JUL			
<b>c. Greenspire</b> M+ ♀ Upright pyramidal habit. Fast growing. Ultimately forms an oval head of upright branches. Small leathery lvs. Good street tree.		MAY JUL			
<b>x euchlora</b> M ♀ Arching branches. Dense and twiggy head in maturity with pendulous lower branches. Lvs. roundish with few hairs beneath otherwise smooth, glossy dark green above. Fls. inconspicuous. Suffers less 'honeydew' and aphid problems than other Limes.		MAY JUL			
<b>Petiolaris</b> L ♀ "Weeping Silver Lime" Weeping tree of great beauty. Round head, downward sweeping branches. Lvs. attractive in breeze with dark green above and white felted beneath. Extremely fragrant fls. can be narcotic to bees.		MAY JUL			
<b>platyphyllos</b> L "Broad Leafed Lime" Upright habit, vigorous. Large lvs. up to 120mm wide, slightly downy. Creamy yellow fls. in Jun-Jul.		JUN JUL			
<b>p. Rubra</b> L ♀ "Red Twiggd Lime" Vigorous, as T. platyphyllos. Young shoots brownish red. Very effective in winter. Lvs. unequally heart shaped, densely downy beneath.		JUN JUL			
<b>tomentosa Brabant</b> L ♀ "Silver Lime" Erect branches. Ovate lvs. dark green above, silvery white below. Effective in a breeze. Inconspicuous fls. narcotic to bees.		JUN JUL			



Sorbus Joseph Rock



Sorbus x. thuringiaca Fastigiata



Tilia platyphyllos



Tilia tomentosa Brabant



*Symphoricarpos albus*

# hedging & shelterbelts

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

# plants for a purpose

## evergreen

Buxus sempervirens  
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana  
x Cupressocyparis leylandii  
Prunus laurocerasus

Prunus lusitanica  
Taxus baccata  
Thuja plicata

## native

Carpinus betulus  
Castanea sativa  
Cornus sanguinea  
Corylus avellana  
Crataegus laevigata  
Euonymus europaeus  
Fagus sylvatica

Fraxinus excelsior  
Ilex aquifolium  
Ligustrum vulgare  
Malus sylvestris  
Populus alba  
Prunus avium  
Quercus robur

Rhamnus cathartica  
Rosa canina  
Rubus fruticosus  
Salix caprea  
Taxus baccata  
Tilia cordata  
Viburnum opulus

## protection/ vandal proof

Berberis thunbergii  
Crataegus laevigata  
Hippophae rhamnoides  
Ilex aquifolium  
Prunus spinosa

Pyracantha varieties  
Rhamnus cathartica  
Rosa canina  
Rubus fruticosus

## autumn colour

Acer platanoides  
Amelanchier lamarckii  
Berberis thunbergii  
Carpinus betulus  
Cornus varieties

Corylus varieties  
Euonymus europaeus  
Fagus sylvatica  
Fraxinus excelsior  
Populus alba

Prunus avium  
Prunus cerasifera  
Rhamnus varieties  
Sorbus varieties

## berries/fruits/ catkins

Aesculus hippocastanum  
Alnus varieties  
Amelanchier lamarckii  
Castanea sativa  
Corylus varieties  
Cotoneaster varieties

Fraxinus excelsior  
Ilex aquifolium  
Malus sylvestris  
Salix varieties  
Sorbus varieties  
Symphoricarpos varieties

**H**edging and Shelterbelts are a vital part of creating natural boundaries and divisions within a planting scheme. They protect main planting areas from the ravages of wind, frost and other weather extremes. A small microclimate is often created within these boundaries to accommodate more exotic planting that wouldn't otherwise survive.

They also offer the added bonus of providing natural habitats for wildlife and birds.

Choosing the right hedging can also provide a substantial burglar proof barrier over time, an increasingly important selling point.

### Cultivation

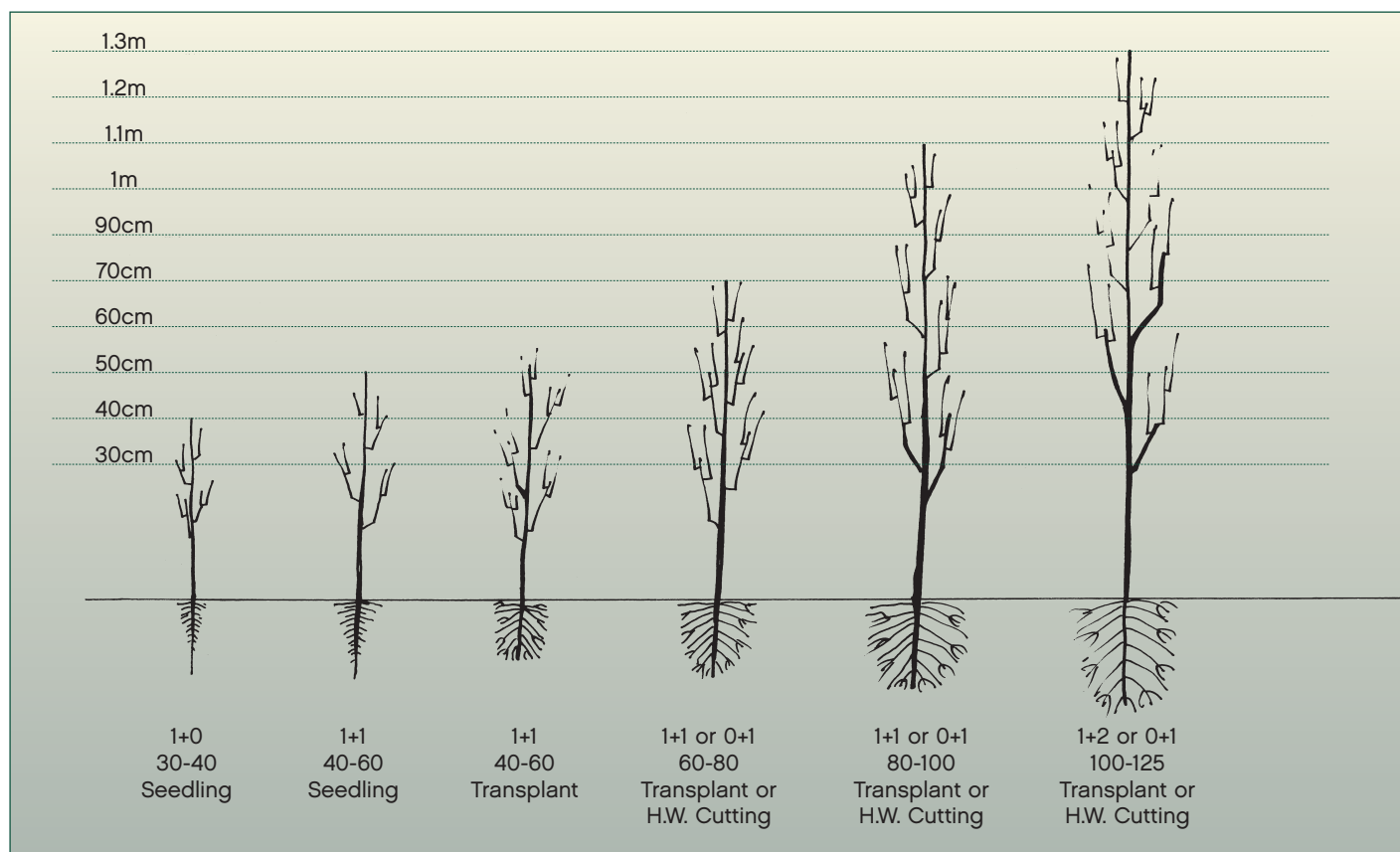
Many hedging plants are versatile and will grow in most soils and situations. However, some varieties are more suited to certain soils types, so choosing the right plant is essential.

For a formal hedge, prune regularly to promote bushy growth. Natural hedges can be left to grow and form an informal boundary.

When pruning don't forget to take into account any wildlife present, particularly in the spring.



# hedging : terminology explained



Field grown (open ground) bare root transplants are available depending on season from mid November to March. We recommend planting within this period.

All transplants should be supplied in bundles in co-extruded polythene bags, white on the outside to reflect heat and black on the inside to protect from frost. These bags give several degrees of frost protection. Transplants stored for any length in bags should be checked to allow air to circulate and moisture levels replenished. Dipping of transplants in Broadleaf P4 root dip is advisable to aid establishment.

The key to successful establishment is good preparation and planting and control over moisture competing weeds. Mulches and mulch mats also assist in retaining the available moisture for use by the plant.

## Number of trees required for hedge / linear planting:

Distance apart in the row cm	Distance apart in the row inches	Single No. per 100 metres	No. per 100 yds	Double No. per 100 metres	No. per 100 yds
15	6	666	600	1332	1200
22.5	9	444	400	880	800
25		400		800	
30	12	333	300	666	600
45	18	222	200	444	400
50		200		400	
60	24	166	150	333	300
75	30	133	120	266	240
100	36	100	100	200	200

### SPECIFICATION KEY

Plants up to 125cm high

1+0	1 year seedling
0+1	1 year hardwood cutting
1u1	1 year seedling undercut and grown in situ for a further year
1+1	1 year seedling transplanted for 1 year
1+2	1 year seedling transplanted for 2 years
RT	1-2 year seedling grown in 100cc cells / root trainers
OG	Transplant grown in the field "open ground" for at least a year (e.g. 1+1+1)

# hedging & shelterbelts

**Key:** H = Hedging plant, S = Small tree, M = Medium tree, L = Large tree

## ACER

**campestre** H/M ♀

"Field Maple" Native. Light green lvs. 3-5 lobes, yellow in autumn, round dense head. Tolerant of a wide range of soils, incl. dry semi-shade. Good hedgerow plant, takes cutting well.

**platanoides** L ♀

"Norway Maple" Fast, tall, wide head. Sharp five lobed lvs. thin and slightly glossy. Small yellow-green fls. open before lvs. Rich autumn colour, rusty reds-yellow-brown. Ideal for exposed sites and tolerant of pollution. Filters noise, very hardy.

**pseudoplatanus** L

"Sycamore" Fast growing, wide dense head. Lvs. similar to A. platanoides but thicker and tougher. Casts heavy shade. Excellent for exposed sites and coastal locations. Filters noise, tolerant of most conditions. Naturalized.

## AESCULUS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.**

**hippocastanum** L ♀

"Common Horse Chestnut" Impressive wide spreading tree. Branches curving upward with age. Sticky buds give way to bright green palmate lvs. Panicles of white fl. 'candles' in May. 'Conkers' in autumn. Quick growth in any soil.

## ALNUS

**cordata** M ♀

"Italian Alder" Fast growing conical shaped tree. Shiny green round to ovate shaped lvs. Fl. catkins up to 75mm long. Suits all soil types, even chalk.

**glutinosa** M

"Common Alder" Native. Open broad conical head. Ovate shiny green lvs. fall late. Fl. catkins up to 100mm long. Cone like fruits. Suits all soils, particularly boggy ground.

**incana** L

"Grey Alder" Conical broad headed tree. Fast growth. Ovate to round lvs. Grey underneath. Catkins up to 100mm long. Good in cold, wet soils.

## AMELANCHIER

**lamarckii** S ♀

"Snowy Mespilus" Loose spreading head, moderately fast. Makes a good multi-stem. Lvs. oval, coppery red when young, rich autumn colours. Racemes of small white starry fls. as lvs. unfold. Small red fruits. Suits most soils. Good garden tree.

## BERBERIS

**thunbergii** H ♀

"Barberry" M. to 1.2m, arching dense shrub. Oval pale to mid-green lvs. turn brilliant red in autumn, small red tinged pale yellow fls. appear mid-spring followed by red egg shaped fruits. Spiny, good for hedges and boundaries, robust.

**t. f. atropurpurea** H

As B. thunbergii except with reddish-purple lvs., good autumn colour.

## BETULA

**pendula** M ♀

"Silver Birch" Narrow head, domed crown, branches pendulous with age. White bark on older wood becoming rough in maturity. Diamond shaped lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Common native birch. Better on drier soils than B. pubescens.

**pubescens** M

"Downy Birch" Different from B. pendula, less weeping habit. Downy shoots, white bark to the base with age. Rounder lvs. Thrives on most soils, particularly damp sites.

## BUXUS

**sempervirens** H ♀

"Common Box" up to 1m in 5 yrs., slow growing bushy shrub/small tree. Evergreen, small glossy dark green lvs. Excellent formal or informal hedging, best trimmed in spring or late summer. Tolerant of most soils and shade.

## CARPINUS

**betulus** M+ ♀

"Hornbeam" Native tree. Resembles "Beech" in stature but smaller, spreads with age. Fluted grey bark. Ovate ribbed lvs. turning yellow in autumn and then brown. Makes a good hedge where lvs. remain till spring. Likes heavy wet soils and also good over chalk.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	MAY			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	MAR APR			
	APR MAY			
	APR MAY			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			

**Key:**

**aspect**  
 shade  
 half shade  
 full sun

**foliage**  
 evergreen  
 deciduous  
 autumn colour

**soil type**  
 acid  
 neutral  
 alkaline

**moisture**  
 dry  
 moist  
 wet

**COBLANDS**  
**BEST4PLANTS**  
[www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)

# hedging & shelterbelts

**Key:** H = Hedging plant, S = Small tree, M = Medium tree, L = Large tree

## CASTANEA

**sativa** L ♀

"Sweet Chestnut" Naturalised. Tall domed crown. Smooth grey bark becomes deeply spirally grooved when mature. Oblong toothed lvs. Yellow catkins in July, edible chestnuts. Long lived, much used as a park or avenue tree, and as a screen. Good on light soils.

## CHAMAECYPARIS

**lawsoniana** H

Green or glaucous evergreen foliage, forms a dense upright conical tree. Fast growing, an ideal hedge. Not quite as vigorous as x C. leylandii but makes a dense hedge on one trim a year.

## CORNUS

**alba** H

Bushy shrub, young stems are red in winter, green lvs. Creamy white fls. Jun. followed by white tinged blue berries. C. alba cultivars see Shrub section for full details.

**sanguinea** H

"Common Dogwood" Native. L. bushy habit with greenish red stems in winter, green lvs. turn rich purple in autumn. Tiny white fls. in clusters May-Jun. Good hedgerow plant.

**sericea Flaviramea (stolonifera)** H M ♀

Spreading shrub with creeping underground stems. Young stems are bright greenish-yellow. Oval dark green lvs. Small star shaped white fls. followed by round white fruits.

## CORYLUS

**avellana** S

"Hazel" Native, large shrub or multi-stemmed tree. Lvs. broadly oval, dark green-yellow in autumn. Yellow 'lambs tail' catkins in Feb. Good screening plant.

## COTONEASTER – Please refer to Shrub section.

## CRATAEGUS

**laevigata (oxyacantha)** H

"Hawthorn" Native. L bushy shrub to small tree, dense twiggy habit, spiny, lvs. divided. Profusion of fragrant white fls. May and red fruits in autumn. Responds well to regular trimming making an excellent hedge.

## X CUPRESSOCYPARIS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are a skin irritant.**

**leylandii** H ♀

"Leyland Cypress" Bright evergreen foliage, ultimately a large tree of dense columnar habit. Very vigorous growth, excellent for hedging and screening. Forms a tight dense hedge if regularly clipped up to twice a year.

**I. Castlewellan** H

"Golden Leyland Cypress" Young evergreen foliage golden yellow, bronze green with age. Fast growing conical habit. Excellent for hedging or screening, similar growth rates to C. leylandii.

**I. Clone 2000** H

Improved form of leylandii, does not require caning. Full in form and slightly less vigorous than the common form (royalty payable).

**I. Excaliber Gold** H

Improved form of golden leylandii with brighter colouring, does not require caning. Full in form and slightly less vigorous than other golden forms (royalty payable).

## ELAEAGNUS

**angustifolia** H

"Oleaster" Silvery grey willow like lvs. on spiny stems, white fragrant fls. Jun. followed by oval fruits coloured silvery amber.

## EUONYMUS

**europaeus** S

"Spindle Tree" Native. L. hedgerow shrub, green stems, red autumn foliage colour, fruits red splitting to reveal orange seeds.

## FAGUS

**sylvatica** L ♀

"Beech" Native. Tall wide spreading head. Smooth bark grey-silver with age. Young lvs. fresh light green, rich coppery-golden autumn foliage. Excellent as a hedge where the lvs. are retained through winter. Needs well drained soils, good over chalk.

**s. Atropurpurea Group (Purpurea)** L

"Copper or Purple Beech" As F. sylvatica but lvs. light red in spring turning dark purple. Makes a good hedge.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☾	JUN JUL	🌿	⚖️	💧
☀️	N/A	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	JUN	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	JUN	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	FEB MAR	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	⚖️	💧
☀️	N/A	🌿	⚖️	💧
☀️	N/A	🌿	⚖️	💧
☀️	N/A	🌿	⚖️	💧
☀️	N/A	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	JUN	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	MAY JUN	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	JUN	🌿	⚖️	💧
☾	N/A	🌿	⚖️	💧



Acer campestre



Amelanchier lamarckii



Berberis t. atropurpurea



Buxus sempervirens

# hedging & shelterbelts

**Key:** H = Hedging plant, S = Small tree, M = Medium tree, L = Large tree

## FRANGULA

**alnus**

See Rhamus frangula, under which name this plant is mainly known.



## FRAXINUS

**excelsior** L

"Common Ash" Native. Open branched oval headed. Rugged furrowed bark with age. Pinnate green lvs. colour light yellow in autumn. Fruits or keys hang on branches. Black buds in winter. Tolerant of pollution.



## HIPPOPHAE

**rhamnoides** S ♀

"Sea Buckthorn" L. shrub/S. tree. To 1.8m in 5yrs. Open habit, thorny, narrow silver lvs. Persistent orange berries during winter. Useful for coastal locations, will grow in most soils including very light/pure sand. Tolerates exposure well.



## ILEX

**aquifolium** S ♀

"Common Holly" Native. Evergreen. L. shrub to small tree, glossy spiny dark green lvs. Red berries in winter. Ideal plant for hedging and tolerant of coastal or industrial sites.



## LIGUSTRUM

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.**

**ovalifolium** H

"Oval Leaved Privet" Evergreen to semi-evergreen. Vigorous, to 2m in 5yrs, good hedging plant.



**vulgare** H

"Common Privet" Native. Semi-evergreen, narrow dark green lvs. Small white fls. followed by black berries in autumn. Good on chalk.



## MALUS

**sylvestris** S

"Common Crab Apple" Native. Ovate to elliptic shallowly toothed lvs. can be glabrous when mature. Generally white tinged to pink fls. followed by yellowish green or red flushed fruits.



## PINUS

**nigra subsp. nigra (n. var. austriaca)** L

"Austrian Pine" Stiff stout dark green needles arranged in pairs. Conical when young, becoming umbrella shaped with age. Large tree, excellent windbreak.



**n. subsp. laricio (n. subsp. maritima)** L ♀

"Corsican Pine" Slender grey-green needles. Large tree of open habit, having a single main stem with horizontal branches.



**sylvestris** ♀

"Scots Pine" Needles long, in pairs, twisted, grey-green or blue-green. Reddish young bark. Large tall stemmed tree. Conical when young, becoming irregular and flat topped with age.



## POPULUS

**alba** M

"White Poplar" Native. Irregularly shaped head, suckering habit. Underside of 3-5 lobed lvs. white, dark green above, colours contrast well in wind, turn yellow in autumn. Good in exposed and coastal positions. Can be cut back regularly and retained as a shrub.



**nigra Italica** L ♀

"Lombardy Poplar" Columnar shape, close erect branches. Good for forming a tall quick-growing screen.



**tremula** M ♀

"Aspen" Native. Upright conical shape. Lightly branched. Round toothed lvs. turn yellow in autumn. Lvs. quiver and tremble in the slightest breeze.



Carpinus betulus



Cornus sericea  
Flaviramea



Corylus avellana



Crataegus  
laevigata

# hedging & shelterbelts

**Key:** H = Hedging plant, S = Small tree, M = Medium tree, L = Large tree

## PRUNUS

**avium** M+ ♀

"Wild Cherry" or "Gean" Native. Dense broad crown, fast growing. Brown-red bark when mature. Crimson autumn colour. White cup shaped fls. open before lvs. appear.

**cerasifera** H

"Myrobalan Plum" Small broad headed tree. Green lvs. turn yellowish-wine red in autumn. White fls. in early spring, followed by red and yellow fruits. Makes an excellent, rapidly establishing, hedge.

**laurocerasus** H ♀

"Cherry Laurel" Evergreen L. shrub to small tree, dense bushy habit, large oblong glossy bright green lvs. Long spikes of small white fls. followed by cherry shaped red fruits. CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.

**lusitanica** H ♀

"Portuguese Laurel" L. dense bushy shrub. Evergreen dark green oval glossy lvs. with reddish leaf stalks. Slender spikes of small fragrant white fls. in early summer, egg shaped deep purple fruits follow.

**padus** M

"Bird Cherry" Native. Open and upright habit. Green, oval pointed leaves. White fragrant fls. produced in racemes in May, followed by bitter black fruits.

**spinosa** H

"Blackthorn" or "Sloe" Native. L. dense shrub, small damson like lvs., spiny branches, many white fls. in May. Has round damson like fruits (sloes). Good hedging plant.

## PYRACANTHA – Please refer to Shrub section.

## QUERCUS

**cerris** L

"Turkey Oak" Vigorous tall domed tree. One of the fastest growing oaks in this country. Bark is rough and fissured. Lvs. glossy, coarsely toothed. Good for screening, coastal areas and on dry chalk.

**ilex** L ♀

"Holm" or "Evergreen Oak" L. broad tree. Large leathery lvs., dark green and glossy above, greyish beneath, lv. shape variable often like holly and some with small spines, yellow catkins in June. Tolerant of coastal exposure.

**palustris** L ♀

"Pin Oak" Dense pyramidal head, branch ends drooping. Fast growing. Lvs. shiny green deeply and sharply lobed, toothed near tip, on slender stalks. Lvs. smaller than Q. rubra. Rich scarlet autumn colour. Tolerates most soils but doesn't like chalk.

**robur** L ♀

"Pedunculata" or "Common English Oak" Native. Long lived, broad domed head, wider than high. Green lobed lvs. on stub-like stalk, pale beneath turning orange, rusty-brown in autumn. Open crown allows selected plants to be grown underneath.

**rubra** L ♀

"Red Oak" Fast growing, broad headed tree. Large lobed lvs. turn scarlet on lime free soils, otherwise yellow or brown in autumn. Thrives in most places including industrial sites and cities.

## RHAMNUS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant.**

**cathartica** H

"Common Buckthorn" Native. L. shrub to small tree, spiny branches, green foliage turns yellow in autumn with ripening glossy black berries. Thrives on chalk.

**frangula (Frangula alnus)** H

"Alder Buckthorn" Native. L. shrub or small tree, ovate lvs. turn yellow in autumn when red fruits appear. These later turn black.

## ROSA

**canina** H

"Native Dog Rose" Pink or white single blooms. Arching growth. Bright red hips in autumn.

**rugosa** H

Large single rose purple scented blooms, followed by red tomato shaped hips. Shrubby dense growth ideal for hedging.

## RUBUS

**fruticosus** H

"Bramble" Native. Scrambling and trailing shrub with prickles on stems, lvs. and leaf stalks. Fls. white or pinkish followed by edible black fruits.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
☉	APR MAY	🌳	==	💧
☀	MAR APR	🌳	==	💧
☉	MAY JUL	🌳	==	💧
☉	MAY JUL	🌳	==	💧
☉	APR MAY	🌳	==	💧
☉	MAY JUN	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	N/A	🌳	==	💧
☉	MAY JUN	🌳	==	💧
☉	MAY JUN	🌳	==	💧
☉	MAY JUN	🌳	==	💧



Cupressocyparis leylandii



Fagus sylvatica



Ilex aquifolium



Ligustrum ovalifolium

# hedging & shelterbelts

**Key:** H = Hedging plant, S = Small tree, M = Medium tree, L = Large tree

## SALIX

### alba L

"White Willow" Conical habit, slender branches. Silky hairy lvs. in masses give a silver-grey appearance at distance, yellow in autumn. Catkins appear with lvs. in spring. Good in moist or waterlogged soils.



### a. Liempde L

Vigorous upright, narrowly conical form of S. alba.



### a. var. caerulea L

"Cricket Bat Willow" Conical habit, spreading branches with purple shoots. Fast growing. Thin lanceolate blue-grey lvs. Good for screening.



### a. var. vitellina Britzensis (Chermesina) L ♀

"Scarlet Willow" Narrowly upright with ascending branches coloured brilliant orange-scarlet. Can be grown as a tree or as a shrub. If cut back every 1-2 years in spring this will promote new growth for winter colour.



### caprea S

"Goat Willow" Native. Large shrub or small spreading tree. Lvs. grey-green broad oblong, downy at first. Large yellow male catkins in spring. Female form has silver catkins - 'pussy willow'.



### cinerea H

"Grey Sallow" Shrubby. Lvs. ovalish, dull green above, grey-woolly beneath. Catkins before lvs. early spring.



### daphnoides H/S

"Violet Willow" Upright, eventually spreading, fast growing. Branches are violet purple and covered with a silvery bloom. Lvs. oval to lance shaped, shiny dark green. Yellow catkins before lvs. Effective winter colour if hard pruned.



### elaeagnos H ♀

"Hoary Willow" L. erect bushy shrub, long rosemary like lvs. open grey and turn green above, white below. Slender catkins appear with the lvs.



### repens var. argentea H

Semi-prostrate form with silvery silky lvs.



### viminalis H

"Common Osier" Very fast growth, erect habit. Long lanceolate lvs. covered with silvery hairs open after catkins appear. Good for embankment stabilisation and fast screening.



## SAMBUCUS

### nigra H

"Common Elder" Native. Fissured bark, compound lvs. creamy-white fragrant fls. in flat heads Jun., followed by black edible fruits. Good on chalk and in light to deep shade.



### n. Aurea H ♀

"Golden Elder" as S. nigra but lvs. are yellow when young which deepen as they mature. Light green when grown in shade. Lvs. can scorch in strong sun.



## SORBUS

### aria M

"Whitebeam" Native. Compact round head. Oval lvs. grey-white turning green above, white beneath. Autumn colour of gold and russet. Deep crimson fruits. Good for windswept and coastal areas and chalk.



### aucuparia S

"Mountain Ash" or "Rowan" Native. Irregular oval or round head. Grey downy winter buds. Lvs. pinnate, sharply toothed leaflets, autumn tints of red-purple. White fls. fruits develop yellow at first then orange to bright red, in large bunches.



### intermedia M

"Swedish Whitebeam" Broad and upright forming dense round head. Lvs. oval, lobed halfway towards base, coarsely toothed dark green and glossy. Off white fls. followed by orange red fruits. An excellent urban tree.



### torminalis M

"Wild Service Tree" Native in S.E. England, scaly bark and brown twigs woolly when young, glossy green maple like lvs. hairy beneath turn bronzy yellow in autumn.



Pinus sylvestris



Prunus avium



Prunus laurocerasus



Prunus lusitanica

# hedging & shelterbelts

**Key:** H = Hedging plant, S = Small tree, M = Medium tree, L = Large tree

## SYMPHORICARPOS

**albus** H  
"Snowberry" M shrub, slender erect branches in dense clumps, oval lvs. pink fls. Jul. followed by white berries in autumn.

**x chenaultii Hancock** H  
Excellent compact ground covering shrub, forms dense spreading low mound, pinkish white berries in autumn and winter.

**x doorenbosii Magic Berry** H  
Compact non-suckering spreading habit, masses of rose-pink berries in autumn and winter

**x d. Mother of Pearl** H  
Dense bushy growth, masses of white rose flushed marble berries in autumn and winter.

## TAXUS

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten.**

**baccata** S ♀  
"Common" or "English Yew" Native. Evergreen. Bushy growth. Small to medium tree, or trimmed as a hedge. Very small dark green lvs., red fruits.

## THUJA

**CAUTION: Plants in this genus are poisonous if eaten and a skin irritant.**

**plicata** L  
"Western Red Cedar" Fast growing pyramidal tree, bright shiny evergreen lvs. in flattened sprays, aromatic when crushed. Ideal for screening and hedging.

## TILIA

**cordata** M+ ♀  
"Small Leaved Lime" Native. Conical habit. Lvs. small heart shaped smooth above, red-brown hair beneath. Fls. sweetly scented. Thin shelled round, felt covered fruits.

## VIBURNUM

**lantana** H  
"Wayfaring Tree" Native. L. vigorous shrub to small tree. Downy shoots and undersides of large oval dusky green lvs. Creamy white fls. in flat heads May-Jun. followed by red berries ripening to black. Thrives on chalky soils.

**opulus** H  
"Guelder Rose" Native. L. vigorous shrub to small tree. Rounded bushy habit, maple like lvs. turn pinkish-crimson in autumn. Flat heads of fertile fls. surrounded by white florets followed by red berries.

aspect	flowering	foliage	soil type	moisture
	JUN			
	JUN			
	JUN			
	JUN			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	MAY JUL			
	MAY JUN			
	MAY JUN			



Sambucus nigra  
n. Aurea



Symphoricarpos  
chenaultii Hancock



Taxus baccata



Viburnum opulus



# sundries

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)





Paignton  
**ZOO POO**  
*Nutrient Rich, Peat Free Compost*  
suitable for organic use

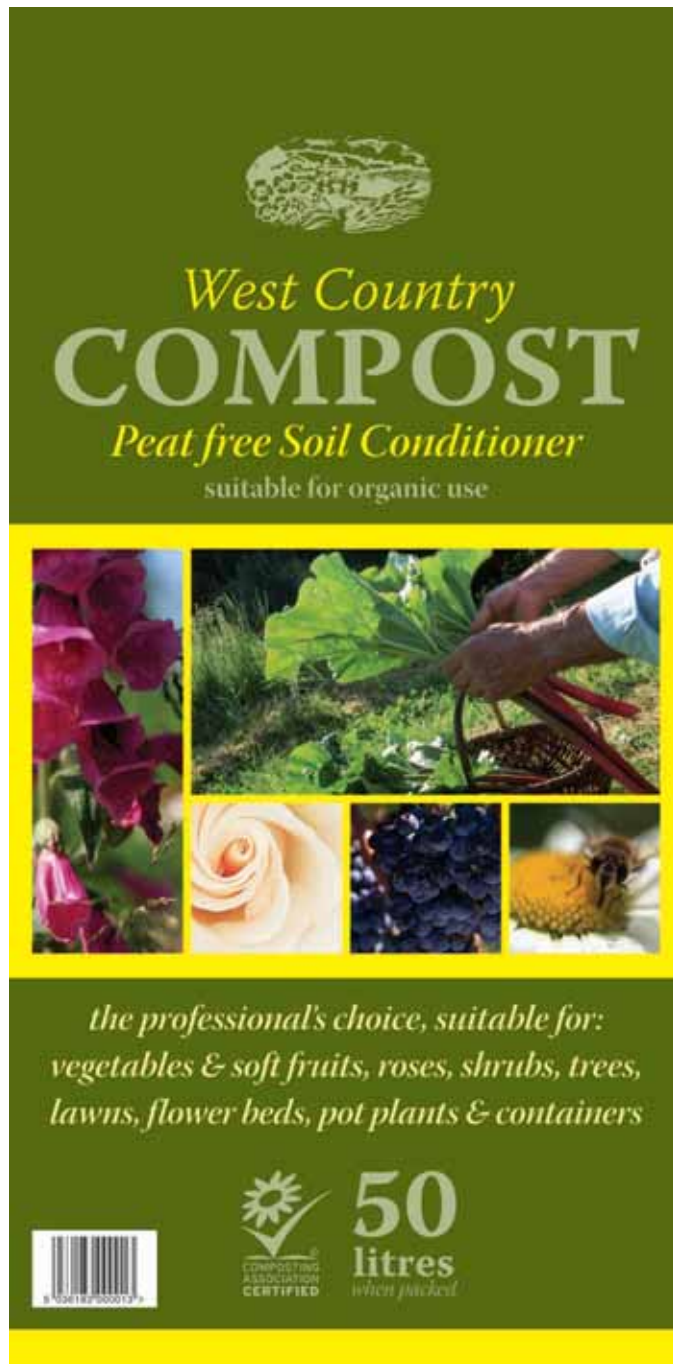



**25%  
EXTRA  
FREE**




*Nutrient rich Compost, improve your soil the natural way and support the Zoo's conservation effort. Zoo Poo is made with the help of plant eating animals, it is fully composted for ease of use and is odour free*


**50  
litres**  
*when packed*





*West Country*  
**COMPOST**  
*Peat free Soil Conditioner*  
suitable for organic use



*the professional's choice, suitable for:  
vegetables & soft fruits, roses, shrubs, trees,  
lawns, flower beds, pot plants & containers*



**50  
litres**  
*when packed*



## FERTILISERS

### Bonemeal

A safe slow release form of Organic Phosphate  
Analysis 4: 18: 0  
Apply as a base dressing in soil preparation and top dressing

### Carbonate of Lime

A liming agent in the form of Calcium Carbonate used to raise the pH of composts and soils

### Controlled Release Fertiliser

A nutrient granule with a coating that controls the release of nutrients over a built-in release period providing continuous feeding.  
Analysis flexible. Different analyses and longevities are available according to requirements  
Applications varied

### Fish, Blood and Bone

A balanced, organically based fertiliser  
Analysis 5: 5: 6  
Apply as a base dressing in soil preparation and top dressing

### Growmore

A well balanced fertiliser suitable for all crops  
Analysis 7: 7: 7  
Apply as a base dressing in soil preparation and top dressing

### Sulphate of Ammonia

A rapid acting source of Nitrogen  
Analysis 21: 0: 0  
Apply as a base dressing in soil preparation

### Sulphate of Iron

For use as an ericaceous fertiliser and moss eradicator  
Analysis Iron (Fe) 20%  
Apply as a base dressing prior to planting ericaceous subjects

### Sulphate of Potash

A useful source of Potash  
Analysis 0: 0: 50  
Apply as a base dressing in soil preparation. Sandy and light soils will require frequent top dressings during the growing season

### Pelleted Poultry Manure

Organic quick nutrient release plant food  
Analysis 4: 3: 2  
Apply as a base dressing to soil or compost

### Vitax Q4

An extended release fertiliser with organic nutrients  
Analysis 5: 7: 10  
Apply as a base dressing in soil preparation and top dressing

## COMPOSTS AND BARK

### Bark

A natural product made from an entirely renewable source, useful for decorative mulching, suppression of weeds and water retention

### Ericaceous

A peat based compost specially formulated with correct pH balance for lime-hating plants

### Multi-purpose

A peat based compost containing all essential plant nutrients plus trace elements

### Multi-purpose with added John Innes

A peat based multi-purpose with improved water and nutrient retention

### Peat Free Multi-purpose

Organic, peat free multi-purpose made from recycled, renewable resources

### Tub and Basket

Peat based compost with added water storing granules to help prevent drying out

### West Country Compost™

A Glendale Recycling product with Compost Association accreditation BSI PAS100  
First class peat free soil improver suitable for organic use that nourishes and conditions soil by opening soil structure and improving water retention  
Suitable for roses, trees, and shrubs prior to planting, a top dressing for vegetables, soft fruit, containers, lawns and general mulching.  
West Country Compost is NOT suitable for ericaceous subjects

### Zoo Poo™

A Glendale Recycling product made by composting organic matter with herbivorous animal manure (courtesy of the elephant's and rhino's at Paignton Zoo)  
First class peat free high nutrient soil additive, that is odour free, 100% environmentally friendly and safe to handle  
Apply as a base dressing in soil preparation for tree, shrub and vegetable planting and as a top dressing around plants



## LANDSCAPE ACCESSORIES

### Frost Fleece

Ideal for protecting plants, small trees and shrubs against frost damage

### Ground Cover Fabrics

A wide range of materials available for use in landscaping. Fabrics will inhibit weed growth whilst allowing water and nutrients to penetrate

### Weed Mats

A mat placed around the base of newly planted trees or shrubs helping to retain moisture and suppressing weed growth

### Tree and Shrub Shelters

A durable twin wall polypropylene tubular shelter that provides a perfect micro-climate for saplings, whilst protecting against herbicide and small animal damage

### Spiral Tree Guards

An easy to fit, cost effective method of protecting young trees against small animals and strimmers

### Tree Stakes

Various sizes available and essential support for newly planted trees

## TREE TIES

### Standard

Use for tying young trees and standard roses. The tie will expand as the tree grows holding the plant gently and securely to the stake

### Soft Buckle

Made from soft black PVC strapping which is capable of stretching with growth. Easily adjustable with a collar spacer to prevent chaffing between tree and stake

### Super Soft

A very soft rubber plastic with moulded grooves to prevent damage to the bark of the tree. The tie itself acts as a cushion between the tree and the support stake

### Chainlock

A strong tie that is simply locked by twisting, stretching with the tree as it grows



Coblands Nurseries Ltd.  
Trench Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN11 9NG

**Tel:** 01732 770999

**Fax:** 01732 770271

**Email:** [plants@best4plants.co.uk](mailto:plants@best4plants.co.uk)

**Visit us at: [www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)**

---

**Please note** all images are copyright of Coblands and PPC Labels, they should not be reproduced in any form without first having clearance from Coblands or PPC Labels.

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)



[www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)



[www.best4plants.co.uk](http://www.best4plants.co.uk)

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)

